Table of contents

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended
December 31, 2023

Commission file number: 1-11302

KeyCorp

Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter:

Ohio	**34-6542451**
State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization:	**I.R.S. Employer Identification Number:**
127 Public Square, Cleveland, Ohio	**44114-1306**
Address of principal executive offices:	**Zip Code:**

(216) 689-3000
Registrant's telephone number, including area code:

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Shares, $1 par value	KEY	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E)	KEY PrI	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of Fixed Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F)	KEY PrJ	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of Fixed Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series G)	KEY PrK	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of Fixed Rate Reset Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series H)	KEY PrL	New York Stock Exchange

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(g) OF THE ACT: NONE

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this Chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐	Non-accelerated filer	☐
Smaller reporting company	☐	Emerging growth company	☐		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previous issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of voting and non-voting common stock held by nonaffiliates of the Registrant was $8,646,175,313 (based on the June 30, 2023, closing price of KeyCorp Common Shares of $9.24 as reported on the New York Stock Exchange). As of February 20, 2024, there were 933,841,692 Common Shares outstanding.

Certain specifically designated portions of KeyCorp's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

Forward-looking Statements

From time to time, we have made or will make forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. Forward-looking statements usually can be identified by the use of words such as “goal,” “objective,” “plan,” “expect,” “assume,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “project,” “believe,” “estimate,” “will,” “would,” “should,” “could,” or other words of similar meaning. Forward-looking statements provide our current expectations or forecasts of future events, circumstances, results or aspirations. Our disclosures in this report contain forward-looking statements. We may also make forward-looking statements in other documents filed with or furnished to the SEC. In addition, we may make forward-looking statements orally to analysts, investors, representatives of the media and others.

Forward-looking statements, by their nature, are subject to assumptions, risks, and uncertainties, many of which are outside of our control. Our actual results may differ materially from those set forth in our forward-looking statements. There is no assurance that any list of risks and uncertainties or risk factors is complete. In addition, no assurance can be given that any plan, initiative, projection, goal, commitment, expectation, or prospect set forth in this report can or will be achieved. Factors that could cause our actual results to differ from those described in forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- our concentrated credit exposure in commercial and industrial loans;
- deterioration of commercial real estate market fundamentals;
- defaults by our loan clients or counterparties;
- adverse changes in credit quality trends;
- declining asset prices;
- geopolitical destabilization;
- deterioration of asset quality and an increase in credit losses;
- labor shortages and supply chain constraints, as well as the impact of inflation;
- the extensive regulation of the U.S. financial services industry;
- complex and evolving laws and regulations regarding privacy and cybersecurity;
- changes in accounting policies, standards, and interpretations;
- operational or risk management failures by us or critical third parties;
- breaches of security or failures of our technology systems due to technological or other factors and cybersecurity threats;
- negative outcomes from claims, litigation, investigations, or governmental proceedings;
- failure or circumvention of our controls and procedures;
- the occurrence of natural disasters, which may be exacerbated by climate change;
- societal responses to climate change;
- increased operational risks resulting from remote work;
- evolving capital and liquidity standards under applicable regulatory rules;
- disruption of the U.S. financial system, including the impact of inflation and a potential global economic downturn or recession;
- our ability to receive dividends from our subsidiaries, including KeyBank;
- unanticipated changes in our liquidity position, including but not limited to, changes in our access to or the cost of funding and our ability to secure alternative funding sources;
- downgrades in our credit ratings or those of KeyBank;
- a worsening of the U.S. economy due to financial, political or other shocks;
- our ability to anticipate interest rate changes and manage interest rate risk;
- deterioration of economic conditions in the geographic regions where we operate;
- the soundness of other financial institutions, including instability in the financial industry;
- impairment of goodwill;
- our ability to manage our reputational risks, including ESG-related risks;
- our ability to timely and effectively implement our strategic initiatives;
- increased competitive pressure;
- our ability to adapt our products and services to industry standards and consumer preferences;
- our ability to attract and retain talented executives and employees;
- unanticipated adverse effects of strategic partnerships or acquisitions and dispositions of assets or businesses; and
- our ability to develop and effectively use the quantitative models we rely upon in our business planning.

Any forward-looking statements made by us or on our behalf speak only as of the date they are made, and we do not undertake any obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect the impact of subsequent events or circumstances, except as required by applicable securities laws. Before making an investment decision, you should carefully consider all risks and uncertainties disclosed in our SEC filings, including this report on Form 10-K and our subsequent reports on Forms 10-Q and 8-K and our registration statements under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, all of which are or will upon filing be accessible on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov and on our website at www.key.com/ir.

Terminology

Throughout this discussion, references to "Key," "we," "our," "us," and similar terms refer to the consolidated entity consisting of KeyCorp and its subsidiaries. "KeyCorp" refers solely to the parent holding company, and "KeyBank" refers solely to KeyCorp's subsidiary bank, KeyBank National Association. "KeyBank (consolidated)" refers to the consolidated entity consisting of KeyBank and its subsidiaries.

We want to explain some industry-specific terms at the outset so you can better understand the discussion that follows.

- We use the phrase ***continuing operations*** in this document to mean all of our businesses other than our government-guaranteed and private education lending business, which are accounted for as ***discontinued operations***.
- We engage in ***capital markets activities*** primarily through business conducted by our Commercial Bank segment. These activities encompass a variety of products and services. Among other things, we trade securities as a dealer, enter into derivative contracts (both to accommodate clients' financing needs and to mitigate certain risks), and conduct transactions in foreign currencies (to accommodate clients' needs).
- For regulatory purposes, capital is divided into two classes. Federal regulations currently prescribe that at least one-half of a bank or BHC's ***total risk-based capital*** must qualify as ***Tier 1 capital***. Both total and Tier 1 capital serve as bases for several measures of capital adequacy, which is an important indicator of financial stability and condition. Banking regulators evaluate a component of Tier 1 capital, known as ***Common Equity Tier 1***, under the ***Regulatory Capital Rules***. The "Capital" section of this report under the heading "Capital adequacy" provides more information on total capital, Tier 1 capital, and the Regulatory Capital Rules, including Common Equity Tier 1, and describes how these measures are calculated.

The acronyms and abbreviations identified below are used throughout this report, including in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. You may find it helpful to refer back to this page as you read this report.

ABO: Accumulated benefit obligation.
ALCO: Asset/Liability Management Committee.
ALLL: Allowance for loan and lease losses.
A/LM: Asset/liability management.
AML: Anti-money laundering.
AOCI: Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).
APBO: Accumulated postretirement benefit obligation.
AQN Strategies: Arbitria Quum Notitia, LLC.
ARRC: Alternative Reference Rates Committee.
ASC: Accounting Standards Codification.
ASR: Accelerated Stock Repurchase.
ASU: Accounting Standards Update.
ATMs: Automated teller machines.
BSA: Bank Secrecy Act.
BHCA: Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended.
BHCs: Bank holding companies.
Board: KeyCorp Board of Directors.
CAPM: Capital Asset Pricing Model.
CARES Act: Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act.
CCAR: Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review.
Cain Brothers: Cain Brothers & Company, LLC.
CECL: Current Expected Credit Losses.
CFPB: Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, also known as the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection.
CFTC: Commodities Futures Trading Commission.
CMBS: Commercial mortgage-backed securities.
CMO: Collateralized mortgage obligation.
Common Shares: KeyCorp common shares, $1 par value.
CVA: Credit Valuation Adjustment.
DCF: Discounted cash flow.
DIF: Deposit Insurance Fund of the FDIC.
Dodd-Frank Act: Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010.
EAD: Exposure at default.
EBITDA: Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization.
EPS: Earnings per share.
ERISA: Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.
ERM: Enterprise risk management.
ESG: Environmental, social, and governance
EVE: Economic value of equity.
FASB: Financial Accounting Standards Board.
FDIA: Federal Deposit Insurance Act, as amended.
FDIC: Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
Federal Reserve: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.
FHLB: Federal Home Loan Bank of Cincinnati.
FHLMC: Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.
FICO: Fair Isaac Corporation.
FINRA: Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.
First Niagara: First Niagara Financial Group, Inc.
FNMA: Federal National Mortgage Association.
FSOC: Financial Stability Oversight Council.
FVA: Fair value of employee benefit plan assets.
GAAP: U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.
GNMA: Government National Mortgage Association.
HTC: Historic tax credit.
IDI: Insured depository institution.
IRS: Internal Revenue Service.
ISDA: International Swaps and Derivatives Association.
KBCM: KeyBanc Capital Markets, Inc.
KBING: Key Business Impact and Networking Groups.
KCC: Key Capital Corporation.
KCDC: Key Community Development Corporation.
KCIC: Key Community Investment Capital LLC.
KEF: Key Equipment Finance.
LCR: Liquidity coverage ratio.
LGD: Loss given default.
LIBOR: London Interbank Offered Rate.
LIHTC: Low-income housing tax credit.
LTV: Loan-to-value.
Moody's: Moody's Investor Services, Inc.
MRM: Market Risk Management group.
MRC: Market Risk Committee.
N/A: Not applicable.
NAV: Net asset value.
NFA: National Futures Association.
N/M: Not meaningful.
NMTC: New market tax credit.
NOW: Negotiable Order of Withdrawal.
NPR: Notice of proposed rulemaking.
NSF: Non-sufficient funds.
NYSE: New York Stock Exchange.
OCC: Office of the Comptroller of the Currency.
OCI: Other comprehensive income (loss).
OREO: Other real estate owned.
PBO: Projected benefit obligation.
PCCR: Purchased credit card relationship.
PCD: Purchased credit deteriorated.
PD: Probability of default.
PPP: Paycheck Protection Program.
RMBS: Residential mortgage-backed securities.
S&P: Standard and Poor's Ratings Services, a Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
SEC: U.S. Securities & Exchange Commission.
SIFIs: Systemically important financial institutions, including large, interconnected BHCs and nonbank financial companies designated by FSOC for supervision by the Federal Reserve.
SOFR: Secured Overnight Financing Rate.
TDR: Troubled debt restructuring.
TE: Taxable-equivalent.
U.S. Treasury: United States Department of the Treasury.
VaR: Value at risk.
VEBA: Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association.
VIE: Variable interest entity.

KEYCORP

2023 FORM 10-K ANNUAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item Number		Page Number
	PART I	
1	Business	6
1A	Risk Factors	25
1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	42
1C	Cybersecurity	42
2	Properties	45
3	Legal Proceedings	45
4	Mine Safety Disclosures	45
	PART II	
5	Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	46
6	RESERVED	47
7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	47
7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	95
8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	96
	Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting	97
	Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	98
	Consolidated Financial Statements and Related Notes	102
	Consolidated Balance Sheets	102
	Consolidated Statements of Income	103
	Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	104
	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	105
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	106
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	107
9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	181
9A	Controls and Procedures	181
9B	Other Information	181
9C	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	181
	PART III	
10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	181
11	Executive Compensation	182
12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	182
13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	182
14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	182
	PART IV	
15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	182
	(a) (1) Financial Statements — See listing in Item 8 above	182
	(a) (2) Financial Statement Schedules — None required	183
	(a) (3) Exhibits	184
16	Form 10-K Summary	186
	Signatures	187

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview

KeyCorp, organized in 1958 under the laws of the State of Ohio, is headquartered in Cleveland, Ohio. We are a BHC under the BHCA and one of the nation's largest bank-based financial services companies, with consolidated total assets of approximately $188.3 billion at December 31, 2023. KeyCorp is the parent holding company for KeyBank National Association, its principal subsidiary, through which most of our banking services are provided. Through KeyBank and certain other subsidiaries, we provide a wide range of retail and commercial banking, commercial leasing, investment management, consumer finance, student loan refinancing, commercial mortgage servicing and special servicing, and investment banking products and services to individual, corporate, and institutional clients through two major business segments: Consumer Bank and Commercial Bank.

As of December 31, 2023, these services were provided across the country through KeyBank's 959 full-service retail banking branches and a network of 1,217 ATMs in 15 states, as well as additional offices, online and mobile banking capabilities, including our national digital bank, Laurel Road, and a telephone banking call center. Additional information pertaining to our two business segments is included in the "Business Segment Results" section in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of this report, and in Note 25 ("Business Segment Reporting") of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements presented in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, which are incorporated herein by reference.

In addition to the customary banking services of accepting deposits and making loans, our bank and its trust company subsidiary offer personal and institutional trust custody services, personal financial and planning services, access to mutual funds, treasury services, and international banking services. Through our bank, trust company, and registered investment adviser subsidiaries, we provide investment management services to clients that include large corporate and public retirement plans, foundations and endowments, high-net-worth individuals, and multi-employer trust funds established for providing pension or other benefits to employees.

We provide other financial services — both within and outside of our primary banking markets — through various nonbank subsidiaries. These services include community development financing, securities underwriting, investment banking and capital markets products, and brokerage. We also provide merchant services to businesses.

KeyCorp is a legal entity separate and distinct from its banks and other subsidiaries. Accordingly, the right of KeyCorp, its security holders, and its creditors to participate in any distribution of the assets or earnings of its banks and other subsidiaries is subject to the prior claims of the creditors of such banks and other subsidiaries, except to the extent that KeyCorp's claims in its capacity as a creditor may be recognized.

We derive the majority of our revenues within the United States from customers domiciled in the United States. Revenue from foreign countries and external customers domiciled in foreign countries was immaterial to our consolidated financial statements.

Demographics

Our management structure and basis of presentation is divided into two business segments, Consumer Bank and Commercial Bank. Note 25 ("Business Segment Reporting") describes the products and services offered by each of these business segments and provides more detailed financial information pertaining to the segments, including changes in basis of presentation.

The Consumer Bank serves individuals and small businesses throughout our 15-state branch footprint and through our Laurel Road digital brand by offering a variety of deposit and investment products, personal finance and financial wellness services, lending, student loan refinancing, mortgage and home equity, credit card, treasury services, and business advisory services. In addition, wealth management and investment services are offered to assist non-profit and high-net-worth clients with their banking, trust, portfolio management, charitable giving, and related needs.

The Commercial Bank consists of the Commercial and Institutional operating segments. The Commercial operating segment is a full-service, commercial banking platform that focuses primarily on serving the borrowing, cash

management, and capital markets needs of middle market clients within Key's 15-state branch footprint. It is also a significant, national, commercial real estate lender and third-party servicer of commercial mortgage loans and special servicer of CMBS. The Institutional operating segment operates nationally in providing lending, equipment financing, and banking products and services to large corporate and institutional clients. The industry coverage and product teams have established expertise in the following sectors: Consumer, Energy, Healthcare, Industrial, Public Sector, Real Estate, and Technology. The operating segment includes the KBCM platform which provides a broad suite of capital markets products and services including syndicated finance, debt and equity capital markets, derivatives, foreign exchange, financial advisory, public finance, commercial payments, equipment finance, and commercial mortgage banking. Additionally, KBCM provides fixed income and equity sales and trading services to investor clients.

Additional Information

Our executive offices are located at 127 Public Square, Cleveland, Ohio 44114-1306, and our telephone number is (216) 689-3000. Our website is www.key.com, and the investor relations section of our website may be reached through www.key.com/ir. We make available free of charge, on or through the investor relations section of our website, annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, and current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as well as proxy statements, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. Also posted on our website, and available in print upon request from any shareholder to our Investor Relations Department, are the charters for our Technology Committee, Audit Committee, Compensation and Organization Committee, Executive Committee, Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, and Risk Committee; our Corporate Governance Guidelines; the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for our directors, officers, and employees; our Standards for Determining Independence of Directors; our policy for Review of Transactions Between KeyCorp and Its Directors, Executive Officers and Other Related Persons; our Statement of Political Activity; and our Corporate Responsibility Report. Within the time period required by the SEC and the NYSE, we will post on our website any amendment to the Code of Ethics and any waiver applicable to any senior executive officer or director. We also make available a summary of filings made with the SEC of statements of beneficial ownership of our equity securities filed by our directors and officers under Section 16 of the Exchange Act. The "Regulatory Disclosures & Filings" section under the "Financials" tab of the investor relations section of our website includes public disclosures concerning our historic annual and mid-year stress-testing activities under the Dodd-Frank Act and our quarterly regulatory capital disclosures under the third pillar of Basel III.

Information contained on or accessible through, including any reports available on, our website or any other website referenced in this report is not part of this report. References to websites in this report are intended to be inactive textual references only.

Shareholders may obtain a copy of any of the above-referenced corporate governance documents by writing to our Investor Relations Department at Investor Relations, KeyCorp, 127 Public Square, Mailcode OH-01-27-0737, Cleveland, Ohio 44114-1306; by calling (216) 689-4221; or by sending an e-mail to investor_relations@keybank.com.

Competition

The market for banking and related financial services is highly competitive. Key competes with other providers of financial services, such as BHCs, commercial banks, savings associations, credit unions, mortgage banking companies, finance companies, mutual funds, insurance companies, investment management firms, investment banking firms, broker-dealers, and other local, regional, national, and global institutions that offer financial services. Some of our competitors are larger and may have more financial resources, while some of our competitors enjoy fewer regulatory constraints and may have lower cost structures. The financial services industry has become more competitive as technology advances have lowered barriers to entry, enabling more companies, including nonbank companies, to provide financial services. For more information on competition and related risks, see Item 1A. Risk Factors - " We operate in a highly competitive industry." Mergers and acquisitions have also led to increased concentration in the banking industry, placing added competitive pressure on Key's core banking products and services as we see competitors enter some of our markets or offer similar products. We compete by offering quality products and innovative services at competitive prices, and by maintaining our product and service offerings to keep pace with customer preferences and industry standards.

Human Capital

Engaging a diverse and talented team is a top strategic priority for Key. Our human capital management strategy is focused on attracting, developing, and retaining the talent our businesses need to deliver strong returns to our shareholders, which we do by offering a competitive total rewards package, providing opportunities for career development and growth, and fostering a culture that is fair and inclusive.

Competitive Rewards

We make investments to hire and retain the people we need to serve our customers and communities and regularly review our pay practices to reflect changing market and economic conditions. We have steadily increased our starting minimum wage since 2015, and as of December 31, 2023, 98% of employees earned $18 or more per hour, with 89% of employees earning $20 or more per hour. We have made other compensation adjustments in response to market trends, competitive pressures, and a dynamic market for talent.

These investments include a comprehensive and competitive total rewards program, representing our investment in our teammates' collective success and reflecting our commitment to helping them thrive. Key's benefits offerings include employee health and welfare plans, a 401(k) plan with competitive matching contributions (dollar for dollar, up to the first 7% of eligible pay contributed on a per pay period basis for eligible employees), up to ten weeks of paid parental leave, a Discounted Stock Purchase Plan, wellness incentives, and a lifestyle reimbursement account program for covered expenses related to health, mental wellness, family needs, and finances.

Teammates can also participate in a variety of company-sponsored volunteer and giving opportunities, including Neighbors Make the Difference Day, our national employee volunteer day, and the Employee Matching Gift Program, which offers eligible employees the opportunity to support qualified nonprofit organizations and multiply their contributions through the KeyBank Foundation.

We have a pay-for-performance culture that is guided by the following three principles:

- Pay decisions are based on Key's performance, business unit performance, and individual performance.
- We deliver pay in a way that balances short-term and long-term financial performance objectives and aligns to shareholder value creation.
- We support sustainable performance with policies that focus on prudent risk-taking and the balance between risk and reward.

We design our compensation programs to balance risk and reward and align with the guidance of our regulators, and we regularly monitor these programs to remain within our risk tolerances. We subject all discretionary incentives paid to our employees to a robust risk adjustment process that begins before grant and extends beyond payment.

Career Development and Growth

We invest in our teammates' growth and professional development through a variety of internal networking groups, including our twelve Key Business Impact and Networking Groups ("KBINGs"), formal and informal mentoring programs, including Key's enterprise-wide formal mentoring program, MentorMe at Key, and a suite of leadership development programs. We also offer employees the opportunities to develop and enhance their skills through formal learning curricula and to obtain tuition reimbursement for eligible collegiate or post-collegiate education and relevant certifications.

Creating a Fair and Inclusive Culture

Key's purpose is to help our clients, colleagues, and communities thrive. We remain committed to attracting a talented and diverse workforce and supplier base that represents the clients and communities we serve. In 2023, we continued to focus on increasing minority representation in management and leadership roles, expanding our overall recruiting focus, developing diverse candidate pipelines, increasing supplier diversity, providing mentorship opportunities, offering implicit bias training, and leveraging our KBINGs to strengthen both engagement and inclusion.

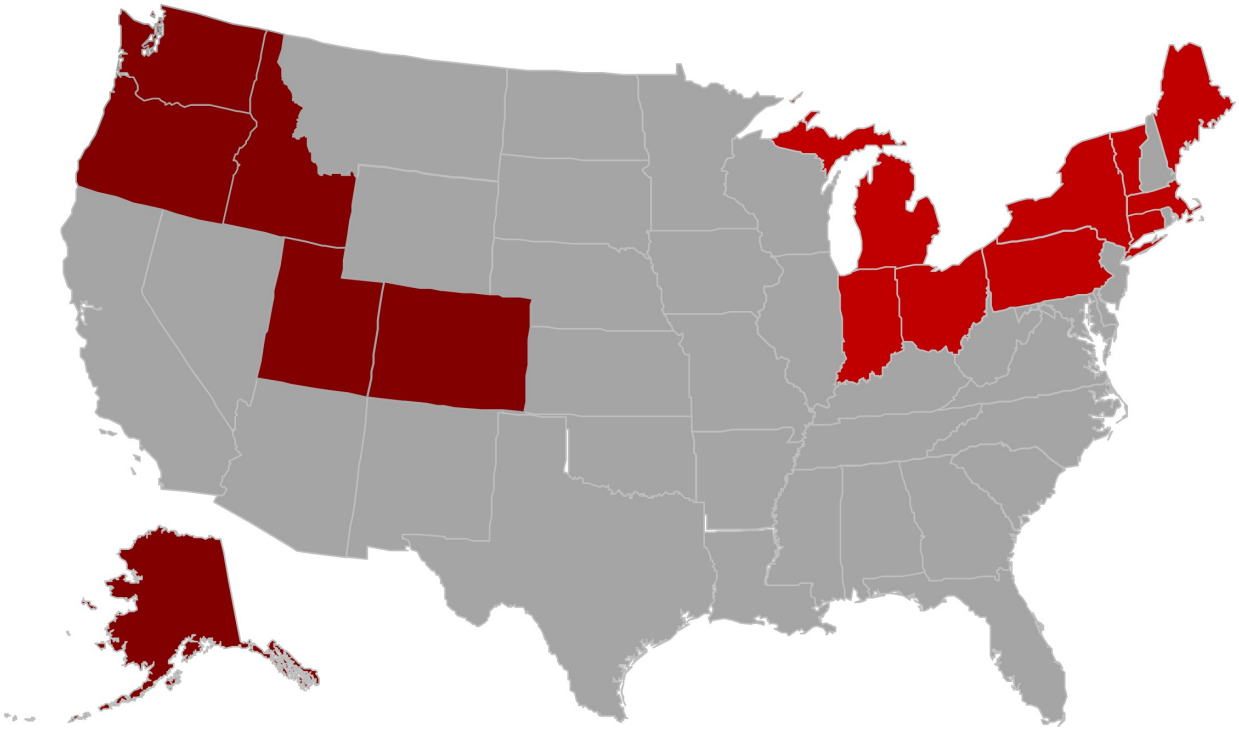
In addition, we are committed to pay equity as a foundational element of our culture. As of February 2023, at KeyBank women earn on average more than 99% of what their male teammates earn, and people of color earn on average more than 99% of what their white teammates earn, after taking into account an employee's job. Our analysis is based on total compensation (base salary and all discretionary incentives) covering all teammates eligible for a discretionary incentive, other than our Executive Leadership Team whose pay is set by our Board of Directors. Our pay equity and parity measures are evaluated annually, and we engage third-party partners to consult on our pay equity analysis and practices as needed. More information about our commitment to pay equity and our commitment to increasing diversity is available at www.key.com/about/diversity/pay-equity-commitment.html.

As of December 31, 2023, our overall workforce was 57.8% female. In addition, as of December 31, 2023, our workforce was also 74.9% White, 9.0% Black/African American, 7.0% Hispanic/Latino, 6.4% Asian and 2.7% other. Our Board of Directors is 46% diverse (six of our 13 total Directors are diverse, with four women, one of whom is also a minority, and two male minorities) and our Executive Leadership Team is 42% diverse (four women and one minority out of 12 total executives).

For more information about our diversity and inclusion efforts, a more detailed breakdown of employee diversity by EEO-1 categories, and information about how we work every day and in every way to help our clients, colleagues, and communities thrive, please see our website and our annual Environmental, Social, and Governance report at https://www.key.com/about/diversity/diversity-and-inclusion.html.

Key's Workforce

Key had an average of 17,692 full time equivalent employees in 2023. As of December 31, 2023, a total of 17,333 full-time and part-time employees worked in the following regions, which are generally aligned to the regions Key uses for its retail branch banking network:



Region	Employee Count
East	12,459
West	2,322
All Other	2,552

We invest significant time and resources in creating an attractive work environment and competitive total rewards package that attracts and retains top talent. Key's annualized rate for voluntary turnover as of December 31, 2023, was 14.6%, lower than our annualized voluntary turnover rate for 2022, which was 18.0%, and lower than our previous five year historical average of 16.8%.

Information About Our Executive Officers

KeyCorp's executive officers are principally responsible for managing the operations of KeyCorp, making policy for KeyCorp, executing on strategic decisions, and managing material risks, subject to the supervision and direction of the Board. All executive officers are subject to annual election at the annual organizational meeting of the Board held each May.

Set forth below are the names and ages of the executive officers of KeyCorp as of December 31, 2023, the positions held by each at KeyCorp during the past five years, and the year each first became an executive officer of KeyCorp. On January 1, 2024, Darrin J. Benhart became Chief Risk Officer. Because Darrin Benhart and James Waters have been employed at KeyCorp for less than five years, information is being provided concerning their prior business experience. There are no family relationships among the directors or the executive officers, and there is no arrangement or understanding between any executive officer and any other person pursuant to which the executive officer was selected.

Victor B. Alexander (44) - Mr. Alexander has been KeyCorp's Head of Consumer Bank and an executive officer of KeyCorp since January 2020. Prior to that time, he served as the Head of Home Lending from October 2018 to January 2020 and Treasurer from July 2017 to October 2018.

Darrin L. Benhart (58) - Mr. Benhart became Chief Risk Officer and an executive officer of KeyCorp on January 1, 2024. Prior to that time, he served as Deputy Chief Risk Officer and Head of Enterprise Risk Management from August 2023 to December 2023 and Chief Enterprise Risk Officer from July 2022 to August 2023. Prior to July 2022, he served as a National Bank Examiner with the OCC from March 1992 to March 2022.

Amy G. Brady (57) - Ms. Brady is KeyCorp's Chief Information Officer, serving in that role since May 2012. Ms. Brady has been an executive officer of KeyCorp since she joined in 2012. She has been a director of DuPont de Nemours, Inc., a multi-industry specialty solutions company, since 2019.

Trina M. Evans (59) - Ms. Evans has been the Director of Corporate Center for KeyCorp since August 2012. Prior to this role, Ms. Evans was the Chief Administrative Officer for Key Community Bank and the Director of Client Experience for KeyBank. She became an executive officer of KeyCorp in March 2013.

Kenneth C. Gavrity (47) - Mr. Gavrity has been Head of Commercial Bank since November 2023 and became an executive officer of KeyCorp in May 2021. Prior to this, Mr. Gavrity served as Head of Enterprise Payments from January 2019 to November 2023 and Head of Commercial Payments from 2016 to 2019.

Christopher M. Gorman (63) - Mr. Gorman has been Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, and President of KeyCorp since May 1, 2020. Mr. Gorman previously served as President and Chief Operating Officer from September 2019 to May 2020 and President of Banking and Vice Chairman from 2017 to September 2019. From 2016 to 2017, he served as Merger Integration Executive responsible for leading the integration efforts related to KeyCorp's merger with First Niagara. Prior to that, Mr. Gorman was the President of Key Corporate Bank from 2010 to 2016. He became an executive officer of KeyCorp in 2010.

Clark H.I. Khayat (52) - Mr. Khayat has been Chief Financial Officer since March 2023 and an executive officer since September 2018. Mr. Khayat rejoined KeyCorp as Chief Strategy Officer in January 2018 and served in that role until March 2023. Mr. Khayat had previously served as Head of Key's Enterprise Commercial Payments group from April 2014 to June 2016.

Allyson M. Kidik (44) - Ms. Kidik has been the Chief Risk Review Officer and General Auditor and an executive officer of KeyCorp since July 2022. Ms. Kidik previously served as Senior Deputy General Auditor from 2018 to 2022 and Deputy General Auditor from 2015 to 2018.

Angela G. Mago (58) - Ms. Mago has served as the Chief Human Resources Officer since November 2023. She previously served as Head of Commercial Bank from May 2019 to November 2023 and Co-Head of Key Corporate Bank from 2016 to May 2019. She became an executive officer of KeyCorp in 2016.

Mark W. Midkiff (61) - On December 31, 2023, Mr. Midkiff was Chief Risk Officer and an executive officer of KeyCorp since January 2018.

Andrew J. Paine III (54) - Mr. Paine has been the Head of Institutional Bank since 2019. He previously served as Co-Head of Key Corporate Bank from 2016 to May 2019. He also serves as President of KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., a role he has held since 2013. He became an executive officer of KeyCorp in 2016.

Douglas M. Schosser (53) - Mr. Schosser has been the Chief Accounting Officer and an executive officer of KeyCorp since May 2015.

Jaime Warder (50) - Mr. Warder has been Head of Digital Banking since January 2019 and became an executive officer of KeyCorp in May 2021. Prior to this, Mr. Warder served as Head of Business Banking and Investment Services from 2017 to 2019.

James L. Waters (57) - Mr. Waters became the General Counsel and Secretary and an executive officer of KeyCorp in July 2021. From 2018 to 2021, he served as General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of Cullen/Frost Bankers, Inc., a financial holding company. Prior to 2018, he was a partner of the law firm Haynes and Boone, LLP.

Supervision and Regulation

The regulatory framework applicable to BHCs and banks is intended primarily to protect consumers, the DIF, taxpayers and the banking system as a whole, rather than to protect the security holders and creditors of financial services companies. Comprehensive reform of the legislative and regulatory environment for financial services companies occurred in 2010 and remains ongoing, with additional reforms expected following the bank failures that occurred in early 2023. We cannot predict changes in applicable laws, regulations or regulatory agency policies, but any such changes may materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, or access to liquidity or credit.

Overview

Federal law establishes a system of regulation under which the Federal Reserve is the umbrella regulator for BHCs, while their subsidiaries are principally regulated by prudential or functional regulators: (i) the OCC for national banks and federal savings associations; (ii) the FDIC for state non-member banks and savings associations; (iii) the Federal Reserve for state member banks; (iv) the CFPB for consumer financial products or services; (v) the SEC and FINRA for securities broker/dealer activities; (vi) the SEC, CFTC, and NFA for swaps and other derivatives; and (vii) state insurance regulators for insurance activities. Certain specific activities, including traditional bank trust and fiduciary activities, may be conducted in a bank without the bank being deemed a “broker” or a “dealer” in securities for purposes of securities functional regulation.

Under the BHCA, BHCs generally may not directly or indirectly own or control more than 5% of the voting shares, or substantially all of the assets, of any bank, without prior approval from the Federal Reserve. In addition, BHCs are generally prohibited from engaging in commercial or industrial activities. However, a BHC that satisfies certain requirements regarding management, capital adequacy, and Community Reinvestment Act performance may elect to be treated as a Financial Holding Company (“FHC”) for purposes of federal law, and as a result may engage in a substantially broader scope of activities that are considered to be financial in nature or complementary to those activities. KeyCorp has elected to be treated as a FHC and, as such, is authorized to engage in securities underwriting and dealing, insurance agency and underwriting, and merchant banking activities. In addition, the Federal Reserve has permitted FHCs, like KeyCorp, to engage in the following activities, under the view that such activities are complementary to a financial activity: physical commodities trading activities, energy management services, and energy tolling, among others.

Under federal law, a BHC also must serve as a source of financial strength to its subsidiary depository institution(s) by providing financial assistance in the event of financial distress. This support may be required when the BHC does not have the resources to, or would prefer not to, provide it. Certain loans by a BHC to a subsidiary bank are subordinate in right of payment to deposits in, and certain other indebtedness of, the subsidiary bank. In addition,

federal law provides that in the bankruptcy of a BHC, any commitment by the BHC to a federal bank regulatory agency to maintain the capital of a subsidiary bank will be assumed by the bankruptcy trustee and entitled to priority of payment.

The Dodd-Frank Act created the FSOC to overlay the U.S. supervisory framework for BHCs, insured depository institutions, and other financial service providers, by serving as a systemic risk oversight body. Specifically, the FSOC is authorized to: (i) identify risks to U.S. financial stability that could arise from the material financial distress or failure, or ongoing activities, of large, interconnected SIFIs, or that could arise outside the financial services marketplace; (ii) promote market discipline by eliminating expectations that the U.S. government will shield shareholders, creditors, and counterparties from losses in the event of failure; and (iii) respond to emerging threats to the stability of the U.S. financial system. The FSOC is responsible for facilitating regulatory coordination; information collection and sharing; designating nonbank financial companies for consolidated supervision by the Federal Reserve; designating systemic financial market utilities and systemic payment, clearing, and settlement activities requiring prescribed risk management standards and heightened federal regulatory oversight; recommending stricter standards for SIFIs; and, together with the Federal Reserve, determining whether action should be taken to break up firms that pose a grave threat to U.S. financial stability.

As an FHC, KeyCorp is subject to regulation, supervision, and examination by the Federal Reserve under the BHCA. Our national bank subsidiaries and their subsidiaries are subject to regulation, supervision, and examination by the OCC. At December 31, 2023, we operated one full-service, FDIC-insured national bank subsidiary, KeyBank, and one national bank subsidiary that is limited to fiduciary activities. The FDIC also has certain, more limited regulatory, supervisory, and examination authority over KeyBank and KeyCorp under the FDIA and the Dodd-Frank Act.

We have other financial services subsidiaries that are subject to regulation, supervision, and examination by the Federal Reserve, as well as other state and federal regulatory agencies and self-regulatory organizations. Because KeyBank engages in derivative transactions, in 2013 it provisionally registered as a swap dealer with the CFTC and became a member of the NFA, the self-regulatory organization for participants in the U.S. derivatives industry. Our securities brokerage and asset management subsidiaries are subject to supervision and regulation by the SEC, FINRA, and state securities regulators, and our insurance subsidiaries are subject to regulation by the insurance regulatory authorities of the states in which they operate. Our other nonbank subsidiaries are subject to laws and regulations of both the federal government and the various states in which they are authorized to do business.

Regulatory capital requirements

Background

KeyCorp and KeyBank are subject to regulatory capital requirements that are based largely on the work of an international group of supervisors known as the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (“Basel Committee”). The Basel Committee is responsible for establishing international bank supervisory standards for implementation in member jurisdictions, to enhance and align bank regulation on a global scale, and to promote financial stability.
The regulatory capital framework developed by the Basel Committee and implemented in the United States is a predominately risk-based capital framework that establishes minimum capital requirements based on the amount of regulatory capital a banking organization maintains relative to the amount of its total assets, adjusted to reflect credit risk (“risk-weighted assets”). Each banking organization subject to this regulatory capital framework is required to satisfy certain minimum risk-based capital measures (e.g., a tier 1 risk-based capital ratio requirement of tier 1 capital to total risk-weighted assets), and in the United States, a minimum leverage ratio requirement of tier 1 capital to average total on-balance sheet assets, which serves as a backstop to the risk-based measures.
A capital instrument is assigned to one of two tiers based on the relative strength and ability of that instrument to absorb credit losses on a going concern basis. Capital instruments with relatively robust loss-absorption capacity are assigned to tier 1, while other capital instruments with relatively less loss-absorption capacity are assigned to tier 2. A banking organization’s total capital equals the sum of its tier 1 and tier 2 capital.

The Basel Committee also developed a market risk capital framework (that also has been implemented in the United States) to address the substantial exposure to market risk faced by banking organizations with significant trading activity and augment the credit risk-based capital requirements described above. For example, the minimum total risk-based capital ratio requirement for a banking organization subject to the market risk capital rule equals the ratio of the banking organization’s total capital to the sum of its credit risk-weighted assets and market

risk-weighted assets. Only KeyCorp is subject to the market risk capital rule, as KeyBank does not engage in substantial trading activity.

Basel III

To address deficiencies in the international regulatory capital standards identified during the 2007-2009 global financial crisis, in 2010 the Basel Committee released comprehensive revisions to the international regulatory capital framework, commonly referred to as “Basel III.” The Basel III revisions are designed to strengthen the quality and quantity of regulatory capital, in part through the introduction of a Common Equity Tier 1 capital requirement; provide more comprehensive and robust risk coverage, particularly for securitization exposures, equities, and off-balance sheet positions; and address pro-cyclicality concerns through the implementation of capital buffers. The Basel Committee also released a series of revisions to the market risk capital framework to address deficiencies identified during its initial implementation (e.g., arbitrage opportunities between the credit risk-based and market risk capital rules) and in connection with the global financial crisis.

KeyCorp and KeyBank are subject to regulatory capital requirements implemented by the U.S. banking agencies that are based largely on Basel III (“Regulatory Capital Rules”). Consistent with the international framework, the Regulatory Capital Rules further restrict the type of instruments that may be recognized in tier 1 and tier 2 capital; establish a minimum Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio requirement of 4.5% and capital buffers to absorb losses during periods of financial stress while allowing an institution to provide credit intermediation as it would during a normal economic environment; and refine several of the methodologies used for determining risk-weighted assets. The Regulatory Capital Rules provide additional requirements for large banking organizations with over $250 billion in total consolidated assets or $10 billion in foreign exposure, but those additional requirements do not apply to KeyCorp or KeyBank. However, some of those additional requirements will apply to KeyCorp and KeyBank if proposed revisions to the Regulatory Capital Rules are adopted. The proposed revisions to the Regulatory Capital Rules are discussed below under the heading “Recent regulatory capital-related developments.” For purposes of the Regulatory Capital Rules, KeyCorp and KeyBank are treated as “standardized approach” banking organizations.

Under the Regulatory Capital Rules, standardized approach banking organizations, such as KeyCorp and KeyBank, are required to meet the minimum capital and leverage ratios set forth in the following table. At December 31, 2023, KeyCorp’s ratios under the fully phased-in Regulatory Capital Rules are set forth in the following table.

Minimum Capital Ratios and KeyCorp Ratios Under Regulatory Capital Rules

Ratios (including stress capital buffer)	Regulatory Minimum Requirement	Stress Capital Buffer [b]	Regulatory Minimum With Stress Capital Buffer	KeyCorp December 31, 2023 [c]
Common Equity Tier 1	4.50 %	2.50 %	7.00 %	10.02 %
Tier 1 Capital	6.00	2.50	8.50	11.67
Total Capital	8.00	2.50	10.50	14.15
Leverage [a]	4.00	N/A	4.00	9.03

(a) As a standardized approach banking organization, KeyCorp is not subject to the 3% supplementary leverage ratio requirement, which became effective January 1, 2018. However, KeyCorp will be subject to the supplementary leverage ratio if proposed revisions to the Regulatory Capital Rules discussed below are adopted.
(b) Stress capital buffer must consist of Common Equity Tier 1 capital. As a standardized approach banking organization, KeyCorp is not subject to the countercyclical capital buffer of up to 2.5% imposed upon an advanced approaches banking organization under the Regulatory Capital Rules. However, KeyCorp will be subject to the countercyclical capital buffer if proposed revisions to the Regulatory Capital Rules discussed below are adopted.
(c) Ratios reflect the five-year transition of CECL impacts on regulatory ratios.

Revised prompt corrective action framework

The federal prompt corrective action (“PCA”) framework under the FDIA groups FDIC-insured depository institutions into one of five prompt corrective action capital categories: “well capitalized,” “adequately capitalized,” “undercapitalized,” “significantly undercapitalized,” and “critically undercapitalized.” In addition to implementing the Basel III capital framework in the United States, the Regulatory Capital Rules also revised the PCA capital category threshold ratios applicable to FDIC-insured depository institutions such as KeyBank, with an effective date of January 1, 2015. The Revised PCA framework table below identifies the capital category threshold ratios for a “well capitalized” and an “adequately capitalized” institution under the Prompt Corrective Action Framework.

"Well Capitalized" and "Adequately Capitalized" Capital Category Ratios under Revised Prompt Corrective Action Framework

Prompt Corrective Action	Capital Category	
Ratio	Well Capitalized [a]	Adequately Capitalized
Common Equity Tier 1 Risk-Based	6.5 %	4.5 %
Tier 1 Risk-Based	8.0	6.0
Total Risk-Based	10.0	8.0
Tier 1 Leverage [b]	5.0	4.0

(a) A "well capitalized" institution also must not be subject to any written agreement, order or directive to meet and maintain a specific capital level for any capital measure.
(b) As a standardized approach banking organization, KeyBank is not subject to the 3% supplementary leverage ratio requirement, which became effective January 1, 2018. However, KeyCorp will be subject to the supplementary leverage ratio if proposed revisions to the Regulatory Capital Rules discussed below are adopted.

As of December 31, 2023, KeyBank (consolidated) satisfied the risk-based and leverage capital requirements necessary to be considered "well capitalized" for purposes of the revised prompt corrective action framework. However, investors should not regard this determination as a representation of the overall financial condition or prospects of KeyBank because the PCA framework is intended to serve a limited supervisory function. Moreover, it is important to note that the PCA framework does not apply to BHCs, like KeyCorp.

Recent regulatory capital-related developments

In December 2017, the Basel Committee released its final revisions to Basel III. The revisions seek to restore credibility in the calculation of risk-weighted assets and improve the comparability of regulatory capital ratios across banking organizations by: (1) enhancing the robustness and risk-sensitivity of the standardized approach for credit risk, credit valuation adjustment, and operational risk; (2) constraining the use of internal models by placing limits on certain inputs used to calculate capital requirements under the internal ratings-based approach for credit risk (used by advanced approaches banking organizations) and removing the ability to use an internal model for purposes of determining the capital charge for CVA risk and operational risk; (3) introducing a leverage ratio buffer to further limit the leverage of global systemically-important banks; and (4) replacing the existing Basel II output floor with a more robust, risk-sensitive floor based on the Basel III standardized approach.

A final rule adopted by the federal banking agencies in February 2019 provides banking organizations with the option to phase in, over a three-year period, the adverse day-one regulatory capital effects of the adoption of the CECL accounting standard. On August 20, 2020, the federal banking agencies issued a final rule that gives banking organizations that adopt CECL before the end of 2020 the option to delay for two years CECL's adverse effects on regulatory capital. This is in addition to the three-year transition period already in place, resulting in an optional five-year transition.

Key elected to adopt CECL as planned in the first quarter of 2020 and exercised the option to use a five-year transition to measure CECL's effects on regulatory capital.

On July 27, 2023, the federal banking agencies issued a proposal (the "Capital Proposal") that would make significant changes to the Regulatory Capital Rules applicable to banking organizations with total assets of $100 billion or more and their depository institution subsidiaries ("Large Banking Organizations") (including KeyCorp and KeyBank) and banking organizations with significant trading activity. This proposal would implement the final elements of the Basel III capital framework and make other changes to the Regulatory Capital Rules in response to the bank failures that occurred in 2023. The Capital Proposal would establish a new framework for calculating risk-weighted assets (the "expanded risk-based approach") that would apply to Large Banking Organizations. The expanded risk-based approach would include a new more risk-sensitive standardized approach for measuring credit risk and operational risk. It would also include new standardized approaches for measuring market risk and credit valuation adjustment risk but would allow the use of internal models for market risk in certain circumstances with regulatory approval. Under the Capital Proposal, a Large Banking Organization would be required to calculate its risk-based capital ratios under both the expanded risk-based approach and the current standardized approach and would use the lower of the two. All capital buffer requirements, including the stress capital buffer requirement, would apply regardless of whether the expanded risk-based approach or the existing standardized approach produces the lower ratio.

The Capital Proposal would also align the calculation of regulatory capital for Category III and IV banking organizations with the calculation of regulatory capital for Category I and II banking organizations. KeyCorp and KeyBank are Category IV banking organizations. Under the proposal, Category III and IV banking organizations would be required to include most components of AOCI, including net unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities, in regulatory capital. Category III and IV banking organizations would also be required to apply the

same capital deductions and minority interest treatments that currently apply to Category I and Category II banking organizations. In addition, all Large Banking Organizations would be subject to the supplementary leverage ratio and countercyclical capital buffer requirement and would be required to make certain enhanced public disclosures.

The expanded total risk-weighted assets calculation used in the expanded risk-based approach would be phased in over a three-year period starting on July 1, 2025. For Category III and IV banking organizations, the requirement to reflect AOCI in regulatory capital would also be phased in over a three-year period starting on July 1, 2025. All other elements of the calculation of regulatory capital would apply on the effective date of the final rule, which is expected to be on or about July 1, 2025. Comments on this proposal were due by January 16, 2024.

Liquidity requirements

U.S. banking organizations are subject to regulatory liquidity requirements based on international liquidity standards established by the Basel Committee in 2010, and subsequently revised between 2013 and 2014 (as revised, the "Basel III liquidity framework"). The Basel III liquidity framework establishes quantitative standards designed to ensure that a banking organization is appropriately positioned, from a balance sheet perspective, to satisfy its short- and long-term funding needs.

To address short-term liquidity risk, the Basel III liquidity framework established a liquidity coverage ratio ("Basel III LCR"), calculated as the ratio of a banking organization's high-quality liquid assets to its total net cash outflows over 30 consecutive calendar days. In addition, to address long-term liquidity risk, the Basel III liquidity framework established a net stable funding ratio ("Basel III NSFR"), calculated as the ratio of the amount of stable funding available to a banking organization to its required amount of stable funding.

Consistent with the Basel III LCR, the final rules implementing the Basel III LCR for U.S. banking organizations (the "Liquidity Coverage Rules") established a minimum LCR for certain internationally active bank and nonbank financial companies (excluding KeyCorp), and a modified version of the LCR ("Modified LCR") for BHCs and other depository institution holding companies with over $50 billion in consolidated assets that are not internationally active (including KeyCorp). Under the Liquidity Coverage Rules, KeyCorp was required to calculate a Modified LCR on a monthly basis and was required to satisfy a minimum Modified LCR requirement of 100%. KeyBank was not subject to the LCR or the Modified LCR under the Liquidity Coverage Rules.

Large BHCs, like KeyCorp, are also subject to liquidity requirements contained in regulations adopted pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act and the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act ("EGRRCPA"). As enacted in 2010, the Dodd-Frank Act required the Federal Reserve to impose enhanced prudential standards and early remediation requirements (collectively, "EPSs"), including enhanced liquidity standards, upon BHCs (like KeyCorp) with at least $50 billion in total consolidated assets.

EGRRCPA, enacted on May 24, 2018, raised the asset threshold above which the Federal Reserve is required to apply EPSs to BHCs from $50 billion to $250 billion. EGRRCPA gave the Federal Reserve the authority to continue to apply EPSs to any BHCs having at least $100 billion but less than $250 billion in total consolidated assets (like KeyCorp) if it determines that the application of the EPS is appropriate to prevent or mitigate risks to financial stability or to promote the safety and soundness of the BHC or BHCs, taking into consideration the BHC's or BHCs' capital structure, riskiness, complexity, financial activities, size, and other relevant factors.

As a result of the Federal Reserve's implementation of certain of the EPSs, KeyCorp is subject to requirements relating to cash flow projections, a contingency funding plan, liquidity risk limits, the monitoring of liquidity risks (with respect to collateral, legal entities, currencies, business lines, and intraday exposures), liquidity stress testing, a liquidity buffer, and liquidity risk management requirements, including requirements that apply to the board of directors, the risk committee, senior management, and the independent review function.

Final rules related to the implementation of EGRRCPA ("Tailoring Rules") became effective on December 31, 2019. The Tailoring Rules established four risk-based categories of banking organizations with $100 billion or more in total consolidated assets and applied tailored regulatory requirements to each respective category. Based on Key's analysis of the Tailoring Rules, KeyCorp falls within the least restrictive of those categories ("Category IV Firms").

Under one of the Tailoring Rules, Category IV Firms with weighted short-term wholesale funding of less than $50 billion will not be subject to a reduced LCR. KeyCorp does not meet the $50 billion threshold and is not subject to the reduced LCR or an LCR public disclosure requirement.

Under another Tailoring Rule, Category IV Firms (like KeyCorp) are required to conduct internal liquidity stress tests quarterly and are subject to simplified liquidity risk management requirements. Category IV Firms are still required to maintain a liquidity buffer that is sufficient to meet the projected net stressed cash-flow need over a 30-day planning horizon under the firm's internal liquidity stress test and remain subject to monthly tailored FR 2052a liquidity reporting requirements.

Under the final rules adopted by the federal banking agencies to implement the Basel III NSFR for U.S. banking organizations, certain banking organizations with more than $100 billion in total assets must maintain minimum amounts of stable funding to support their assets, commitments, and derivatives exposures over a one-year time horizon. Under the rules, Key, as a Category IV firm with average weighted short-term wholesale funding of less than $50 billion, is not subject to an NSFR requirement.

Capital planning and stress testing

The Federal Reserve's capital plan rule requires each U.S.-domiciled, top-tier BHC with total consolidated assets of at least $100 billion (like KeyCorp) to develop and maintain a written capital plan supported by a robust internal capital adequacy process. The capital plan must be submitted to the Federal Reserve for supervisory review in connection with the BHC's CCAR (described below). The supervisory review includes an assessment of many factors, including KeyCorp's ability to maintain capital above each minimum regulatory capital ratio on a pro forma basis under expected and stressful conditions throughout the planning horizon.

The Federal Reserve's CCAR is an intensive assessment of the capital adequacy of large U.S. BHCs and of the practices these BHCs use to assess their capital needs. The Federal Reserve expects BHCs subject to CCAR to have and maintain regulatory capital in an amount that is sufficient to withstand a severely adverse operating environment and, at the same time, be able to continue operations, maintain ready access to funding, meet obligations to creditors and counterparties, and provide credit intermediation.

The Federal Reserve has conducted a supervisory stress test on KeyCorp, pursuant to which the Federal Reserve projects revenues, expenses, losses, and resulting post-stress capital levels and regulatory capital ratios under conditions that affect the U.S. economy or the financial condition of KeyCorp, including supervisory baseline and severely adverse scenarios, that are determined by the Federal Reserve. KeyCorp and KeyBank have also been required to conduct their own company-run stress tests to assess the impact of stress scenarios (including supervisor-provided baseline, adverse, and severely adverse scenarios and, for KeyCorp, one KeyCorp-defined baseline scenario and at least one KeyCorp-defined stress scenario) on their consolidated earnings, losses, and capital over a nine-quarter planning horizon, taking into account their current condition, risks, exposures, strategies, and activities. While KeyBank has only had to conduct an annual stress test, KeyCorp has had to conduct both an annual and a mid-cycle stress test. KeyCorp and KeyBank have been required to report the results of their annual stress tests to the Federal Reserve and the OCC. KeyCorp has been required to report the results of its mid-cycle stress test to the Federal Reserve.

Under one of the Tailoring Rules, KeyCorp is no longer required to conduct and publicly disclose the results of company-run stress tests and is subject to a supervisory stress test conducted by the Federal Reserve every other year rather than every year. In 2020 and again in 2022, KeyCorp was required to participate in the Federal Reserve's CCAR process and was subject to a supervisory stress test conducted by the Federal Reserve. In 2024, KeyCorp will again be required to participate in the Federal Reserve's CCAR process and will be subject to a supervisory stress test conducted by the Federal Reserve.

Since the adoption of a final rule by the federal banking agencies in October 2019, KeyBank is no longer required to conduct annual company-run stress tests. Also, this final rule removes the "adverse" scenario as a required scenario for all stress testing requirements applicable to BHCs and federally-regulated banks so that such stress tests will be required to include only "baseline" and "severely adverse" scenarios.

On March 4, 2020, the Federal Reserve adopted a final rule integrating certain aspects of the Federal Reserve's Regulatory Capital Rules with CCAR and the stress test rules in order to simplify the overall capital framework that is currently applicable to BHCs that have $100 billion or more in total consolidated assets (including KeyCorp).

Under the final rule, the Federal Reserve amended the capital conservation buffer requirement under the Regulatory Capital Rules by replacing the static risk-weighted assets component of the buffer with a new measure, the stress capital buffer, which will be based on the results of an individual BHC's supervisory stress test and cannot be less than 2.5 percent of risk-weighted assets. A firm will be subject to limitations on capital distributions and discretionary bonus payments if it does not satisfy all minimum capital requirements and its stress capital buffer requirement. A firm's stress capital buffer requirement will become effective on October 1 of each year and will remain in effect until September 30 of the following year unless the firm receives an updated stress capital buffer requirement from the Federal Reserve.

On August 26, 2020, the federal banking agencies issued a final rule that revises the definition of eligible retained income as that term is used in the agencies' Regulatory Capital Rules. The revised definition applies to all buffer requirements applicable to a banking organization, including the stress capital buffer requirement adopted by the Federal Reserve on March 4, 2020. The revised definition of eligible retained income will make any automatic limitations on capital distributions that could apply under the agencies' capital rules more gradual with the objective of promoting continued lending during a period of stress.

On January 19, 2021, the Federal Reserve issued a final rule to make conforming changes to the capital planning, regulatory reporting, and stress capital buffer requirements for firms subject to Category IV standards (including KeyCorp) to make these requirements consistent with the tailored regulatory framework for large banking organizations that the Federal Reserve adopted in an October 2019 rulemaking. The final rule revises the elements of the capital plan that Category IV firms are required to submit to the Federal Reserve and makes related changes to regulatory reporting requirements. Also, the final rule updates the frequency for calculating the stress capital buffer for these firms.

As a Category IV banking organization subject to a supervisory stress test every other year, KeyCorp was not required to participate in the Federal Reserve's supervisory stress test in 2023. On July 27, 2023, the Federal Reserve confirmed that KeyCorp's required stress capital buffer (based on the results of KeyCorp's June 2022 stress test) is 2.5%, which is the minimum buffer required for banking organizations the size of KeyCorp. This stress capital buffer requirement will remain in effect until September 30, 2024 unless KeyCorp receives an updated stress capital buffer requirement from the Federal Reserve before that date.

Dividend restrictions

Federal law and regulation impose limitations on the payment of dividends by our national bank subsidiaries, like KeyBank. Historically, dividends paid by KeyBank have been an important source of cash flow for KeyCorp to pay dividends on its equity securities and interest on its debt. Dividends by our national bank subsidiaries are limited to the lesser of the amounts calculated under an earnings retention test and an undivided profits test. Under the earnings retention test, without the prior approval of the OCC, a dividend may not be paid if the total of all dividends declared by a bank in any calendar year is in excess of the current year's net income combined with the retained net income of the two preceding years. Under the undivided profits test, a dividend may not be paid in excess of a bank's undivided profits. Moreover, under the FDIA, an insured depository institution may not pay a dividend if the payment would cause it to be less than "adequately capitalized" under the prompt corrective action framework or if the institution is in default in the payment of an assessment due to the FDIC. Similarly, under the Regulatory Capital Rules, a banking organization that fails to satisfy the minimum capital conservation buffer requirement will be subject to certain limitations, which include restrictions on capital distributions. For more information about the payment of dividends by KeyBank to KeyCorp, please see Note 3 ("Restrictions on Cash, Dividends, and Lending Activities") in this report.

FDIA, Resolution Authority and Financial Stability

Deposit insurance and assessments

The DIF provides insurance coverage for domestic deposits funded through assessments on insured depository institutions like KeyBank. The amount of deposit insurance coverage for each depositor's deposits is $250,000 per depository.

The FDIC must assess the premium based on an insured depository institution's assessment base, calculated as its average consolidated total assets minus its average tangible equity. KeyBank's current annualized premium assessments can range from $.025 to $.45 for each $100 of its assessment base. The rate charged depends on

KeyBank's performance on the FDIC's "large and highly complex institution" risk-assessment scorecard, which includes factors such as KeyBank's regulatory rating, its ability to withstand asset and funding-related stress, and the relative magnitude of potential losses to the FDIC in the event of KeyBank's failure.

On October 18, 2022, the FDIC adopted a final rule, applicable to all insured depository institutions (including KeyBank), to increase the initial base deposit insurance assessment rate schedules uniformly by two basis points consistent with the Amended Restoration Plan approved by the FDIC on June 21, 2022. The FDIC indicated that it was taking this action in order to restore the DIF reserve ratio to the required statutory minimum of 1.35% by the statutory deadline of September 30, 2028. Under the final rule, the increase in rates began with the first quarterly assessment period of 2023 and will remain in effect unless and until the reserve ratio meets or exceeds 2% in order to support growth in the DIF in progressing toward the FDIC's long-term goal of a 2% reserve ratio.

On March 10, 2023, and March 12, 2023, Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB") and Signature Bank ("Signature") were closed by the state banking authorities in California and New York, respectively, and the FDIC was appointed as receiver of SVB and Signature. All deposits of SVB and Signature were transferred to bridge banks established by the FDIC under the systemic risk exception to the least cost test in the FDIA so that the uninsured deposits as well as the insured deposits of both banks were protected by the FDIC. Under the FDIA, the loss to the DIF arising from the use of the systemic risk exception must be recovered through one or more special assessments.

On November 16, 2023, the FDIC issued a final rule to impose a special assessment on IDIs to recover the loss to the DIF resulting from the use of the systemic risk exception to protect the uninsured depositors of SVB and Signature. Under the final rule, the FDIC would collect a special assessment from IDIs at an annual rate of approximately 13.4 basis points over eight quarterly assessment periods, starting with the first quarterly assessment period of 2024. The assessment base for the proposed special assessment is equal to an IDI's estimated uninsured deposits reported as of December 31, 2022, adjusted to exclude the first $5 billion in estimated uninsured deposits held by the IDI. Because the estimated loss to the DIF from the use of the systemic risk exception will be periodically adjusted and because the total assessments collected may change due to corrective amendments filed by covered IDIs regarding the reported amount of uninsured deposits for the December 31, 2022 reporting period, the FDIC may cease collection of the special assessment early, extend the special assessment collection period, or impose a final shortfall special assessment.

In the final rule, the FDIC indicated that the special assessment is a tax-deductible operating expense for IDIs, and that it assumed that the effect on income of the entire amount of the special assessment would occur in one quarter for the IDIs subject to the assessment. The impact of the special assessment to Key was approximately $190 million, which was recognized upon issuance of the final rule in the fourth quarter of 2023.

The FDIC's final rule for a special assessment discussed above was not intended to recover the loss to the DIF from the failure of First Republic Bank in May 2023 (initially estimated as a $13 billion loss) or to the DIF from the failures of SVB and Signature that was not related to the protection of uninsured depositors (initially estimated as a $2.7 billion loss). The FDIC indicated that no further adjustments to assessments are contemplated at this time to recover those losses but that it will re-evaluate this issue in the future when it updates projections for the DIF balance and the reserve ratio in connection with its periodic review of the DIF Restoration Plan that was adopted in 2022. The FDIC updates these projections at least semiannually.

Conservatorship and receivership of insured depository institutions

Upon the insolvency of an insured depository institution, the FDIC will be appointed as receiver or, in rare circumstances, conservator for the insolvent institution under the FDIA. In an insolvency, the FDIC may repudiate or disaffirm any contract to which the institution is a party if the FDIC determines that performance of the contract would be burdensome and that disaffirming or repudiating the contract would promote orderly administration of the institution's affairs. If the contractual counterparty made a claim against the receivership (or conservatorship) for breach of contract, the amount paid to the counterparty would depend upon, among other factors, the receivership (or conservatorship) assets available to pay the claim and the priority of the claim relative to others. In addition, the FDIC may enforce most contracts entered into by the insolvent institution, notwithstanding any provision that would terminate, cause a default, accelerate or give other rights under the contract solely because of the insolvency, the appointment of the receiver (or conservator), or the exercise of rights or powers by the receiver (or conservator). The FDIC may also transfer any asset or liability of the insolvent institution without obtaining approval or consent from the institution's shareholders or creditors. These provisions would apply to obligations and liabilities of KeyCorp's insured depository institution subsidiary, KeyBank, including obligations under senior or subordinated debt issued to public investors.

Receivership of certain SIFIs

The Dodd-Frank Act created a new resolution regime, as an alternative to bankruptcy, known as the "orderly liquidation authority" ("OLA") for certain SIFIs, including BHCs and their affiliates. Under the OLA, the FDIC would generally be appointed as receiver to liquidate and wind down a failing SIFI. The determination that a SIFI should be placed into OLA receivership is made by the U.S. Treasury Secretary, who must conclude that the SIFI is in default or in danger of default and that the SIFI's failure poses a risk to the stability of the U.S. financial system. This determination must come after supermajority recommendations by the Federal Reserve and the FDIC, and consultation between the U.S. Treasury Secretary and the President.

If the FDIC is appointed as receiver under the OLA, its powers and the rights and obligations of creditors and other relevant parties would be determined exclusively under the OLA. The powers of a receiver under the OLA are generally based on the FDIC's powers as receiver for insured depository institutions under the FDIA. Certain provisions of the OLA were modified to reduce disparate treatment of creditors' claims between the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and the OLA. However, substantial differences between the two regimes remain, including the FDIC's right to disregard claim priority in some circumstances, the use of an administrative claims procedure under OLA to determine creditors' claims (rather than a judicial procedure in bankruptcy), the FDIC's right to transfer claims to a bridge entity, and limitations on the ability of creditors to enforce contractual cross-defaults against potentially viable affiliates of the entity in receivership. OLA liquidity would be provided through credit support from the U.S. Treasury and assessments made, first, on claimants against the receivership that received more in the OLA resolution than they would have received in ordinary liquidation (to the full extent of the excess), and second, if necessary, on SIFIs like KeyCorp utilizing a risk-based methodology.

Depositor preference

The FDIA provides that, in the event of the liquidation or other resolution of an insured depository institution, the claims of its depositors (including claims of its depositors that have subrogated to the FDIC) and certain claims for administrative expenses of the FDIC as receiver have priority over other general unsecured claims. If an insured depository institution fails, insured and uninsured depositors, along with the FDIC, will be placed ahead of unsecured, nondeposit creditors, including the institution's parent BHC and subordinated creditors, in order of priority of payment.

Resolution plans

BHCs with at least $50 billion in total consolidated assets, like KeyCorp, have been required to periodically submit to the Federal Reserve and FDIC a plan discussing how the company could be rapidly and orderly resolved if the company failed or experienced material financial distress. Insured depository institutions with at least $50 billion in total consolidated assets, like KeyBank, have also been required to submit a resolution plan to the FDIC. These plans have been due annually unless the requirement to submit the plans was deferred by the regulators. The Federal Reserve and FDIC make available on their websites the public sections of resolution plans for the companies, including KeyCorp and KeyBank, that submitted plans. The public sections of the resolution plans of KeyCorp and KeyBank are available at http://www.federalreserve.gov/supervisionreg/resolution-plans.htm and

https://www.fdic.gov/regulations/reform/resplans/. KeyCorp's last resolution plan was submitted in 2017, and KeyBank's last resolution plan was submitted in 2022. KeyCorp is no longer required to submit a resolution plan because of the rule change discussed below while KeyBank remains subject to resolution plan requirements as discussed below.

In October 2019, the Federal Reserve and FDIC adopted a final rule to modify the resolution planning requirements applicable to large BHCs. Under this final rule, BHCs with less than $250 billion in total consolidated assets will no longer be required to submit a resolution plan unless they have $75 billion or more in certain risk-based indicators. Under this final rule, KeyCorp is no longer subject to resolution planning requirements.

On June 25, 2021, the FDIC issued a statement describing the modified approach that it plans to take in implementing certain aspects of its resolution plan rule with respect to IDIs with $100 billion or more in total assets (including KeyBank). In this statement, the FDIC (i) indicated that these institutions will be required to submit resolution plans on a three-year cycle; (ii) described the content requirements for these resolution plan submissions; and (iii) specified that there will be greater emphasis in the future on periodic engagement and capabilities testing by the FDIC with individual institutions. The FDIC stated that resolution plans will be submitted in two groups, with the first group consisting of IDIs whose parent company is not a U.S. global systemically important bank ("GSIB") or a Category II banking organization and the second group consisting of all other IDIs with $100 billion or more in total assets. KeyBank is in the first group.

On August 29, 2023, the FDIC released for public comment a proposal to amend and restate its current resolution plan rule in order to clarify and strengthen resolution plan submission requirements and reflect lessons learned since the adoption of the FDIC's current resolution plan rule in 2012. Among other things, the proposal would (i) require IDIs with more than $100 billion in total assets (including KeyBank) to submit full resolution plans every two years, (ii) require IDIs with total assets between $50 billion and $100 billion to submit informational filings every two years, (iii) require both groups of filers to submit more limited supplements in the off years, (iv) enhance and clarify the requirements for the content of resolution submissions, (v) codify certain aspects of guidance and feedback provided to filers subject to the current rule, (vi) expand expectations regarding engagement and capabilities testing, and (vii) establish an enhanced credibility standard for the evaluation of resolution submissions. Comments on the proposal were due by November 30, 2023.

Other Regulatory Requirements and Developments

The Bank Secrecy Act

The BSA requires all financial institutions (including banks and securities broker-dealers) to, among other things, maintain a risk-based system of internal controls reasonably designed to prevent money laundering and the financing of terrorism. It includes a variety of recordkeeping and reporting requirements (such as cash and suspicious activity reporting) as well as due diligence and know-your-customer documentation requirements. Key has established and maintains an AML program to comply with the BSA's requirements.

Consumer Financial Protection Bureau

Title X of the Dodd-Frank Act created the CFPB, a consumer financial services regulator with supervisory authority over banks and their affiliates with assets of more than $10 billion, like Key, to carry out federal consumer protection laws. The CFPB also regulates financial products and services sold to consumers and has rulemaking authority with respect to federal consumer financial laws. Any new regulatory requirements promulgated by the CFPB or modifications in the interpretations of existing regulations could require changes to Key's consumer-facing businesses. The Dodd-Frank Act also gives the CFPB broad data collecting powers for fair lending for both small business and mortgage loans, as well as extensive authority to prevent unfair, deceptive and abusive practices.

Volcker Rule

The Volcker Rule implements Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act, which prohibits "banking entities," such as KeyCorp, KeyBank and their affiliates and subsidiaries, from owning, sponsoring, or having certain relationships with hedge funds and private equity funds (referred to as "covered funds") and engaging in short-term proprietary trading of financial instruments, including securities, derivatives, commodity futures and options on these instruments.

The Volcker Rule excepts certain transactions from the general prohibition against proprietary trading, including transactions in government securities (e.g., U.S. Treasuries or any instruments issued by the GNMA, FNMA, FHLMC, a Federal Home Loan Bank, or any state or a political division of any state, among others); transactions in connection with underwriting or market-making activities; and transactions as a fiduciary on behalf of customers. A banking entity may also engage in risk-mitigating hedging activity if it can demonstrate that the hedge reduces or mitigates a specific, identifiable risk or aggregate risk position of the entity. The banking entity is required to conduct an analysis supporting its hedging strategy and the effectiveness of the hedges must be monitored and, if necessary, adjusted on an ongoing basis.

Key does not anticipate that the proprietary trading or covered fund restrictions in the Volcker Rule will have a material impact on its business, but it was required to divest certain fund investments. As of June 30, 2023, Key has completed conforming and/or divesting certain indirect investments subject to the Volcker Rule.

Enhanced prudential standards and early remediation requirements

As enacted in 2010, the Dodd-Frank Act required the Federal Reserve to impose EPSs upon BHCs, like KeyCorp, with at least $50 billion in total consolidated assets. Prudential standards were required to include enhanced risk-based capital requirements and leverage limits, liquidity requirements, risk-management and risk committee requirements, resolution plan requirements, credit exposure report requirements, single counterparty credit limits (“SCCL”), supervisory and company-run stress test requirements and, for certain financial companies, a debt-to-equity limit. Early remediation requirements were required to include limits on capital distributions, acquisitions, and asset growth in early stages of financial decline and capital restoration plans, capital raising requirements, limits on transactions with affiliates, management changes, and asset sales in later stages of financial decline, which would be triggered by forward-looking indicators including regulatory capital and liquidity measures.

EGRRCPA, enacted on May 24, 2018, raised the asset threshold above which the Federal Reserve is required to apply EPSs to BHCs from $50 billion to $250 billion and gave the Federal Reserve the authority to apply EPSs to BHCs with at least $100 billion in assets. Please see the discussion under the headings “Regulatory capital requirements - Liquidity requirements” and “Regulatory capital requirements - Capital planning and stress testing” for more information about EGRRCPA and the related Tailoring Rules.

Since 2010, the Federal Rule has implemented the following EPSs required under the Dodd-Frank Act: (i) the resolution plan requirements (through a joint final rule adopted with the FDIC), (ii) stress test requirements, (iii) the incorporation of the Regulatory Capital Rules through the Federal Reserve’s previously finalized rules on capital planning and stress tests; (iv) liquidity requirements; (v) the risk management framework, including requirements around the risk committee and the chief risk officer as well as the corporate governance requirements as they relate to liquidity risk management; and (vi) a 15-to-1 debt-to-equity, limit for companies that the FSOC determines pose a “grave threat” to U.S. financial stability. In addition, the Federal Reserve has issued a final rule establishing SCCL requirements, but that rule does not apply to KeyCorp. The Federal Reserve has yet to implement a final rule on the
early remediation requirements.

Bank transactions with affiliates

Federal banking law and regulation imposes qualitative standards and quantitative limitations upon certain transactions by a bank with its affiliates, including the bank’s parent BHC and certain companies the parent BHC may be deemed to control for these purposes. Transactions covered by these provisions must be on arm’s-length terms, and cannot exceed certain amounts that are determined with reference to the bank’s regulatory capital. Moreover, if the transaction is a loan or other extension of credit, it must be secured by collateral in an amount and quality expressly prescribed by statute, and if the affiliate is unable to pledge sufficient collateral, the BHC may be required to provide it. These provisions significantly restrict the ability of KeyBank to fund its affiliates, including KeyCorp, KBCM, and KeyCorp’s nonbanking subsidiaries engaged in making merchant banking investments (and certain companies in which these subsidiaries have invested).

Provisions added by the Dodd-Frank Act expanded the scope of: (i) the definition of affiliate to include any investment fund having any bank or BHC-affiliated company as an investment adviser; (ii) credit exposures subject to the prohibition on the acceptance of low-quality assets or securities issued by an affiliate as collateral, the quantitative limits, and the collateralization requirements to now include credit exposures arising out of derivative, repurchase agreement, and securities lending/borrowing transactions; and (iii) transactions subject to quantitative limits to now also include credit collateralized by affiliate-issued debt obligations that are not securities. In addition,

these provisions require that a credit extension to an affiliate remain secured in accordance with the collateral requirements at all times that it is outstanding, rather than the previous requirement of only at the inception or upon material modification of the transaction. These provisions also raise significantly the procedural and substantive hurdles required to obtain a regulatory exemption from the affiliate transaction requirements. While these provisions became effective on July 21, 2012, the Federal Reserve has not yet issued a proposed rule to implement them.

Supervision and governance

On November 2, 2018, the Federal Reserve announced that it is adopting a new supervisory rating system for large financial institutions, including BHCs with total consolidated assets of $100 billion or more (like KeyCorp) ("LFI Rating System"), in order to align the Federal Reserve's rating system with the post-crisis supervisory programs for these firms. The LFI Rating System will provide a supervisory evaluation of whether an institution possesses sufficient operational strength and resilience to maintain safe and sound operations through a range of conditions and will assess an institution's capital planning and positions, liquidity risk management and positions, and governance and controls. Institutions subject to the LFI Rating System will be rated using the following scale: Broadly Meets Expectations, Conditionally Meets Expectations, Deficient-1, and Deficient-2, with the Conditionally Meets Expectations rating intended to be used as a transitory rating to allow an institution time to remediate a concern identified during the supervisory evaluation. The Federal Reserve assigned an initial rating under the LFI Rating System to KeyCorp in 2020.

The governance and controls component of the LFI Rating System was the subject of two separate, but related proposals: (i) proposed guidance regarding supervisory expectations for boards of directors of large financial institutions; and (ii) proposed guidance regarding core principles for effective senior management, business management, and independent risk management and controls for large financial institutions. The final guidance regarding supervisory expectations for boards of directors was issued by the Federal Reserve on February 26, 2021. The Federal Reserve indicated that it intends to use the board effectiveness guidance in informing its assessment of governance and controls at all firms subject to the LFI Rating System (including KeyCorp).

The Federal Reserve has not finalized the proposed guidance referenced above regarding core principles for effective senior management, business management, and independent risk management and controls for large financial institutions. This guidance would support the supervisory evaluation under the governance and controls component of the LFI Rating System, together with the above-mentioned guidance regarding the effectiveness of a firm's board of directors.

Community Reinvestment Act

The Community Reinvestment Act ("CRA") was enacted in 1977 to encourage depository institutions to help meet the credit needs of the communities that they serve, including low- and moderate-income ("LMI") neighborhoods, consistent with the institutions' safe and sound operations. The CRA requires the federal banking agencies to assess the record of each institution that they supervise in meeting the credit needs of its entire community, including LMI neighborhoods.

On October 24, 2023, the federal banking agencies adopted a final rule to strengthen and modernize their regulations implementing the CRA to better achieve the purposes of the law, adapt to changes in the banking industry, and provide clarity and consistency in the application of their regulations. Among other things, the final rule (1) clarifies what activities constitute eligible community development activities, (2) adopts four new tests under which large banks with more than $2 billion in assets (including KeyBank) will be evaluated, (3) applies a new framework for assigning conclusions and ratings to banks, (4) updates requirements for delineating facility-based assessment areas, (5) provides for the evaluation of certain large banks in retail lending assessment areas as well as facility-based assessment areas, and (6) imposes new data collection and reporting requirements. The four new tests under which large banks will be evaluated are a retail lending test, a retail services and products test, a community development financing test, and a community development services test. Various metrics and performance standards will be applied under these tests. Some provisions of the final rule will be effective on April 1, 2024 while many other provisions will be effective on January 1, 2026, and certain reporting requirements will be effective on January 1, 2027. KeyBank is subject to the final rule.

Developments relating to climate change

On March 21, 2022, the SEC issued for public comment a proposal to amend its rules under the Securities Act of 1933 and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 to require public companies (including KeyCorp) to provide detailed climate-related information in their registration statements and periodic reports. Among other things, the proposal would require public companies to disclose information about (i) climate-related risks that are reasonably likely to have a material impact on the company's business or financial statements over the short-, medium- or long-term; (ii) the actual and potential impacts of such risks on the company's strategy, business model, and outlook; (iii) the role of the board of directors in overseeing climate-related risks and management's role in assessing and managing such risks; (iv) the impact of climate-related events and transitional activities on line items in the company's consolidated financial statements as well as the financial estimates and assumptions used in the financial statements; and (v) the company's direct greenhouse gas emissions, indirect emissions from purchased energy, and, if material, indirect emissions from the company's value chain (which may include financed emissions in a bank's loan portfolio). The financial services industry has not yet adopted a standardized methodology for banks to use to quantitatively measure indirect emissions from a bank's value chain, such as financed emissions. Accordingly, this proposal would require many banks to quantify and disclose financed emissions on a comprehensive scale for the first time. We are awaiting issuance of the final rule.

On October 24, 2023, the federal banking agencies issued a set of principles that provide a high-level framework for the safe and sound management of exposures to climate-related financial risks for financial institutions with over $100 billion in total consolidated assets. These principles are intended to provide large financial institutions with guidance in their efforts to identify, measure, monitor, and mitigate physical and transition risks associated with climate change. These principles discuss how these risks can be addressed in the following areas: governance; policies, procedures, and limits; strategic planning; risk management; data, risk measurement, and reporting; and scenario analysis. These principles also describe how climate-related financial risks can be addressed in connection with various specific risk categories, including credit risk, liquidity risk, operational risk, and legal/compliance risk. This interagency guidance applies to KeyCorp and KeyBank.

Long-term debt requirement

On August 29, 2023, the federal banking agencies issued for public comment a proposal that would require certain large BHCs and certain large IDIs to issue and maintain minimum amounts of long-term debt ("LTD"). This proposal would apply to Category II, III, and IV BHCs (including KeyCorp) and IDIs that (i) are not consolidated subsidiaries of U.S. global systemically important banks and (ii) have at least $100 billion in total assets (including KeyBank) or are affiliated with an IDI that has at least $100 billion in total assets. Under the proposal, the required minimum amount of LTD would be the greater of 6 percent of an entity's total risk-weighted assets, 3.5 percent of an entity's average total consolidated assets, and 2.5 percent of an entity's total leverage exposure if it is subject to the supplementary leverage ratio. IDIs that are consolidated subsidiaries of BHCs would be required to issue the LTD to their parent company or another entity that consolidates the IDI.

Debt instruments issued to satisfy the minimum LTD requirement would have to meet certain criteria including, among other things, being unsecured, have a remaining maturity of more than one year, and not provide the holder with acceleration rights except in limited circumstances. BHCs subject to the proposal would also have to comply with certain "clean holding-company" requirements such as a cap on liabilities other than eligible LTD and a prohibition on entering into most qualified financial contracts with third parties. The proposal would provide a three-year transition period with the incremental phase-in of the requirements during this period. The federal banking agencies indicated that the proposal would improve the resolvability of the covered entities in case of their failure, reduce costs to the DIF, and mitigate contagion and financial stability risks by reducing the risk of loss to uninsured depositors. Comments on the proposal were due by January 16, 2024.

Debit Card Interchange Fee Cap

On October 25, 2023, the Federal Reserve issued for public comment a proposal to lower the maximum interchange fee that a debit card issuer with $10 billion or more in total consolidated assets (including KeyBank) can receive for a debit card transaction. The interchange fee cap is currently set at the sum of 21 cents for each transaction plus an amount equal to 0.05% of the value of the transaction and a one cent fraud prevention adjustment for issuers that satisfy certain criteria. In the new proposal, the Federal Reserve proposed to lower the cap to the sum of 14.4 cents for each transaction plus an amount equal to 0.04% of the value of the transaction and a 1.3 cent fraud prevention adjustment. The Federal Reserve indicated that it was proposing this revision to the fee

cap to reflect changes in issuer costs. The Federal Reserve also proposed to update the amount of the fee cap every other year going forward by using data it collects in a biennial survey of large debit card issuers. Comments on the proposal are due by May 12, 2024.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Summary of Risk Factors

The following is a summary of some of the material risks and uncertainties that could have an adverse effect on our business.

- **Credit Risk**
  - We have concentrated credit exposure in commercial and industrial loans, commercial real estate loans, and commercial leases.
  - Should the fundamentals of the commercial real estate market deteriorate, our financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.
  - We are subject to the risk of defaults by our loan clients and counterparties.
  - Various factors may cause our allowance for loan and lease losses to increase or to be inadequate.
  - Declining asset prices could adversely affect us.
  - Geopolitical destabilization could adversely impact our loan portfolios.

- **Compliance Risk**
  - We are subject to extensive government regulation, supervision, and tax legislation.
  - We are subject to complex and evolving laws and regulations regarding privacy and cybersecurity, which could limit our ability to pursue business initiatives, increase the cost of doing business and subject us to compliance risks and potential liability.
  - Changes in accounting policies, standards, and interpretations could materially affect how we report our financial condition and results of operations.
- **Operational Risk**
  - We are subject to a variety of operational risks.
  - We and third parties on which we rely (including their downstream service providers) may experience a cyberattack, technology failure, information system or security breach or interruption.
  - We rely on third parties to perform significant operational services for us.
  - We are, and may in the future be, subject to claims, litigation, investigations, and governmental proceedings, which could result in significant financial liability and/or reputational harm.
  - Our controls and procedures may fail or be circumvented, and our methods of reducing risk exposure may not be effective.
  - Our operations and financial performance could be adversely affected by severe weather and natural disasters exacerbated by climate change.
  - Societal and governmental responses to climate change could adversely affect Key's business and performance, including indirectly through impacts on Key's customers.
  - The increased use of remote work infrastructure has expanded potential attack vectors and resulted in increased operational risks.
- **Liquidity Risk**
  - Capital and liquidity requirements imposed by banking regulations require banks and BHCs to maintain more and higher quality capital and more and higher quality liquid assets.
  - Federal agencies' actions to ensure stability of the U.S. financial system may have disruptive effects on us.
  - We rely on dividends by our subsidiaries for most of our funds.
  - We are subject to liquidity risk, which could negatively affect our funding levels.
  - Our credit ratings affect our liquidity position.
- **Market Risk**
  - A worsening of the U.S. economy and volatile or recessionary conditions in the U.S. or abroad could negatively affect our business or our access to capital markets.
  - We are subject to interest rate risk, which could adversely affect net interest income.
  - Our profitability depends upon economic conditions in the geographic regions where we have significant operations and in certain market segments in which we conduct significant business.
  - The soundness of other financial institutions could adversely affect us.
  - Depressed market values for our common stock and adverse economic conditions sustained over a period of time may require us to write down all or some portion of our goodwill.

- **Reputation Risk**
  - Damage to our reputation could significantly impact our business and major stakeholders.
  - Key is subject to environmental, social, and governance (ESG) risks that could adversely affect our reputation, the trading price of our common stock and/or our business and results of operations.
- **Strategic Risk**
  - We may not realize the expected benefits of our strategic initiatives.
  - We operate in a highly competitive industry.
  - Maintaining or increasing our market share depends upon our ability to adapt our products and services to evolving industry standards and consumer preferences, while maintaining competitive products and services.
  - We may not be able to attract and retain skilled people.
  - Acquisitions or strategic partnerships may disrupt our business and dilute shareholder value.
- **Model Risk**
  - We rely on quantitative models to manage certain accounting, risk management, capital planning, and treasury functions.

As a financial services organization, we are subject to a number of risks inherent in our transactions and present in the business decisions we make. Described below are the material risks and uncertainties that if realized could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows, and our access to liquidity. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only risks we face. Disclosures of risks should not be interpreted to imply that the risks have not already materialized.

Our ERM program incorporates risk management throughout our organization to identify, understand, and manage the risks presented by our business activities. Our ERM program identifies Key's major risk categories as: credit risk, compliance risk, operational risk, liquidity risk, market risk, reputation risk, strategic risk, and model risk. These risk factors, and other risks we may face, are discussed in more detail in other sections of this report.

I. Credit Risk

We have concentrated credit exposure in commercial and industrial loans, commercial real estate loans, and commercial leases.

As of December 31, 2023, approximately 69% of our loan portfolio consisted of commercial and industrial loans, commercial real estate loans, including commercial mortgage and construction loans, and commercial leases. These types of loans are typically larger than single family residential real estate loans and other types of consumer loans and have a different risk profile. The deterioration of a larger loan or a group of loans in this category could cause an increase in criticized and nonperforming loans, which could result in lower earnings from these loans, additional provision for loan and lease losses, and ultimately an increase in loan losses.

Should the fundamentals of the commercial real estate market deteriorate, our financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Recent Federal Reserve monetary policy, including shrinkage of its balance sheet and incremental increases in target interest rates early in 2023 followed by a sustained period of relatively high target interest rates throughout the latter part of 2023, continue to impact the commercial and residential real estate markets. Capitalization rates are rising, and property value appreciation has slowed or is now declining. In many markets within Key's footprint, property values have begun to decrease. Industrial and retail properties continue to remain stable, but multifamily, office, hospitality, and single family detached properties are beginning to show signs of deterioration. Development and construction continue, but at muted levels, and deliveries of additional units into the market have been supported. Oversupply of multifamily housing is a concern in certain urban and gateway markets. However, our exposures in those markets are limited (for example, approximately 5% of our multifamily portfolio is located in New York City, Chicago, Los Angeles, and San Francisco; we also have no exposure to rent controlled properties in New York City). The most severely impacted commercial real estate segments have been in office. Key's non-owner occupied office exposures are 5% of our total commercial real estate exposure. Substantial deterioration in property market fundamentals could negatively impact our portfolio, with a large portion of our clients active in real estate but in the comparatively better performing multifamily space over the cycle. A correction in the real estate markets could impact the ability of borrowers to make debt service payments on loans or to refinance the loans at maturity. A

relatively small portion of our commercial real estate loans are construction loans. New construction and value-add or rehabilitation construction projects may not be fully leased at loan origination. These properties typically require additional leasing through the life of the loan to provide cash flow to support debt service payments. If property market fundamentals deteriorate sharply, performance under existing leases could deteriorate and the execution of new leases could slow, compromising the borrower's ability to cover debt service payments.

We are subject to the risk of defaults by our loan clients and counterparties.

Many of our routine transactions expose us to credit risk, including the risk of default of our counterparties, which include other financial institutions, or clients. Our credit risk may be exacerbated when the collateral held cannot be realized upon or is liquidated at prices insufficient to recover the full amount of the loan or derivative exposure due to us. In deciding whether to extend credit or enter into other transactions, we rely on information furnished by or on
behalf of counterparties and clients, including financial statements, credit reports and other information. We also rely
on representations of those counterparties, clients, or other third parties as to the accuracy and completeness of that information. The inaccuracy of that information or those representations affects our ability to accurately evaluate the default risk of a counterparty or client. In addition, given the Dodd-Frank legislative mandate to centrally clear eligible derivative contracts, we rely on central clearing counterparties to remain open and operationally viable at all times. A financial institution or other counterparty failure, such as the bank failures in early 2023, or a cybersecurity breach could result in the failure of or disruption to a counterparty or client, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Various factors may cause our allowance for loan and lease losses to increase or to be inadequate.

We maintain an ALLL (a reserve established through a provision for loan and lease losses charged to expense) that represents our estimate of losses based on our evaluation of risks within our existing portfolio of loans. The level of the allowance at December 31, 2023 represents management's estimate of expected credit losses over the contractual life of our existing loan portfolio. The determination of the appropriate level of the ALLL inherently involves a degree of subjectivity and requires that we make significant estimates of current credit risks and current trends and reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions, all of which may undergo frequent and material changes. Changes in economic conditions affecting borrowers, the softening of certain macroeconomic variables that we are more susceptible to, such as GDP, unemployment, SOFR and other interest rates, the producer price index, and real estate values, along with updated information regarding existing loans, identification of additional problem loans and other factors, both within and outside of our control, may indicate the need for an increase in the ALLL. Further, the multitude and totality of factors impacting our estimates and the subjectivity of components of its calculation may cause the ALLL to be an inadequate representation of the actual losses incurred over the life of our loan portfolio. Both an increase in the ALLL and actual losses exceeding our current estimates will reduce our net income and could impact our capital positions and may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Declining asset prices could adversely affect us.

During periods of economic stress, the volatility and disruption that the capital and credit markets experience may reach, and have in the past reached, extreme levels. Market disruption may severely stress or even lead to the failure of financial institutions, which can cause further credit market constriction and further liquidation of assets, driving asset prices down even more. Asset price deterioration has a negative effect on the valuation of collateral and certain of the asset categories represented on our balance sheet and reduces our ability to sell assets at prices we deem acceptable.

The most recent recession, resulting from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, did not have significant lasting
impact on collateral value. However, there are still risks to economic stability that could reverse recent stable trends in asset prices.

These risks include:

- A correction in equity or housing markets;
- Supply chain issues such as closed factories and disrupted port activity, as well as the impact of the Russia-Ukraine war and the Israel-Hamas war on global transportation and the availability of materials;
- Labor-supply constraints, leading to slowing job growth and boosting wages along with inflation (wage-price spiral); and

- Negative GDP growth, as a result of, in part, the Federal Reserve's monetary policy efforts to arrest inflationary pressures within the broader economy.

Geopolitical destabilization could adversely impact our loan portfolios.

While we have minimal direct foreign company exposure in our loan portfolios, there are correlated and contingent risks posed by geopolitical destabilization within our loan portfolio. For example, conflicts across the world, including the Russia-Ukraine war and the Israel-Hamas war, have proven to have a material impact on certain domestic commodity prices, impacting our borrowers' input costs and disrupting supply chains both domestically and abroad. These factors increase potential defaults in our loan portfolio and could ultimately increase loan losses.

II. Compliance Risk

We are subject to extensive government regulation, supervision, and tax legislation.

As a financial services institution, we are subject to extensive federal and state regulation, supervision, and tax legislation. Banking regulations are primarily intended to protect depositors' funds, the DIF, consumers, taxpayers, and the banking system as a whole, not our debtholders or shareholders. These regulations increase our costs and affect our lending practices, capital structure, investment practices, dividend policy, ability to repurchase our common shares, and growth, among other things.

KeyBank and KeyCorp remain covered institutions under the Dodd-Frank Act's heightened prudential standards and regulations, including its provisions designed to protect consumers from financial abuse. Like similarly situated institutions, Key undergoes routine scrutiny from bank supervisors in the examination process and is subject to enforcement of regulations at the federal and state levels, particularly with respect to consumer banking-related practices, including fair and responsible banking, fair lending, unfair, deceptive or abusive practices, and the Community Reinvestment Act, as well as compliance with AML, BSA and Office of Foreign Assets Control efforts.

Changes to existing statutes and regulations, and taxes (including industry-specific taxes and surcharges), or their interpretation or implementation, could affect us in substantial and unpredictable ways. Interpretation of consumer banking-related regulations may evolve as the industry and the regulators seek to increase access to banking products and services by consumers. For example, the CFPB has launched an initiative to reduce the amounts and types of fees financial institutions may charge, including the issuance of proposed rules that would significantly reduce the permissible amount of credit card late fees and NSF fees on transactions that are declined instantaneously or near-instantaneously and the issuance of an advisory opinion prohibiting large financial institutions (including Key) from imposing unreasonable obstacles on customers, such as charging excessive fees, for basic information about their own accounts. Such changes may subject us to additional costs, adversely impact our income, and increase our litigation risk should we fail to appropriately comply and may also impact consumer behavior, limit the types of financial services and products we may offer, affect the investments we make, and change the manner in which we operate. In addition, changes to laws and regulations may impact our customers by requiring them to adjust their operations or practices or impair their ability to pay fees or outstanding loans or afford new products, which could negatively impact demand for our products and services.

Certain federal regulations have been in existence for decades without modification to account for modern banking practices, such as digital delivery of products and services, which can create challenges in execution and in the examination process. Emerging technologies, such as cryptocurrencies, could limit KeyBank's ability to track the movement of funds. KeyBank's ability to comply with BSA/AML and other regulations is dependent on its ability to improve detection and reporting capabilities and reduce variation in control processes and oversight accountability.

Additionally, federal banking law grants substantial enforcement powers to federal banking regulators. This enforcement authority includes, among other things, the ability to assess civil money penalties, fines, or restitution, to issue cease and desist or removal orders, and to initiate injunctive actions against banking organizations and affiliated parties. These enforcement actions may be initiated for violations of laws and regulations, for practices determined to be unsafe or unsound, or for practices or acts that are determined to be unfair, deceptive, or abusive. Failure to comply with these and other regulations, and supervisory expectations related thereto, may result in fines, penalties, lawsuits, regulatory sanctions, reputational damage, or restrictions on our business. Moreover, different government administrations may have different regulatory priorities, which may impact the level of regulation of financial institutions and the enforcement environment.

For more information, see “Supervision and Regulation” in Item 1 of this report.

We are subject to complex and evolving laws and regulations regarding privacy and cybersecurity, which could limit our ability to pursue business initiatives, increase the cost of doing business and subject us to compliance risks and potential liability.

We are subject to complex and evolving laws and regulations governing the privacy and protection of personal information of our customers, employees, job applicants, and other individuals. Complying with laws and regulations applicable to our collection, use, transfer, and storage of personal information can increase operating costs, impact the development and marketing of new products or services, and reduce operational efficiency. Any mishandling or misuse of personal information by Key or our vendors could expose us to litigation or regulatory fines, penalties, or other sanctions.

At the federal level, we are subject to the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 1999, as amended, which requires financial institutions to, among other things, periodically disclose their privacy policies and practices relating to sharing personal information and, in some cases, enables customers to opt out of the sharing of certain non-public personal information with unaffiliated third parties. We are also subject to the rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of the Federal Trade Commission, which regulates unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including with respect to privacy and cybersecurity. A number of states have also recently enacted consumer privacy laws that impose compliance obligations with respect to personal information or issued guidance regarding the same, such as the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act (known as the “CCPA”), and the New York Department of Financial Services Cybersecurity Regulations. In addition, there has been a significant increase in privacy-related litigation in recent years with respect to how organizations collect information and technical data from their public facing websites, and federal and state courts have been creating new legal frameworks around consumer and website privacy, which also creates new risks on businesses. As new privacy-related laws and regulations, and judicially-created frameworks, are implemented in jurisdictions in which KeyBank operates, the time and resources needed for us to comply with such laws and regulations, as well as our potential liability for noncompliance and reporting obligations in the case of data breaches, may significantly increase. Compliance with these laws and regulations has required and may continue to require us to change our policies, procedures, and technology for information security and segregation of data, which could, among other things, make us more vulnerable to operational failures, and subject us to monetary penalties for breach of such laws and regulations. As a result, some uncertainty remains as to the aggregate impact upon Key of significant regulations.

Changes in accounting policies, standards, and interpretations could materially affect how we report our financial condition and results of operations.

The FASB periodically changes the financial accounting and reporting standards governing the preparation of Key’s financial statements. Additionally, those bodies that establish and/or interpret the financial accounting and reporting standards (such as the FASB, SEC, and banking regulators) may change prior interpretations or positions on how these standards should be applied. These changes can be difficult to predict and can materially affect how Key records and reports its financial condition and results of operations. In some cases, Key could be required to retroactively apply a new or revised standard, resulting in changes to previously reported financial results.

III. Operational Risk

We are subject to a variety of operational risks.

In addition to the other risks discussed in this section, we are subject to operational risk, which represents the risk of loss resulting from human error, inadequate or failed internal processes, internal controls, systems, and external events. Operational risk includes the risk of fraud by employees or others outside of Key, clerical and recordkeeping errors, nonperformance by vendors, threats from cyber activity, and computer/telecommunications malfunctions. Fraudulent activity has escalated, become more sophisticated, and is ever evolving as there are more options to access financial services. Operational risk also encompasses compliance and legal risk, which is the risk of loss from violations of, or noncompliance with, laws, rules, regulations, prescribed practices, or ethical standards, as well as the risk of our noncompliance with contractual and other obligations. We are also exposed to operational risk through our outsourcing arrangements, and the effect that changes in circumstances or capabilities of our outsourcing vendors can have on our ability to continue to perform operational functions necessary to our business,

such as certain loan processing functions. For example, breakdowns or failures of our vendors' systems or employees could be a source of operational risk to us. Resulting losses from operational risk could take the form of explicit charges, increased operational costs (including remediation costs), harm to our reputation, inability to secure insurance, litigation, regulatory intervention or sanctions, or foregone business opportunities.

We rely on our employees to design, manage, and operate our systems and controls to assure that we properly enter into, record and manage processes, transactions and other relationships with customers, vendors, suppliers,
and other parties with whom we do business. We also depend on employees and the systems and controls for which they are responsible to assure that we identify and mitigate the risks that are inherent in our relationships and
activities. These concerns are increased when we change processes or procedures, introduce new products or services, or implement new technologies, as we may fail to adequately identify or manage operational risks resulting from such changes. These concerns may be further exacerbated by employee turnover or labor shortages. As a result of our necessary reliance on employees to perform these tasks and manage resulting risks, we are thus subject to human vulnerabilities. These range from innocent human error to misconduct or malfeasance, potentially leading to operational breakdowns or other failures. Our controls may not be adequate to prevent problems resulting from human involvement in our business, including risks associated with the design, operation and monitoring of automated systems. We may also fail to adequately develop a culture of risk management among our employees.

We and third parties on which we rely (including their downstream service providers) may experience a cyberattack, technology failure, information system or security breach or interruption.

We rely heavily on communications, information systems (both internal and provided by third parties), and the internet to conduct our business. Our business is dependent on our ability to process and monitor large numbers of
daily transactions in compliance with legal, regulatory, and internal standards and specifications. In addition, a significant portion of our operations relies heavily on the secure processing, storage, and transmission of personal
and confidential information, such as the personal information of our employees, customers, and clients. These risks may increase in the future as we continue to increase mobile payments and other internet-based product offerings, expand our internal usage of web/cloud-based products and applications, and maintain and develop new
relationships with third-party providers, including their downstream service providers. In addition, our ability to extend protections to customers' information to individual customer devices is limited, especially if the customers
willingly provide third parties access to their devices or information.

In the event of a failure, interruption, or breach of our information systems, or that of a third party that provides services to us or our customers, we may be unable to avoid impact to our customers. For example, we may experience operational disruptions or interruptions as a result of a cyber incident, including disruption caused by
protective containment measures taken by us, such as taking certain first- or third-party systems off-line for a prolonged period. Such a failure, interruption, or breach could result in legal liability, remediation costs, regulatory action, or reputational harm. U.S. financial service institutions and companies have reported breaches in the security of their websites or other systems and several financial institutions, including Key, have had third parties on which they rely experience such breaches. In addition, several financial institutions, including Key, have experienced significant distributed denial-of-service attacks, some of which involved sophisticated and targeted attacks intended to disrupt, disable, or degrade services, or sabotage systems or data. Other attacks have attempted to obtain unauthorized access to confidential, proprietary, or personal information or intellectual property, to extort money through the use of "ransomware" or other extortion tactics, or to alter or destroy data or systems, often through various attack vectors and methods, including the introduction of computer viruses or malicious code (commonly referred to as "malware"), phishing, cyberattacks, account takeovers, credential stuffing, and other means. To the extent that we use third parties to provide services to our clients, we cannot control all of the risks at these third parties or third parties' downstream service providers. Hardware, software, or applications developed by Key or received from third parties may contain exploitable vulnerabilities, bugs, or defects in design, maintenance or manufacture or other issues that could unpredictably compromise information and cybersecurity. We depend on third party service providers and their downstream service providers to implement adequate controls and safeguards to protect against and report cyber incidents. If such parties fail to deter, detect, or report cyber incidents in a timely manner, we may suffer from financial and other harm, including to our information, operations, performance, employees, and reputation. In addition, should an adverse event affecting another company's systems occur, we may not have indemnification or other protection from the other company sufficient to fully compensate us or otherwise protect us or our clients from the consequences. To date, our losses and costs related to these breaches have not been material, but other similar events in the future could have a material impact on our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition.

In addition, our customers routinely use Key-issued credit and debit cards to pay for transactions conducted with businesses in person and over the internet. If the business's systems that process or store debit or credit card information experience a security breach, our card holders may experience fraud on their card accounts. We may suffer losses associated with such fraudulent transactions, as well as for other costs, such as replacing impacted cards. Key also provides card transaction processing services to some merchant customers under agreements we have with payment networks such as Mastercard. Under these agreements, we may be responsible for certain losses and penalties if one of our merchant customers suffers a data breach.

We also face risks related to the increasing interdependence and interconnectivity of financial entities and technology systems. A technology failure, cyberattack or other security breach that significantly compromises the systems of one or more financial parties or service providers in the financial system could have a material impact on counterparties or market participants, including us. Any third-party technology failure, cyberattack, or security breach could adversely affect our ability to effect transactions, service clients, or otherwise operate our business and could result in legal liability, remediation costs, regulatory action, or reputational harm. Additionally, the increasing use of third-party financial data aggregators and emerging technologies, including the use of automation, artificial intelligence and robotics, introduces new information security risks and exposure for us and for our third party service providers; such technologies could also result in increasingly sophisticated cyberattacks.

Such security attacks can originate from a wide variety of sources/malicious actors, including, but not limited to, persons who constitute an insider threat, who are involved with organized crime, or who may be linked to terrorist organizations or hostile foreign governments. Those same parties may also attempt to fraudulently induce employees, customers, or other users of our systems to disclose sensitive information in order to gain access to our data or that of our customers or clients through social engineering, phishing, mobile phone malware and SIM card swapping, and other methods. Our security systems, and those of the third-party service providers on which we rely, may not be able to protect our information systems or data from similar attacks due to the rapid evolution and creation of sophisticated cyberattacks. We are also subject to the risk that a malicious actor or our employees may intercept and/or transmit or otherwise misuse unauthorized personal, confidential, or proprietary information or intellectual property. An interception, misuse, or mishandling of personal, confidential, or proprietary information or intellectual property being sent to or received from a customer or third party could result in legal liability, remediation costs, regulatory action, and reputational harm.

We have incurred and will continue to incur significant expense in an effort to improve the reliability and resilience of our systems and their security against internal and external threats. Nonetheless, we cannot guarantee our measures will be effective or sufficient to prevent a cyber incident, and there remains the risk that one or more adverse events might occur. If one does occur, it could go undetected and persist for an extended period of time and/or we may be unable to remediate the event or its consequences timely or adequately. While we do maintain cyber information security and business interruption insurance, losses from a major interruption may exceed our coverage and there can be no assurance that liabilities or losses we may incur will be covered under such policies, that such insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

We rely on third parties to perform significant operational services for us.

Third parties perform significant operational services on our behalf. Additionally, some of our third parties outsource aspects of their operations to downstream service providers. These parties are subject to similar risks as Key relating to cybersecurity and breakdowns or failures of their own systems, internal processes and controls, or employees. One or more of these third parties or their downstream service providers may experience a cybersecurity event or operational disruption and, if any such event does occur, it may not be adequately addressed, either operationally or financially, by such third party. Certain of these third parties may have limited indemnification obligations or may not have the financial capacity to satisfy their indemnification obligations. Financial or operational difficulties of a third party could also impair our operations if those difficulties interfere with such third party's ability to serve us. Any unanticipated interruption, delay, or degradation in the performance and delivery of our services could negatively impact our customer relationships. Additionally, some of our outsourcing arrangements are located overseas and, therefore, are subject to risks unique to the regions in which they operate. If a critical third party is unable to meet our needs in a timely manner or if the services or products provided by such third party are terminated or otherwise delayed and if we are not able to identify or develop alternative sources for these services and products quickly and cost-effectively, it could have a material adverse effect on our business. Additionally, regulatory guidance adopted by federal banking regulators related to how banks select, contract with, evaluate, engage with, and manage their third parties, including such third parties' use of subcontractors, affects the

circumstances and conditions under which we work with third parties and their subcontractors and the cost of managing such relationships.

We are, and may in the future be, subject to claims, litigation, investigations, and governmental proceedings, which could result in significant financial liability and/or reputational harm.

We are subject to, and may in the future be subject to, claims or legal actions taken against us by customers, vendors, shareholders, or other parties. Further, KeyCorp and certain of its directors and officers are currently named, and have in the past been named and may be named in the future, as defendants in various class actions and other litigation relating to our business and activities. We maintain reserves for certain claims when deemed appropriate based upon our assessment that a loss is probable, estimable, and consistent with applicable accounting guidance. At any given time, we have a variety of legal actions asserted against us in various stages of litigation. Resolution of a legal action can often take years. Whether any particular claims and legal actions are founded or unfounded, if such claims and legal actions are not resolved in our favor, they may result in significant financial liability and adversely affect how the market perceives us and our products and services as well as impact customer demand for those products and services.

We are also involved, from time to time, in other information-gathering requests, reviews, investigations, and proceedings (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding our business, including, among other things, accounting, compliance, and operational matters, which may result in adverse judgments, settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions, or other relief which, if significant, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and/or financial condition. Enforcement authorities may also seek admissions of wrongdoing and, in some cases, criminal pleas as part of the resolutions of matters and any such resolution of a matter involving Key could lead to increased exposure to private litigation, could adversely affect Key's reputation, and could result in limitations on our ability to do business in certain jurisdictions. Further, enforcement matters could impact our supervisory and CRA ratings, which may in turn restrict or limit our activities. In recent years, there has been an increase in the number of investigations and proceedings in the financial services industry. A violation of law or regulation by another financial institution may give rise to an inquiry or investigation by regulators or other authorities of the same or similar practices by Key. For example, on February 9, 2024, affiliates of Key entered into a settlement agreement with the SEC's Division of Enforcement to resolve an investigation of the affiliates' compliance with records preservation requirements related to business communications sent over off-channel electronic messaging platforms. The settlement resulted in payment of a $10 million penalty to the SEC along with other prospective relief. The SEC has conducted similar investigations of other financial institutions as part of a widely publicized industry sweep that has included publicly announced settlements with multiple firms. The outcome of regulatory matters as well as the timing of ultimate resolution are inherently difficult to predict, and the uncertain regulatory enforcement environment makes it difficult to estimate probable losses, which can lead to substantial disparities between legal reserves and actual settlements or penalties.

Our controls and procedures may fail or be circumvented, and our methods of reducing risk exposure may not be effective.

We regularly review and update our internal controls, disclosure controls and procedures, compliance monitoring activities, and corporate governance policies and procedures. We also maintain an ERM program designed to identify, measure, monitor, report, and analyze our risks. Additionally, our internal audit function provides an independent assessment and testing of Key's internal controls, policies, and procedures. Any system of controls and any system to reduce risk exposure, however well designed, operated, and tested, is based in part on certain assumptions and can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurances that the objectives of the system are met. The systems may not work as intended or be circumvented by employees, third parties, or others outside of Key. Additionally, instruments, systems, and strategies used to hedge or otherwise manage exposure to various types of market compliance, credit, liquidity, operational, and business risks and enterprise-wide risk could be less effective than anticipated. As a result, we may not be able to effectively or fully mitigate our risk exposures in particular market environments or against particular types of risk.

Our operations and financial performance could be adversely affected by severe weather and natural disasters exacerbated by climate change.

Natural disasters, including wildfires, tornadoes, severe storms, and hurricanes, have seemingly become more frequent and severe due to climate change. The timing and effects of these natural disasters are difficult to accurately predict, and the potential impact of such disasters on our operations, employees, and customers could

have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, and results of operations. Given our broad regional focus, we are exposed to a wide range of weather-related risk across different geographical areas. Severe weather events can directly affect our operations by interrupting systems, damaging facilities, disrupting our supply chain, and hindering our ability to conduct business as usual. Additionally, these events can indirectly impact us by damaging or destroying customer businesses, impairing their ability to repay loans, or causing damage to properties pledged as collateral for loans made by Key. Although preventative measures may help to mitigate damage, such measures could be costly, and any disaster could adversely affect our ability to conduct our business as usual. In addition, the insurance we maintain may not be adequate to cover our losses resulting from any business interruption resulting from a natural disaster or other severe weather events, and recurring extreme weather events could reduce the availability or increase the cost of insurance. Our failure to comply with evolving regulatory requirements related to natural disaster risk management may also result in legal and financial consequences.

Societal and governmental responses to climate change could adversely affect Key's business and performance, including indirectly through impacts on Key's customers.

Concerns over the long-term impacts of climate change have led and may continue to lead to governmental efforts around the world to mitigate those impacts. New and/or more stringent regulatory requirements could materially affect our results by requiring us to take costly measures to comply with any new laws or regulations related to climate change that may be adopted by federal, state, and local governments. Consumers and businesses also may change their own behavior as a result of these concerns. Key and its customers will need to respond to new laws and regulations, as well as consumer and business preferences resulting from climate change concerns. Key and its customers may face cost increases, asset value reductions, operating process changes, and the like. In addition, the multiple and potentially conflicting laws and regulations regarding climate change that have been or may be adopted by various jurisdictions could increase our cost of doing business and make compliance with such laws and regulations more difficult. The impact on Key's customers will likely vary depending on their specific attributes, including reliance on or role in carbon intensive activities. Changes to regulations or market shifts to low-carbon products could impact the credit worthiness or the value of assets securing loans of some of our customers, which may require us to adjust our lending portfolios and business strategies. Key's efforts to take these risks into account in making lending and other decisions, including by increasing business relationships with climate-friendly companies, may not be effective in protecting Key from the negative impact of new laws and regulations or changes in consumer or business behavior.

The increased use of remote work infrastructure has expanded potential attack vectors and resulted in increased operational risks.

The increase in remote work over the past several years has resulted in an expanded potential attack surface and heightened operational risks and may negatively impact our ability, and the ability of our third-party service providers (including their downstream service providers), to perform services efficiently, securely, and without interruptions. In addition to some of our workforce working remotely periodically or on a full-time basis, our third-party service providers (including their downstream service providers) may utilize personnel who work remotely. Increased levels of remote access create additional cybersecurity risk and opportunities for cybercriminals to exploit vulnerabilities. For example, cybercriminals have become increasingly sophisticated in their attempts to compromise business emails, including by targeting employees through an increase of phishing attempts and fraudulent calls, including through the use of artificial intelligence. These fraudulent activities have resulted in increased fraud losses to us and the financial services industry generally. In addition to enhanced cybersecurity risk, employees and other personnel performing services for us who work remotely may experience disruptions to their home internet or phone connections, decreased efficiency due to delayed network speeds or other interruptions, and/or delays in the dissemination and exchange of information, any of which could negatively impact our operations. We have experienced, and may continue to experience, disruption related to remote work, which disruptions could adversely impact our business, and could result in legal liability, regulatory penalties, litigation expenses, remediation costs, or reputational harm.

IV. Liquidity Risk

Capital and liquidity requirements imposed by banking regulations require banks and BHCs to maintain more and higher quality capital and more and higher quality liquid assets.

Evolving capital standards resulting from the Dodd-Frank Act and the Regulatory Capital Rules adopted by our

regulators have had and will continue to have a significant impact on banks and BHCs, including Key. For a detailed explanation of the capital and liquidity rules that apply to us, see the section titled “Regulatory capital requirements” under the heading “Supervision and Regulation” in Item 1 of this report.

Regulatory capital standards require Key to maintain significant amounts of high-quality capital (e.g., common equity) and could limit our business activities (including lending) and our ability to expand organically or through acquisitions. They could also result in our taking steps to increase our capital that may be dilutive to shareholders or limit our ability to pay dividends or otherwise return capital to shareholders.

In addition, regulatory liquidity standards require us to hold high-quality liquid assets, may require us to change our future mix of investment alternatives, and may impact future business relationships with certain customers. Additionally, support of liquidity standards may be satisfied through the use of term wholesale borrowings, which tend to have a higher cost than that of traditional core deposits.

Further, the Federal Reserve has detailed the processes that BHCs should maintain to ensure they hold adequate capital under severely adverse conditions and have ready access to funding before engaging in any capital activities. These processes, the severity and other characteristics of which may evolve from year-to-year, are used by the Federal Reserve to, among other things, evaluate our management of capital and the adequacy of our regulatory capital and to determine the stress capital buffer that we must maintain above our minimum regulatory capital requirements. The results of these processes are difficult to predict due to, among other things, the Federal Reserve’s use of proprietary stress models that differ from our internal models and may result in the Federal Reserve imposing capital requirements in excess of our expectations which could require us, as applicable, to revise our stress-testing or capital management approaches, resubmit our capital plan or postpone, cancel, or alter our planned capital actions. The results may also lead to limits on Key’s ability to make distributions, including paying out dividends or buying back shares.

In addition, certain regulatory rule changes related to tailoring outlined in the EGRRCPA were finalized in 2019. While marginal relief from certain capital and liquidity standards has been afforded to Key (such as relief from LCR disclosure requirements), overall capital and liquidity management practices and expectations will remain unchanged for the foreseeable future. Moreover, Key has not experienced significant changes to its overall liquidity and capital levels or composition as a result of these final rules.

On July 27, 2023, the Federal Reserve, FDIC, and OCC issued a proposal to implement the Basel Committee’s “Basel III” regulatory capital framework and substantially revise the capital requirements applicable to large banking organizations (those with $100 billion or more in total assets such as Key) and to banking organizations with significant trading activity. For more information on the proposal, see the section titled “Regulatory capital requirements” under the heading “Supervision and Regulation” in Item 1 of this report. If implemented as proposed, the proposed rule would significantly increase capital requirements applicable to Key and many activities in which Key engages.

Federal agencies’ actions to ensure stability of the U.S. financial system may have disruptive effects on us.

The federal government, in recent years, has taken unprecedented steps to provide stability to and confidence in the financial markets. For example, in March 2020, the Federal Reserve initiated a round of emergency interest rate cuts designed to mitigate some of the economic effects resulting from the pandemic and subsequently began raising interest rates in March 2022 in an effort to combat inflation. These initiatives have impacted financial markets and our business and caused increased market and interest rate volatility, higher debt yields, an inverted slope to the yield curve, and unanticipated changes to quality spread premiums that may not follow historical relationships or patterns.

In early 2023, a series of bank failures, including SVB and Signature, lead the U.S. Treasury Secretary, the FDIC, and the Federal Reserve to invoke the systemic risk exception to the least-cost resolution requirement under the FDIA to guarantee uninsured deposits of the failed banks. The systemic bank exception can only be invoked for financial market risks that pose a threat to financial stability. As discussed under the section entitled “FDIA, Resolution Authority and Financial Stability” in “Supervision and Regulation” in Item 1 of this report, the FDIC imposed a special assessment on IDIs to recover the loss to the DIF resulting from the use of the systemic risk exception to protect the uninsured depositors of SVB and Signature. The impact of the special assessment to Key is approximately $190 million, which was recognized in the fourth quarter of 2023 and impacted noninterest expense for that quarter. In addition, rating agencies reacted to the volatility caused by the bank failures by issuing updated

ratings and assessments for numerous U.S. banks, including Key, as discussed below under “Our credit ratings affect our liquidity position.”

Following these immediate responses, regulators have issued a number of NPRs and proposed guidance and promised to adopt further measures designed to strengthen capital and liquidity standards and restore confidence in the banking system applicable to Key including those discussed in “Regulatory capital requirements” under the heading “Supervision and Regulation” in Item 1 of this report. These final and proposed rules, if implemented, and any related proposal that may be put forward, including regarding liquidity, could have a material effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Capital and long-term debt requirements require us to divert resources from otherwise profitable lending and investment opportunities to ensure compliance, which may be dilutive to shareholders or limit Key’s ability to buy back shares or issue dividends.

Further as market conditions evolve and respond to the influence of these government agency initiatives, or lack thereof, the slope of the yield curve will shift and influence our loan and deposit rates and value of investments. The actions of federal agencies are not fully predictable which contributes to market volatility and changes to the slope of the yield curve.

We rely on dividends by our subsidiaries for most of our funds.

We are a legal entity separate and distinct from our subsidiaries. With the exception of cash that we may raise from debt and equity issuances, we receive substantially all of our funding from dividends by our subsidiaries. Dividends by our subsidiaries are the principal source of funds for the dividends we pay on our common and preferred stock and interest and principal payments on our debt. Federal banking law and regulations limit the amount of dividends that KeyBank (KeyCorp’s largest subsidiary) can pay. For further information on the regulatory restrictions on the payment of dividends by KeyBank, see “Supervision and Regulation” in Item 1 of this report.

In the event KeyBank is unable to pay dividends to us, we may not be able to service debt, pay obligations, or pay dividends on our common or preferred stock. Such a situation could result in Key losing access to alternative wholesale funding sources. In addition, our right to participate in a distribution of assets upon a subsidiary’s liquidation or reorganization is subject to the prior claims of the subsidiary’s creditors.

We are subject to liquidity risk, which could negatively affect our funding levels.

Market conditions or other events could negatively affect our access to or the cost of funding, affecting our ongoing ability to accommodate liability maturities and deposit withdrawals, meet contractual obligations, or fund asset growth and new business initiatives at a reasonable cost, in a timely manner and without adverse consequences.
Although we maintain a liquid asset portfolio and have implemented strategies to maintain sufficient and diverse sources of funding to accommodate planned as well as unanticipated changes in assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet commitments under various economic conditions (including a reduced level of wholesale funding sources), a substantial, unexpected, or prolonged change in the level or cost of liquidity could have a material adverse effect on us. If the cost effectiveness or the availability of supply in these credit markets is reduced for a prolonged period of time, our funding needs may require us to access funding and manage liquidity by other means. These alternatives may include generating client deposits, securitizing or selling loans, extending the maturity of wholesale borrowings, borrowing under certain secured borrowing arrangements, using relationships developed with a variety of fixed income investors, and further managing loan growth and investment opportunities. These alternative means of funding may result in an increase to the overall cost of funds and may not be available under stressed conditions, which would cause us to liquidate a portion of our liquid asset portfolio to meet any funding needs.

Our credit ratings affect our liquidity position.

The rating agencies regularly evaluate the securities issued by KeyCorp and KeyBank. The ratings of our long-term debt and other securities are based on a number of factors, including our financial strength, ability to generate earnings, and other factors. Some of these factors are not entirely within our control, such as conditions affecting the financial services industry and the economy and changes in rating methodologies. Changes in any of these factors could impact our ability to maintain our current credit ratings. For instance, in 2023, rating agencies reacted to the volatility in the banking industry by issuing updated ratings and assessments for numerous U.S. banks, including Key. Among the rating agencies, Moody's, Standard & Poor's, and Fitch Ratings, Inc. each downgraded KeyCorp's and KeyBank's long-term debt ratings. The rationales for the downgrades, which are documented in the

agencies' respective credit opinions and analyses, included a challenging environment for the entire banking industry along with other company-specific factors. We may be unable to maintain our current ratings and our ratings may be downgraded again in the future. The impact of the recent downgrades to KeyCorp's or KeyBank's credit ratings, or further downgrades, could adversely affect our access to liquidity and could significantly increase our cost of funds, trigger additional collateral or funding requirements, and decrease the number of investors and counterparties willing to lend to us, reducing our ability to generate income. If future reductions placed on KeyCorp's or KeyBank's credit ratings result in below-investment grade ratings, it could also create obligations or liabilities under the terms of existing arrangements that could increase our costs under such arrangements.

V. Market Risk

A worsening of the U.S. economy and volatile or recessionary conditions in the U.S. or abroad could negatively affect our business or our access to capital markets.

A worsening of economic and market conditions or downside shocks could result in adverse effects on Key and others in the financial services industry. Recent and persistent interest rate increases and a slowing economy have presented a challenge for the industry, including Key, and affected business and financial performance.

In particular, we face the following risks, and other unforeseeable risks, in connection with a downturn in the economic and market environment or in the face of downside shocks or a recession, whether in the United States or internationally:

- A loss of confidence in the financial services industry and the debt and equity markets by investors, placing pressure on the price of Key's common shares, decreasing the credit or liquidity available to Key, or leading to an increase in depositors withdrawing funds;
- A decrease in consumer and business confidence levels generally, decreasing credit usage and investment or increasing delinquencies and defaults;
- A decrease in household or corporate incomes, reducing demand for Key's products and services;
- A decrease in the value of collateral securing loans to Key's borrowers or a decrease in the quality of Key's loan portfolio, increasing loan charge-offs and reducing Key's net income;
- A decrease in our ability to liquidate positions at acceptable market prices;
- An increase in competition or consolidation in the financial services industry;
- Increased concern over and scrutiny of the capital and liquidity levels of financial institutions generally, and those of our transaction counterparties specifically;
- A decrease in confidence in the creditworthiness of the United States or other issuers whose securities we hold; and
- An increase in limitations on or the regulation of financial services companies like Key.

In the event of severely adverse business and economic conditions generally or specifically in the principal markets in which we conduct business, there can be no assurance that the federal government and the Federal Reserve would intervene or make adjustments to fiscal or monetary policy that would cause business and economic conditions to improve. A worsening of business and economic conditions or market volatility related thereto could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In addition, volatility and uncertainty related to inflation and the effects of inflation, which has recently led to increased costs for businesses and consumers and caused the Federal Reserve to initiate a series of interest rate increases, may enhance or contribute to some of the risks of our business by adversely affecting the creditworthiness of our borrowers, increasing our costs, or resulting in lower values for our investment securities and other fixed-rate assets. To the extent that the Federal Reserve's policies around managing inflation do not mitigate the volatility and uncertainty related to inflation and the effects of inflation, or to the extent conditions otherwise worsen, we could experience adverse effects on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We are subject to interest rate risk, which could adversely affect net interest income.

Our earnings are largely dependent upon our net interest income. Net interest income is the difference between interest income earned on interest-earning assets such as loans and securities and interest expense paid on interest-bearing liabilities such as deposits and borrowed funds. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors that are beyond our control, including general economic conditions, the competitive environment within our markets, consumer preferences for specific loan and deposit products, and policies of various governmental and regulatory

agencies, in particular, the Federal Reserve. Our ability to anticipate changes in these factors or to hedge the related on-and off-balance sheet exposures, and the cost of any such hedging activity, can significantly influence the success of our asset-and-liability management activities and the resulting level of our net interest income and net interest margin. Changes in monetary policy, including changes in interest rate controls being applied by the Federal Reserve, could influence the amount of interest we receive on loans and securities, the amount of interest we pay on deposits and borrowings, our ability to originate loans and obtain deposits, and the fair value of our financial assets and liabilities. When the Federal Reserve raises or reduces interest rates, the behavior of national money market rate indices, the correlation of consumer deposit rates to financial market interest rates, and the setting of benchmark rates may not follow historical relationships, which could influence net interest income and net interest margin. In addition, our ability to change deposit rates in response to changes in interest rates and other market and related factors is limited by client relationship considerations.

Moreover, if the interest we pay on deposits and other borrowings increases at a faster rate than the interest we receive on loans and other investments, net interest income, and therefore our earnings, would be adversely affected. Conversely, earnings could also be adversely affected if the interest we receive on loans and other investments falls more quickly than the interest we pay on deposits and other borrowings.

The impact of interest rates on our investment portfolio and consolidated financial results, including AOCI, can also affect our ability to maintain our capital ratios within our target ranges as well as the amount and timing of our future share repurchases and dividends. For additional information about the effects on interest rates on our business, refer to the information included under the caption “Risk Management — Market risk management” in Item 7 of this report.

Our profitability depends upon economic conditions in the geographic regions where we have significant operations and in certain market segments in which we conduct significant business.

We have concentrations of loans and other business activities in geographic regions where our bank branches are located — Washington; Oregon/Alaska; Rocky Mountains; Indiana/Northwest Ohio/Michigan; Central/Southwest Ohio; East Ohio/Western Pennsylvania; Atlantic; Western New York; Eastern New York; and New England — and additional exposure to geographic regions outside of our branch footprint. Economic growth in the various regions where we operate has been uneven, and the health of the overall U.S. economy may differ from the economy of any particular geographic region. Adverse conditions in a geographic region such as inflation, unemployment, recession, natural disasters, impact of public health crises, or other factors beyond our control could impact the ability of borrowers in these regions to repay their loans, decrease the value of collateral securing loans made in these regions, or affect the ability of our customers in these regions to continue conducting business with us.

Additionally, a significant portion of our business activities are concentrated within the commercial real estate, healthcare, finance, and utilities market segments. The profitability of some of these market segments depends upon the health of the overall economy, seasonality, the impact of regulation, and other factors that are beyond our control and may be beyond the control of our customers in these market segments.

An economic downturn or recession in one or more geographic regions where we conduct our business, or any significant or prolonged impact on the profitability of one or more of the market segments with which we conduct significant business activity, could adversely affect the demand for our products and services, the ability of our customers to repay loans, the value of the collateral securing loans, and the stability of our deposit funding sources.

The soundness of other financial institutions could adversely affect us.

Our ability to engage in routine funding transactions could be adversely affected by the actions and commercial soundness of other financial institutions. We have exposure to many different industries and counterparties in the financial services industries, and we routinely execute transactions with such counterparties, including brokers and dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, mutual and hedge funds, insurance companies, and other institutional clients. Financial services institutions are interrelated as a result of trading, clearing, counterparty, or other relationships. As a result, defaults by, or even rumors or questions about, one or more financial services institutions, or the financial services industry generally, have led to, and may further lead to, market-wide liquidity problems and could lead to losses or defaults by us or other financial institutions. This phenomenon was evident following the bank failures in early 2023, as financial institutions, like us, were impacted by concerns regarding the soundness or creditworthiness of other financial institutions. Those events caused substantial and cascading

disruption within the financial markets and adversely impacted the market price and volatility of our common stock. In addition, many of our transactions with other financial institutions expose us to credit risk in the event of default of a counterparty or client. Our credit risk may be affected when the collateral held by us cannot be realized or is liquidated at prices not sufficient to recover the full amount of our loan or derivatives exposure. There can be no assurance that any such losses would not adversely and materially affect our results of operations.

Depressed market values for our common stock and adverse economic conditions sustained over a period of time may require us to write down all or some portion of our goodwill.

As of December 31, 2023, the book value of our goodwill was $2.8 billion. Goodwill is periodically tested for impairment by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying amount. If the fair value is greater than the carrying amount, then the reporting unit's goodwill is deemed not to be impaired. The fair value of a reporting unit is impacted by the reporting unit's expected financial performance and susceptibility to adverse economic, regulatory, and legislative changes. A significant decline in a reporting unit's expected future cash flows, a significant adverse change in the business climate, slower economic growth or a significant and sustained decline in the price of our common stock may cause the fair value of a reporting unit to be below its carrying amount, resulting in goodwill impairment. If an impairment loss is recorded, it will have little or no impact on the tangible book value of our common stock, or on our regulatory capital levels, but such an impairment loss could significantly reduce our earnings. See the "Critical Accounting Policies" section of Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in this report for additional information.

VI. Reputation Risk

Damage to our reputation could significantly impact our business and major stakeholders.

Our ability to attract and retain customers, clients, investors, and highly skilled management and employees is affected by our reputation. Damage to our reputation could also adversely impact our credit ratings and access to capital markets.

Significant harm to our reputation can arise from various sources, including inappropriate behavior or misconduct of employees, actual or perceived unethical behavior, litigation or regulatory outcomes, inadequate or ineffective risk management practices, failing to deliver minimum or required standards of service and quality, corporate governance and regulatory compliance failures, disclosure of confidential information, significant or numerous failures, interruptions or breaches of our information systems, failure to meet external commitments and goals, including financial and ESG-related commitments, the activities of our clients, customers and counterparties, including vendors, and actions taken by shareholder activists and community organizations. Additionally, actions by the financial services industry generally or by certain members or individuals in the industry as well as legislative or regulatory actions that target or negatively impact the industry may also have a significant adverse effect on our reputation.

Negative coverage about Key published in traditional media or on social media websites, whether or not factually correct, may affect our reputation and our business prospects and impact our ability to attract and retain highly skilled employees. Social media facilitates the rapid dissemination of information or misinformation, thereby increasing the potential for rapid and widespread dissemination of inaccurate, false, misleading, or other negative information that could damage our reputation. Negative public opinion can also adversely affect our ability to attract and maintain customer relationships and could subject us to litigation and regulatory action.

We are also subject to the risk that disruptions to how our customers access our banking services, such as disruptions to our technology platforms (e.g., online banking websites or mobile applications) or other impacts to our branches, could harm our reputation with customers. In particular, a cybersecurity event impacting Key or our customers' data or personal information could negatively impact our reputation and customer confidence in Key and our data security procedures.

We could also suffer significant reputational harm if we fail to properly identify and manage potential conflicts of interest. Management of potential conflicts of interests is complex as we expand our business activities through more numerous transactions, obligations, and interests with and among our clients. The actual or perceived failure to adequately address conflicts of interest could affect the willingness of clients to deal with us, which could adversely affect our businesses, and could give rise to litigation or enforcement actions.

Key is subject to environmental, social, and governance (ESG) risks that could adversely affect our reputation, the trading price of our common stock and/or our business and results of operations.

Views about ESG-related issues are diverse, dynamic, and rapidly changing. Financial services companies, including Key, face increasing criticism from social and environmental activists who target companies, including Key, for engaging in business with clients engaged in industries such activists perceive to be harmful to communities or the environment. Such criticism directed at Key could generate dissatisfaction among our stakeholders. Additionally, however we respond to such criticism, we face the risk that current or potential clients may decline to do business with us or current or potential employees refuse to work with us. This can be true regardless of whether we are perceived by some as not having done enough to address activist concerns or by others as having inappropriately yielded to activist pressures. Conversely, certain states have taken, and may in the future take, actions or proposed measures to limit the state's ability to do business with financial institutions or other businesses identified as discriminating against certain industries or practices based on environmental or social criteria. We could be inherently exposed to reputational, financial, and legal risk, and our ability to retain and attract customers and employees may be negatively impacted as a result of these contrasting arguments in how a financial institution should address these issues.

Companies are facing increasing scrutiny from customers, regulators, investors, and other stakeholders related to their ESG practices and disclosures. We may face criticism or a loss of confidence, with accompanying reputational risk, from our perceived action or inaction to deliver on our ESG-related commitments. Investors and other stakeholders, including U.S. institutional investors, are increasingly considering how corporations are incorporating ESG matters, including climate change, into their business strategy when analyzing the expected risk and return of potential investments. The specific ESG factors considered, as well as the approach to incorporating the factors into a broader investment process, vary by investor and can shift over time. These shifts in investing priorities may result in adverse effects on the trading price of KeyCorp's common stock if investors determine that Key has not made sufficient progress on ESG matters or is not aligned with the investors' ESG-related priorities. In addition, collecting, measuring, and reporting ESG information and metrics can be costly, difficult and time consuming, is subject to evolving reporting standards, and can present numerous operational, reputational, financial, legal and other risks, any of which could have a material impact on Key, including on Key's reputation. Further, inadequate processes to collect and review this information prior to disclosure could result in potential liability related to such information.

VII. Strategic Risk

We may not realize the expected benefits of our strategic initiatives.

Our ability to compete depends on a number of factors, including, among others, our ability to develop and successfully execute our strategic plans and initiatives. Our strategic priorities include growing profitability; acquiring and expanding targeted client relationships; effectively managing risk and rewards; maintaining financial strength; and engaging, retaining, and inspiring our diverse and high-performing workforce. The success of these initiatives can be subject to changes in the macroeconomic environment that are beyond our control. In addition, our inability to execute on or achieve the anticipated outcomes of our strategic priorities, or to do so in the expected timeframe, may affect how the market perceives us and could impede our growth and profitability.

We operate in a highly competitive industry.

We face substantial competition in all areas of our operations from a variety of competitors, some of which are larger and may have more financial resources than us. Our competitors primarily include national and super-regional banks as well as smaller community banks within the various geographic regions in which we operate. We also face competition from many other types of financial institutions, including, without limitation, savings associations, credit unions, mortgage banking companies, finance companies, mutual funds, insurance companies, investment management firms, investment banking firms, broker-dealers and other local, regional, national, and global financial services firms. In addition, technology has lowered barriers to entry and made it possible for nonbanks, including large technology companies, to offer products and services traditionally provided by banks. We expect the competitive landscape of the financial services industry to become even more intense as a result of legislative, regulatory, structural, customer preference, and technological changes.

Our ability to compete successfully depends on a number of factors, including: our ability to develop and execute strategic plans and initiatives; our ability to develop, maintain, and build long-term customer relationships based on quality service and competitive prices; our ability to develop competitive products and technologies demanded by

our customers, while maintaining our high ethical standards and an effective compliance program and keeping our assets safe and sound; our ability to attract, retain, and develop a highly competent employee workforce; and industry and general economic trends. Increased competition in the financial services industry, or our failure to perform in any of these areas, could significantly weaken our competitive position, which could adversely affect our growth and profitability.

Strategic risk may also be realized due to events or issues that materialize in other risk factor areas. For example, significant deficiencies in end-to-end operational execution and/or product delivery or failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in unmet client expectations or harm and impact our competitive standing in the industry.

Maintaining or increasing our market share depends upon our ability to adapt our products and services to evolving industry standards and consumer preferences, while maintaining competitive products and services.

The continuous, widespread adoption of new technologies requires us to evaluate our product and service offerings to ensure they remain competitive. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to adapt our products and services, as well as our distribution of them, to evolving industry standards and consumer preferences. New technologies have altered consumer behavior by allowing consumers to complete transactions such as paying bills or transferring funds directly without the assistance of banks. New products allow consumers to maintain funds in brokerage accounts or mutual funds that would have historically been held as bank deposits. The process of eliminating banks as intermediaries, known as “disintermediation,” could result in the loss of fee income, as well as the loss of customer loans and deposits and related income generated from those products.

The increasing pressure from our competitors, both bank and nonbank, to keep pace and adopt new technologies and products and services requires us to incur substantial expense. We may be unsuccessful in developing or introducing new products and services, modifying our existing products and services, adapting to changing consumer preferences and spending and saving habits, achieving market acceptance or regulatory approval, sufficiently developing or maintaining a loyal customer base, or offering products and services at prices equal to or lower than the prices offered by our competitors. These risks may affect our ability to achieve growth in our market share and could reduce both our revenue streams from certain products and services and our revenues from our net interest income.

We may not be able to attract and retain skilled people.

Our success depends on our ability to attract, retain, motivate, and develop a talented and diverse workforce. Competition for talent in our business is strong and requires us to make investments to provide compensation and benefits at market levels. Rising wages, as well as inflation, may cause us to increase these investments. Such investments cause compensation and benefits to represent our greatest expense.

Additionally, we increasingly compete for talent outside of the core financial services industry. Non-financial institutions may be subject to different pay and hiring expectations than us, which may make it more difficult for us to attract qualified teammates. For example, we are required to deliver a substantial portion of the variable compensation of certain teammates in the form of awards tied to our financial performance. The decline in our share price we experienced in 2023 could impact our ability to retain those individuals. Similarly, our pay practices are subject to scrutiny by our regulators who may identify deficiencies in the structure of, or issue additional guidance on our compensation practices, causing us to make changes that may affect our ability to offer competitive pay to these individuals or that place us at a disadvantage to non-financial service industry competitors.

Finally, while remote work opportunities allow us to hire outside of our traditional footprint, it also increases competition. These factors individually, or collectively, may constrain our ability to hire or retain a sufficient number of qualified employees, which could impact our ability to serve our customers and clients.

Acquisitions or strategic partnerships may disrupt our business and dilute shareholder value.

Acquiring other banks, bank branches, or other businesses involves various risks commonly associated with acquisitions or partnerships, including exposure to unknown or contingent liabilities of the acquired company; diversion of our management’s time and attention; significant integration risk with respect to employees, accounting

systems, and technology platforms; increased regulatory scrutiny; and the possible loss of key employees and customers of the acquired company. We regularly evaluate merger and acquisition and strategic partnership opportunities and conduct due diligence activities related to possible transactions. As a result, mergers or acquisitions involving cash, debt or equity securities may occur at any time. Acquisitions may involve the payment
of a premium over book and market values. Therefore, some dilution of our tangible book value and net income per common share could occur in connection with any future transaction.

VIII. Model Risk

We rely on quantitative models to manage certain accounting, risk management, capital planning, and treasury functions.

We use quantitative models to help provide value input into the management of certain aspects of our business and to assist with certain business decisions, including, but not limited to, estimating CECL, measuring the fair value of financial instruments when reliable market prices are unavailable, estimating the effects of changing interest rates and other market measures on our financial condition and results of operations, managing risk, and for capital planning purposes (including during the capital stress testing process). Models are simplified representations of real-world relationships. Thus, our modeling methodologies rely on many assumptions, historical analyses, correlations, and available data. These assumptions provide only reasonable, not absolute, estimates, particularly in times of market distress when historical correlations on which we rely may no longer be relevant. Additionally, as businesses and markets evolve, our measurements may not accurately reflect this evolution. Models can also produce inadequate estimates due to errors in computer code, use of unsuitable data during development or input into the model during model use, or the use of a model for a purpose outside the scope of the model's design.

If our models fail to produce reliable results on an ongoing basis, we may not make appropriate risk management, capital planning, or other business or financial decisions. Furthermore, strategies that we employ to manage and govern the risks associated with our use of models may not be effective or fully reliable, and as a result, we may realize losses or other lapses.

We have an enterprise-wide model risk management program designed to accurately identify, measure, report, monitor, and manage model risk. The management of model risk includes independent validation and model governance, establishing and monitoring model control standards and model risk metrics, and completeness and accuracy of the inventory of models.

Banking regulators continue to focus on the models used by banks and bank holding companies in their businesses. The failure or inadequacy of a model may result in increased regulatory scrutiny on us or may result in an enforcement action or proceeding against us by one of our regulators.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

Cybersecurity Risk Management

As a financial services institution, Key faces heightened risk of cybersecurity incidents. Risks and exposures related to cybersecurity incidents are expected to remain high for the foreseeable future due to the rapidly evolving nature and sophistication of cybersecurity threats and geopolitical events, as well as due to the expanding use of Internet and mobile banking and other technology-based products and services utilized by us and our clients. To date, Key has not experienced material disruption to our operations, or material harm to our client base, from cyberattacks. However, we have incurred, and may again incur, expenses related to the investigation of cybersecurity incidents involving third-party providers or related to the protection of our clients from identity theft as a result of such incidents. We have also incurred, and may continue to incur, expenses to enhance our systems or processes to protect against cyber or other security incidents. For more information, see “Risk Factors—We and third parties on which we rely (including their downstream service providers) may experience a cyberattack, technology failure, information system or security breach or interruption” in Item 1A. Risk Factors of this report.

Key maintains an Information Security Program (the “IS Program”) to support the management of information security risk, including cybersecurity risk, across the organization. The IS Program is designed to protect Key’s clients, employees, third parties, and assets from threats by managing the confidentiality, availability, and integrity of Key’s information assets. Our Chief Information Security Officer (“CISO”), who is also the Enterprise Security Executive, oversees the IS Program and its related policy and has overall responsibility for managing the appropriate identification and ownership of cybersecurity risks. Key’s Corporate Information Security Team, under the oversight of the CISO, is responsible for maintaining the IS Program, assessing program-level risks and threats to our information assets, and overseeing the proper level of investment in security resources.

The IS Program is designed to provide safeguards for Key’s assets through a series of administrative, technical, and physical controls. Key employs a variety of security practices and controls to protect information and assets, including, but not limited to, access controls, vulnerability scans, network monitoring, internal and external penetration testing, monitoring of vendor vulnerability notices and patch releases, scanning of systems and emails for malware and other vulnerabilities, firewalls and intrusion detection and prevention systems, and dedicated security personnel.

As described in more detail in “Risk Management — Overview” in Item 7 of this report and in “Cybersecurity Governance” below, Key employs the “Three Lines of Defense” in its risk governance framework. Assessing, identifying, and managing cybersecurity risk across the organization in support of the IS Program is a cross-functional effort that requires collaboration and direction from all lines of defense – the lines of business and support functions (First Line of Defense), Risk Management (Second Line of Defense), and the Risk Review Group (RRG), Key’s internal audit function (Third Line of Defense):

- First Line of Defense – Lines of Business and Support Functions. Primary responsibility for day-to-day management of cybersecurity risk lies with the senior management of each of Key’s lines of business (LOB) and support functions. The LOB and support functions own and manage the individual processes and procedures that are used throughout the IS Program, implement and manage business-specific security controls, and enforce behavioral controls throughout the management structure.
- Second Line of Defense – Risk Management. Risk Management oversees risk and monitors the First Line of Defense controls. Operational Risk Management performs review and challenge of controls, monitors the operational risk profile, and ensures Key operates within its operational risk appetite. Compliance Risk Management provides an independent, enterprise-wide function that focuses on compliance with laws, rules, regulations, and guidance applicable to Key. Privacy Compliance, which sits within Compliance Risk Management, provides advisory support, governance, and oversight of privacy-related statutes, regulations, and risks related to Key’s customers, employees, and other individuals from who Key collects personally identifiable information.
- Third Line of Defense – Risk Review Group. The RRG reviews and evaluates the scope and breadth of security activities throughout Key and the effectiveness of the IS Program. RRG conducts independent internal audits on Key’s LOBs, operations, information systems, and technologies. These internal audits provide an independent

perspective on Key's processes and risks. Technology risks are evaluated in areas including cybersecurity and information security, data control, acquisition and development, delivery and support, business continuity, and information technology governance. RRG shares the results of its audits with the LOB management, Key's Operational and Compliance Risk Management Groups, the Board's Audit Committee, and banking regulators.

As part of its cybersecurity risk management strategy, Key regularly reviews its security and privacy controls in the context of industry standard practices, frameworks, evolving laws, and changing client expectations. Key engages external providers periodically to perform a maturity assessment of the IS Program against industry cybersecurity frameworks. Key also engages external advisors periodically to perform security posture assessments of our environment to proactively identify weakness within our security policy and/or configurations. Summary level results from these assessments are shared to internal stakeholders through Key's Risk Governance committee structure. Key is also subject to cybersecurity and privacy regulatory exams, as required by law for financial institutions.

Key has implemented cybersecurity, privacy, and fraud education and awareness programs across the enterprise to educate teammates on how to identify and report cybersecurity and privacy concerns. Employees and contractors with access to assets or data owned or maintained by Key receive mandatory enterprise-wide cybersecurity, privacy, and fraud training on an annual basis.

With respect to third party service providers, Key maintains a third party management program that is designed to identify, review, monitor, escalate, and, if necessary, remediate third party information security risks. Key's third party onboarding process includes risk-based due diligence and security-relevant contract language. Risk-based due diligence can also include an assessment of the strength of certain control areas, including, but not limited to, information security management, physical security, network security, platform security, application security, cloud security, encryption management, business resiliency, and privacy. Once a business relationship is established with a service provider, Key performs risk-based periodic reviews of the third party service provider's security programs. In addition to an established governance approval process for new engagements, Key has established a Third Party Management Committee to oversee compliance with Key's Third Party Management Policy and Program.

Cybersecurity Governance

As described in more detail in "Risk Management — Overview" in Item 7 of this report, the Board serves in an oversight capacity to ensure that Key's risks, including risk from cybersecurity threats, are managed in a manner that is effective and balanced and adds value for our shareholders. The Board's Risk Committee exercises primary oversight over enterprise-wide risk at Key, including operational risk, which includes cybersecurity risk, and provides oversight of management's activities related to cybersecurity risk. The Board's Audit Committee monitors and exercises oversight over cybersecurity risk as part of its joint oversight of operational risk with the Risk Committee. The Board's Technology Committee provides additional oversight of management's activities related to Key's technology strategic investment plan, cybersecurity investments, and major technology vendor relationships and is expected to escalate to the Risk Committee on certain risk management issues.

Key's CISO oversees the IS Program and its related policies and is responsible for determining whether relevant security risk information is properly integrated into strategic and business decisions, overseeing the appropriate identification and ownership of security risks, monitoring critical risks, and maintaining the appropriate oversight and governance of information security through associated programs and/or standards. Our CISO has served in various roles in information technology and information security at Key for over 29 years, including serving as Enterprise Security Executive. The CISO holds a B.S.B.A in Management Information Systems.

The CISO is responsible for reporting on information security matters, including cybersecurity risk, to the Board. The CISO provides updates to the Audit Committee on cybersecurity matters at each regularly scheduled Committee meeting (six times in 2023). The CISO's update to the Committee generally address the cybersecurity threat landscape, information security trends, strategic initiatives related to information security, and cybersecurity program reviews. The CISO also updates the Risk Committee on cybersecurity matters and on Key's compliance with the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act on an annual basis and presents the Information Security Policy for approval. The CISO, along with Key's Deputy CISO, also report annually to the Technology Committee to obtain approval on Key's Cyber Strategy and Investment Plan. The CISO provides updates to the Board as needs arise and from time to time.

Key's Deputy CISO leads the Corporate Information Security function, including the Cyber Defense Center, Identity & Access Management Operations, Information Security Governance, and Security Architecture and Engineering. The Deputy CISO has over 16 years of cybersecurity and technology risk management experience across financial

services and retail, previously served as the Head of Information Security Governance within KeyCorp's Corporate Information Security group, as well as the Head of Cybersecurity and Technology Risk Oversight within KeyCorp's Risk Management group. He holds a bachelor's degree in Finance and Management Information Systems and an MBA.

The CISO reports to Key's Chief Information Officer who oversees all of Key's shared services for technology, operations, data, servicing, cyber and physical security, and corporate real estate solutions. Our Chief Information Officer, who has served in the role since 2012, has extensive experience overseeing technology and operations delivery for critical enterprise functions and has held various leadership roles during her over 30-year career in the financial services industry.

At the management level, our Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) Committee, chaired by the Chief Executive Officer and comprising other senior level executives, including the Chief Information Officer, reports to the Board's Risk Committee and is responsible for managing risk, including cybersecurity risk. The ERM Committee serves as a senior level forum for review and discussion of material operational risk issues, including cybersecurity risk, and receives regular updates from the CISO regarding cybersecurity risk. The ERM Committee directly oversees the Operational Risk Committee, which provides governance, direction, oversight, and high-level management of operational risk, including cybersecurity risk, and includes senior management representation from the LOB and support areas. The CISO is a voting member of the Operational Risk Committee.

The Operational Risk Committee also includes subcommittees which, among other things, address security issues and concerns, pursue security-related program enhancements, address fraud trends, provide input on fraud strategy, weigh the impacts of fraud risk on customers, business clients, and the LOB, and cascades awareness of fraud risks across Key.

Key also has a Privacy Team led by a Chief Privacy Officer (CPO) who has over ten years of experience in legal, compliance, and risk roles at financial institutions, focusing primarily on data protection and privacy. Our CPO holds an undergraduate degree in finance, a master's degree in business administration, and a juris doctorate. He is licensed to practice law in the state of Ohio and has obtained the CIPP/US certification through the International Association of Privacy Professionals. The CPO and Privacy team have the authority to escalate privacy risks to the Board. The Privacy and Information Security teams work together to implement controls around how personally identifiable information is managed and protected and to comply with applicable laws and regulations.

Cybersecurity Incidents

When a cybersecurity incident is identified, we follow established processes in our enterprise privacy and cyber incident response plans, which are a supplement to our corporate incident response plan. These plans provide a framework to enable the appropriate personnel to recover operations in the event of a cyberattack and manage incidents impacting banking information, including our clients' and employees' information.

Our Core Incident Response Rapid Emergency Assessment and Coordination Team (Core IR REACT) is responsible for responding to incidents, including cyberattacks, performing a preliminary assessment, and engaging additional support team members as necessary. The Core IR REACT team is a multidisciplinary team that is empowered to escalate issues, as appropriate, to our Crisis Management Team (CMT), which includes the CEO and senior executives from Key's LOB and major support areas. The CMT provides overall strategic direction for incident responses and recovery. Incidents are also reported internally to key stakeholders through Key's risk governance committee structure.

As discussed above in "Cybersecurity Risk Management," the RRG shares the results of its independent internal audits of security activities at Key and the effectiveness of the IS Program with the line of business management, Key's Operational and Compliance Risk Management Groups, the Board's Audit Committee, and banking regulators. Any identified gaps are risk rated, issued a due date for remediation, and tracked through completion of remediation. Remediation is then verified by the RRG.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The headquarters of KeyCorp and KeyBank are located at 127 Public Square, Cleveland, Ohio 44114-1306 in the Key Center. At December 31, 2023, Key leased approximately 375,414 square feet of the complex, encompassing the first floor branch, the 2nd, 3rd and 5th through 9th office floors, the 12th floor, and the 54th through 56th floors of the 57-story Key Center. In addition, Key owned two buildings in Brooklyn, Ohio, with office space that it operated from and totaling 584,930 square feet at December 31, 2023. Our office space is used by all of our segments. As of the same date, KeyBank owned 415 branches and leased 544 branches. The lease terms for applicable branches are not individually material, with terms ranging from month-to-month to 99 years from inception.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The information presented in the Legal Proceedings section of Note 22 (“Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, and Guarantees”) of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements is incorporated herein by reference.

On at least a quarterly basis, we assess our liabilities and contingencies in connection with outstanding legal proceedings utilizing the latest information available. Where it is probable that we will incur a loss and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, we record a liability in our consolidated financial statements. These legal reserves may be increased or decreased to reflect any relevant developments on a quarterly basis. Where a loss is not probable or the amount of the loss is not estimable, we have not accrued legal reserves, consistent with applicable accounting guidance. Based on information currently available to us, advice of counsel, and available insurance coverage, we believe that our established reserves are adequate and any liabilities that may arise from outstanding legal proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition. We note, however, that in light of the inherent uncertainty in legal proceedings there can be no assurance that the ultimate resolution will not exceed established reserves. As a result, the outcome of a particular matter or a combination of matters may be material to our results of operations for a particular period, depending upon the size of the loss or our income for that particular period.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

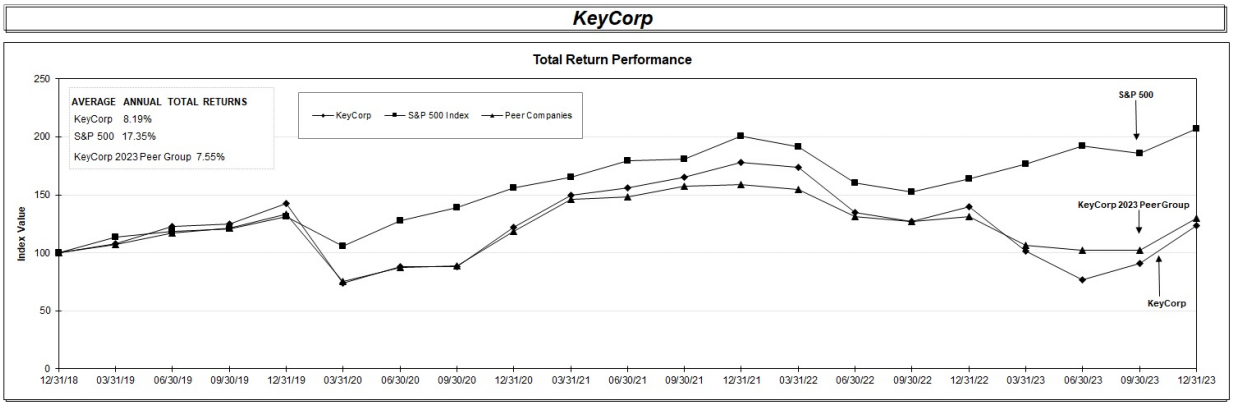
PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

The following disclosures included in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations are incorporated herein by reference:

	Page(s)
Discussion of dividends in the section captioned "Capital — Dividends"	68
Discussion of our common shares, shareholder information, and repurchase activities in the section captioned "Capital — Common Shares outstanding"	68

The following graph compares the price performance of our Common Shares (based on an initial investment of $100 on December 31, 2018, and assuming reinvestment of dividends) with that of the S&P 500 Index and a group of other banks that constitute our peer group. The peer group consists of the banks that make up the S&P 500 Regional Bank Index and the banks that make up the Standard & Poor's 500 Diversified Bank Index. We are included in the S&P 500 Index and the peer group. Share price performance is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.



From time to time, KeyCorp or its principal subsidiary, KeyBank, may seek to retire, repurchase, or exchange outstanding debt of KeyCorp or KeyBank, and capital securities or preferred stock of KeyCorp, through cash purchase, privately negotiated transactions, or otherwise. Such transactions, if any, depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity and capital requirements, contractual restrictions, and other factors. The amounts involved may be material.

In July 2021, the Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to $1.5 billion of our Common Shares, effective the third quarter of 2021 through the third quarter of 2022. In September 2022, the Board of Directors approved the extension of the previous authorization through the third quarter of 2023. This authorization expired as of September 30, 2023. During the fourth quarter of 2023, Key repurchased less than $1 million of shares related to equity compensation programs.

The following table summarizes our repurchases of our Common Shares for the three months ended December 31, 2023.

Calendar month	Total number of shares repurchased[(a)]	Average price paid per share	Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs	Dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs [(b)]
October 1 - 31	—	$ —	—	$ —
November 1 - 30	—	—	—	—
December 1 -31	1,744	13.73	—	—
Total	1,744	$ 13.73	—	

(a) Includes Common Shares deemed surrendered by employees in connection with our stock compensation and benefit plans to satisfy tax obligations. We did not complete any open market share repurchases in the fourth quarter of 2023.

(b) Our previous share purchase authorization expired as of September 30, 2023

ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

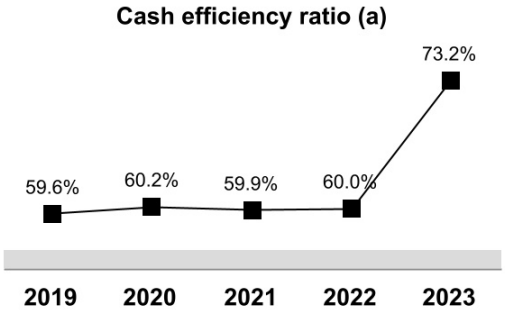
ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

	Page Number
Introduction	48
Long-term financial targets	49
Corporate strategy	50
Strategic developments	50
Results of Operations	51
Earnings overview	51
Net interest income	51
Provision for credit losses	54
Noninterest income	54
Noninterest expense	56
Income taxes	58
Business Segment Results	58
Consumer Bank	58
Commercial Bank	59
Financial Condition	61
Loans and loans held for sale	61
Securities	67
Deposits and other sources of funds	70
Capital	71
Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Aggregate Contractual Obligations	73
Off-balance sheet arrangements	73
Guarantees	74
Risk Management	74
Overview	74
Market risk management	76
Liquidity risk management	82
Credit risk management	85
Operational and compliance risk management	88
GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliations	89
Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates	90
Allowance for loan and lease losses	91
Valuation methodologies	92
Derivatives and hedging	94
Contingent liabilities, guarantees and income taxes	94
Accounting and reporting developments	95

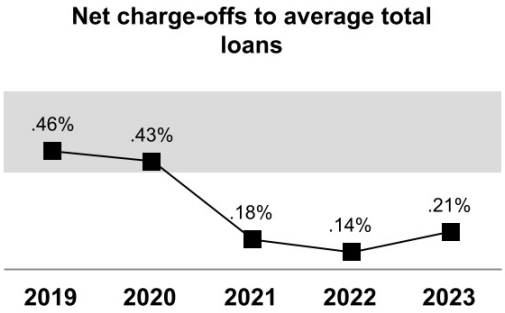
Introduction

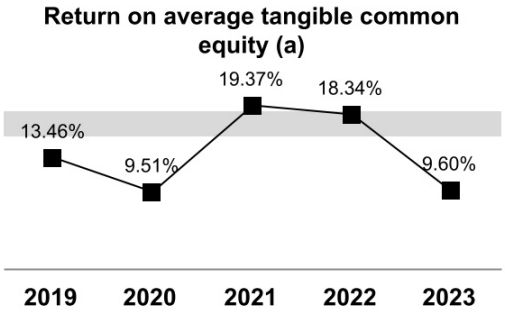
This section reviews the financial condition and results of operations of KeyCorp and its subsidiaries for 2023 and 2022. Some tables may include additional periods to comply with disclosure requirements or to illustrate trends in greater depth. When you read this discussion, you should also refer to the consolidated financial statements and related notes in this report. The page locations of specific sections and notes that we refer to are presented in the Table of Contents. To review our financial condition and results of operations for 2021 and a comparison between the 2021 and 2022 results, see Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of our 2022 Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 22, 2023, which discussion is incorporated herein by reference.

Long-term financial targets



(a) See the section entitled "GAAP to non-GAAP Reconciliations," which presents the computations of certain financial measures related to "cash efficiency." The section includes tables that reconcile the GAAP performance measures to the corresponding non-GAAP measures, which provides a basis for period-to-period comparisons.





(a) See the section entitled "GAAP to non-GAAP Reconciliations," which presents the computations of certain financial measures related to "tangible common equity." The section includes tables that reconcile the GAAP performance measures to the corresponding non-GAAP measures, which provides a basis for period-to-period comparisons.

Positive Operating Leverage

Generate positive operating leverage and a cash efficiency ratio in the range of 54.0% to 56.0%.

For the 2023 fiscal year, our cash efficiency ratio and operating leverage were affected by an increase in noninterest expense and a decrease in revenues. Noninterest expense increased 7% from prior year including the impact of the FDIC special assessment as well as efficiency-related charges as we focused on expense management, including simplifying and streamlining our businesses. Net interest income decreased 13% from prior year reflecting higher interest-bearing deposit costs and a shift in funding mix to higher cost deposits and borrowings. Positive operating leverage remains one of our long-term financial targets.

Moderate Risk Profile

Maintain a moderate risk profile by targeting a net loan charge-offs to average loans ratio in the range of .40% to .60% through a credit cycle.

Our net charge-offs to average loans ratio remains near historically low levels and continues to reflect our proven underwrite-to-distribute model. We believe our strong risk management practices will allow us to continue supporting our clients, while maintaining our moderate risk profile, and will position Key to perform well through all business cycles.

Financial Return

A return on average tangible common equity in the range of 16.0% to 19.0%.

Our full-year dividend for 2023 was $.82. Our proactive balance sheet optimization efforts drove the increase in our CET1 ratio and improved our liquidity and funding profile. We believe that these proactive efforts will better position Key to deliver sound, profitable growth and value for all of our stakeholders.

Corporate strategy

We remain committed to enhancing long-term shareholder value by continuing to execute our relationship-based business model, growing our franchise, and being disciplined with respect to capital management. We intend to pursue this commitment by growing profitably; acquiring and expanding targeted client relationships; effectively managing risk and rewards; maintaining financial strength; and engaging, retaining, and inspiring our diverse and high-performing workforce. These strategic priorities for enhancing long-term shareholder value are described in more detail below.

- ***Grow profitably —*** We intend to continue to focus on generating positive operating leverage by growing revenue and creating a more efficient operating environment. We expect our relationship business model to keep generating organic growth as it helps us expand engagement with existing clients and attract new customers. We plan to leverage our continuous improvement culture to maintain an efficient cost structure that is aligned, sustainable, and consistent with the current operating environment and that supports our relationship business model.
- ***Acquire and expand targeted client relationships —*** We seek to be client-centric in our actions and have taken purposeful steps to enhance our ability to acquire and expand targeted relationships. We seek to provide solutions to serve our clients' needs. We focus on markets and clients where we can be the most relevant. In aligning our businesses and investments against these targeted client segments, we are able to make a meaningful impact for our clients.
- ***Effectively manage risk and rewards —*** Our risk management activities are focused on ensuring we properly identify, measure, and manage risks across the entire company to maintain safety and soundness and maximize profitability.
- ***Maintain financial strength —*** With the foundation of a strong balance sheet, we intend to remain focused on sustaining strong reserves, liquidity, and capital. We plan to work closely with our Board and regulators to manage capital to support our clients' needs and drive long-term shareholder value. Our capital position remains strong, and we are well-positioned relative to our capital priorities.
- ***Engage a high-performing, talented, and diverse workforce —*** Every day our employees provide our clients with great ideas, extraordinary service, and smart solutions. We intend to continue to engage our high-performing, talented, and diverse workforce to create an environment where they can make a difference, own their careers, be respected, and feel a sense of pride.

Strategic developments

We took the following actions during 2023 in support of our corporate strategy:

- Throughout dynamic market conditions we ***continued to support our clients***, growing in both commercial clients and consumer households and raising $80 billion in capital for our clients.
- We've continued to ***focus on relationships***, primacy, and quality deposits, while de-emphasizing non-relationship business and significantly improving our funding and liquidity.
- Overall, credit quality remains strong reflecting our ***strong risk management discipline*** and our proven underwrite-to-distribute business model. We've continued to maintain low exposure in high-risk categories such as leveraged lending and office properties.
- We proactively managed our balance sheet by reducing risk-weighted assets, ***improving our capital position***. At December 31, 2023, our Common Equity Tier 1 and Tier 1 risk-based capital ratios stood at 10.02% and 11.67%, respectively.
- We remained committed to our strategy to ***engage a high-performing, talented, and diverse workforce.*** We have been recognized by multiple organizations for our dedication to creating an environment where employees are treated with respect and empowered to bring their authentic selves to work. Some of these awards and recognitions included the Human Rights Campaign naming us one of the 2023 Equality 100 Award recipients as a leader in LGBTQ+ Workplace Inclusion, Bloomberg listing us on the Gender-Equality Index, G.I. Jobs and Military Spouse Magazine recognizing us as a Military Friendly® and Military Friendly® Spouse Employer, and receiving the Leading Disability Employer Seal from the National Organization on Disability. We were also named to DiversityInc's 2023 Top 50 Companies for Diversity.

Current year expectations - full year 2024 vs. full year 2023

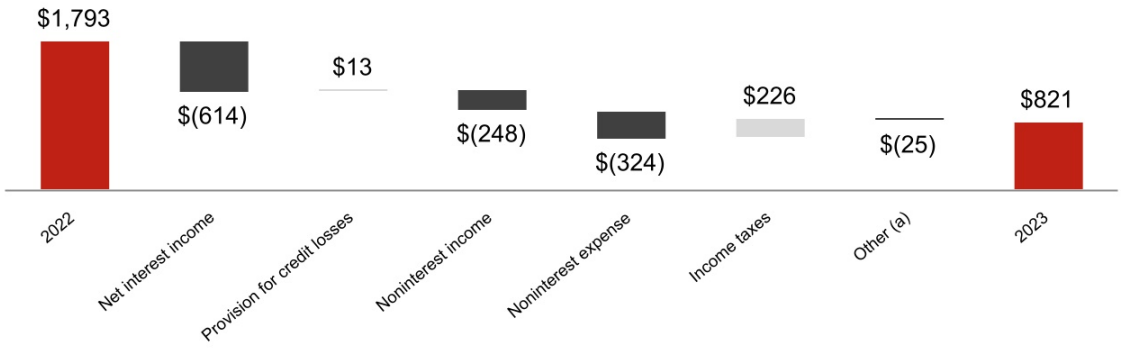
Category	Expectations [a]
Average loans	down 5% to 7%[c]
Average deposits	flat to down 2%
Net interest income (TE)	down 2% to 5%[c]
Noninterest income	up 5%+
Noninterest expense	relatively stable[b]
Net charge-offs to average loans	30 to 40 basis points (FY2024)
Effective tax rate	~20% (FY2024)

(a) Guidance range: relatively stable: +/- 2%.
(b) Excludes impact of the FDIC special assessment charge of $190 million, efficiency related expenses of $131 million, and a pension settlement charge of $18 million in 2023.
(c) Additional Guidance: End of period loans: relatively stable vs. year-end 2023 balances; Net interest income (TE): Up low-single digits vs. 4Q23 annualized exit rate, 10%+ 4Q24 vs. 4Q23.

Results of Operations

Earnings Overview

The following chart provides a reconciliation of net income from continuing operations attributable to Key common shareholders for the year ended December 31, 2022, to the year ended December 31, 2023 (dollars in millions):



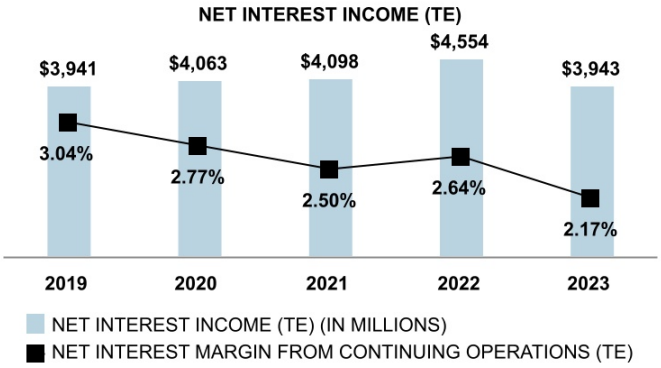
(a) Includes Preferred dividends.

Net interest income

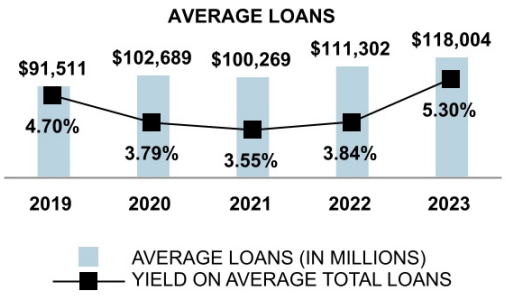
One of our principal sources of revenue is net interest income. Net interest income is the difference between interest income received on earning assets (such as loans and securities) and loan-related fee income, and interest expense paid on deposits and borrowings. There are several factors that affect net interest income, including:

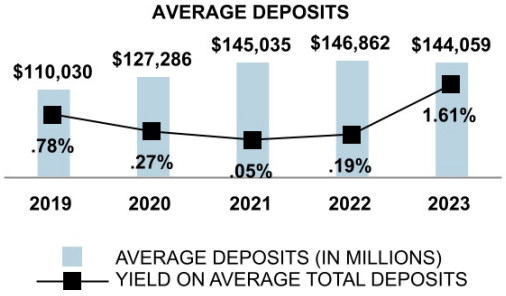
- the volume, pricing, mix, and maturity of earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities;
- the volume and value of net free funds, such as noninterest-bearing deposits and equity capital;
- the use of derivative instruments to manage interest rate risk;
- interest rate fluctuations and competitive conditions within the marketplace;
- asset quality; and
- fair value accounting of acquired earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities.

To make it easier to compare both the results among several periods and the yields on various types of earning assets (some taxable, some not), we present net interest income in this discussion on a “TE basis” (i.e., as if all income were taxable and at the same rate). For example, $100 of tax-exempt income would be presented as $126, an amount that, if taxed at the statutory federal income tax rate of 21%, would yield $100.



Net interest income (TE) for 2023 was $3.9 billion, and the net interest margin was 2.17%. Compared to 2022, net interest income (TE) decreased $611 million, and the net interest margin decreased by 47 basis points. The decline in net interest income (TE) and the net interest margin was driven by higher interest-bearing deposit costs and a shift in funding mix to higher cost deposits and borrowings. Partly offsetting the decline in net interest income and the net interest margin were higher earning asset balances and yields.





Average loans totaled $118.0 billion for 2023, compared to $111.3 billion in 2022. The $6.7 billion increase was driven by growth in commercial and industrial loans and consumer mortgage balances during the first half of 2023.

Average deposits totaled $144.1 billion for 2023, a decrease of $2.8 billion compared to 2022. The decrease was driven by changing client behavior as a result of higher interest rates.

Figure 1 shows the various components of our balance sheet that affect interest income and expense and their respective yields or rates over the past three years. This figure also presents a reconciliation of TE net interest income to net interest income reported in accordance with GAAP for each of those years. The net interest margin, which is an indicator of the profitability of our earning assets less the cost of funding, is calculated by dividing taxable-equivalent net interest income by average earning assets.

Figure 1. Consolidated Average Balance Sheets, Net Interest Income, and Yields/Rates from Continuing Operations[h]

Year ended December 31,	2023			2022			2021		
Dollars in millions	Average Balance	Interest [a]	Yield/ Rate [a]	Average Balance	Interest [a]	Yield/ Rate [a]	Average Balance	Interest [a]	Yield/ Rate [a]
ASSETS									
Loans [b], [c]									
Commercial and industrial [d]	$ 59,379	$ 3,444	5.80 %	$ 54,970	$ 2,148	3.91 %	$ 50,931	$ 1,795	3.52 %
Real estate — commercial mortgage	15,968	931	5.83	15,572	633	4.07	13,118	472	3.60
Real estate — construction	2,755	185	6.71	2,229	99	4.44	2,113	77	3.61
Commercial lease financing	3,703	116	3.13	3,869	98	2.54	4,019	114	2.84
Total commercial loans	81,805	4,676	5.72	76,640	2,978	3.89	70,181	2,458	3.50
Real estate — residential mortgage	21,428	699	3.26	19,036	559	2.94	12,252	348	2.84
Home equity loans	7,522	433	5.76	8,115	347	4.28	8,967	336	3.74
Consumer direct loans	6,228	304	4.88	6,490	277	4.27	5,105	233	4.56
Credit cards	986	136	13.88	959	107	11.23	925	94	10.11
Consumer indirect loans	35	1	.71	62	—	—	2,839	90	3.19
Total consumer loans	36,199	1,573	4.35	34,662	1,290	3.72	30,088	1,101	3.66
Total loans	118,004	6,249	5.30	111,302	4,268	3.84	100,269	3,559	3.55
Loans held for sale	1,012	61	6.06	1,278	56	4.41	1,700	50	2.96
Securities available for sale [b], [e]	37,718	793	1.80	42,325	752	1.62	35,765	546	1.53
Held-to-maturity securities [b]	9,008	312	3.46	7,676	213	2.77	7,035	185	2.63
Trading account assets	1,138	55	4.85	850	31	3.61	820	19	2.35
Short-term investments	7,349	414	5.63	4,264	97	2.28	17,529	28	.16
Other investments [e]	1,392	73	5.28	952	22	2.26	621	7	1.14
Total earning assets	175,621	7,957	4.37	168,647	5,439	3.15	163,739	4,394	2.69
Allowance for loan and lease losses	(1,419)			(1,101)			(1,340)		
Accrued income and other assets	17,425			18,340			16,520		
Discontinued assets	384			492			632		
Total assets	$ 192,011			$ 186,378			$ 179,551		
LIABILITIES									
Money market deposits	$ 34,539	$ 666	1.93 %	$ 35,966	$ 52	.14 %	$ 36,959	$ 15	.04 %
Demand deposits	54,711	1,102	2.01	49,707	182	.37	47,777	26	.05
Savings deposits	6,343	3	.04	7,798	1	.01	6,893	1	.02
Certificates of deposit ($100,000 or more)[f]	4,517	171	3.79	1,455	8	.56	2,135	16	.72
Other time deposits	9,277	380	4.10	2,892	36	1.25	2,540	9	.37
Total interest-bearing deposits	109,387	2,322	2.12	97,818	279	.29	96,304	67	.07
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	1,647	79	4.81	2,107	41	1.93	239	—	.02
Bank notes and other short-term borrowings	5,890	308	5.24	2,963	90	3.02	770	8	1.08
Long-term debt [f], [g]	20,983	1,305	6.22	14,915	475	3.19	12,391	221	1.79
Total interest-bearing liabilities	137,907	4,014	2.91	117,803	885	.75	109,704	296	.27
Noninterest-bearing deposits	34,672			49,044			48,731		
Accrued expense and other liabilities	5,167			4,309			2,819		
Discontinued liabilities [g]	384			492			632		
Total liabilities	178,130			171,648			161,886		
EQUITY									
Key shareholders' equity	13,881			14,730			17,665		
Noncontrolling interests	—			—			—		
Total equity	13,881			14,730			17,665		
Total liabilities and equity	$ 192,011			$ 186,378			$ 179,551		
Interest rate spread (TE)			1.46 %			2.40 %			2.42 %
Net interest income (TE) and net interest margin (TE)		$ 3,943	2.17 %		$ 4,554	2.64 %		$ 4,098	2.50 %
Less: TE adjustment [b]		30			27			27	
Net interest income, GAAP basis		$ 3,913			$ 4,527			$ 4,071	

(a) Results are from continuing operations. Interest excludes the interest associated with the liabilities referred to in (g) below, calculated using a matched funds transfer pricing methodology.
(b) Interest income on tax-exempt securities and loans has been adjusted to a TE basis using the statutory federal income tax rate in effect that calendar year.
(c) For purposes of these computations, nonaccrual loans are included in average loan balances.
(d) Commercial and industrial average loan balances include $196 million, $157 million, and $134 million of assets from commercial credit cards for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively.
(e) Yield is calculated on the basis of amortized cost.
(f) Rate calculation excludes basis adjustments related to fair value hedges.
(g) A portion of long-term debt and the related interest expense is allocated to discontinued liabilities as a result of applying our matched funds transfer pricing methodology to discontinued operations.
(h) Average balances presented are based on daily average balances over the respective stated period.

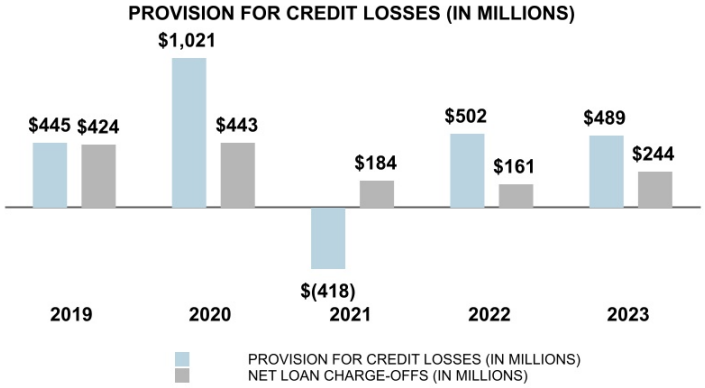
Figure 2 shows how the changes in yields or rates and average balances from the prior year affected net interest income. The section entitled “Financial Condition” contains additional discussion about changes in earning assets and funding sources.

Figure 2. Components of Net Interest Income Changes from Continuing Operations

	2023 vs. 2022		
Dollars in millions	Average Volume	Yield/ Rate	Net Change[(a)]
INTEREST INCOME			
Loans	$ 261	$ 1,720	$ 1,981
Loans held for sale	(13)	18	5
Securities available for sale	(87)	128	41
Held-to-maturity securities	41	58	99
Trading account assets	12	12	24
Short-term investments	104	213	317
Other investments	14	37	51
Total interest income (TE)	332	2,186	2,518
INTEREST EXPENSE			
Money market deposits	(2)	616	614
Demand deposits	20	900	920
Savings deposits	—	2	2
Certificates of deposit ($100,000 or more)	43	120	163
Other time deposits	169	175	344
Total interest-bearing deposits	230	1,813	2,043
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	(11)	49	38
Bank notes and other short-term borrowings	126	92	218
Long-term debt	248	582	830
Total interest expense	593	2,536	3,129
Net interest income (TE)	$ (261)	$ (350)	$ (611)

(a) The change in interest not due solely to volume or rate has been allocated in proportion to the absolute dollar amounts of the change in each.

Provision for credit losses



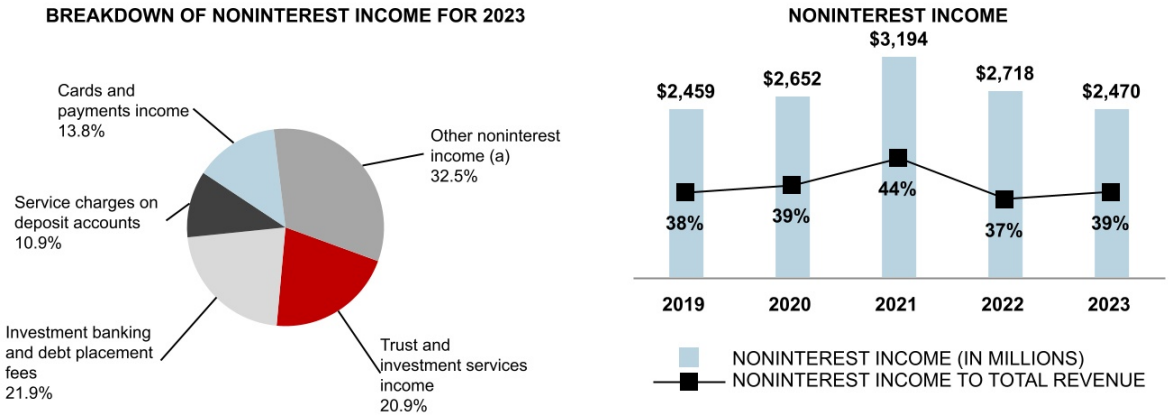
Our provision for credit losses was a net charge of $489 million for 2023, compared to $502 million for 2022. The decrease in our provision for credit losses was driven by a lower reserve build, partly due to planned balance sheet optimization efforts over 2023, offset by higher net charge-offs. In 2022, the increase in provision for credit losses was a result of reserve increases largely driven by changes in the economic outlook and loan growth.

Noninterest income

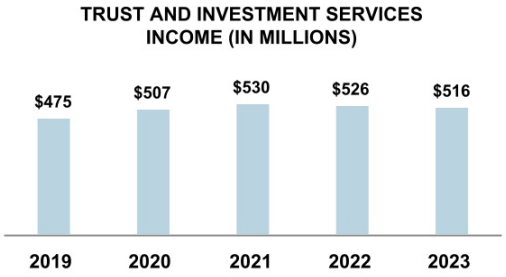
Noninterest income for 2023 was $2.5 billion, compared to $2.7 billion during 2022. Noninterest income represented 39% of total revenue for 2023 and 37% of total revenue for 2022.

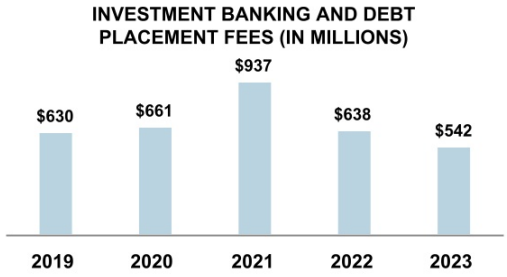
The following discussion explains the composition of certain elements of our noninterest income and the factors that caused those elements to change.

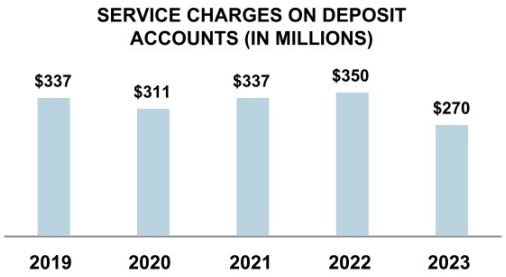
Figure 3. Noninterest Income

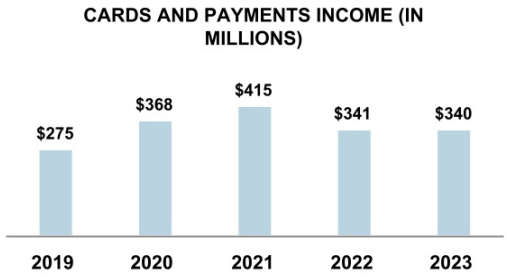


(a) Other noninterest income includes operating lease income and other leasing gains, corporate services income, corporate-owned life insurance income, consumer mortgage income, commercial mortgage servicing fees, and other income. See the "Consolidated Statements of Income" in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data of this report.









Trust and investment services income

Trust and investment services income consists of brokerage commissions, trust and asset management commissions, and insurance income. The assets under management or administration that primarily generate these revenues are shown in Figure 4. For 2023, trust and investment services income decreased $10 million, or 1.9%. This was primarily due to a decrease in transactional commission based revenues slightly offset by an increase in investment management income and other fees stemming from increased assets under management.

A significant portion of our trust and investment services income depends on the value and mix of assets under management. At December 31, 2023, our bank, trust, and registered investment advisory subsidiaries had assets under management or administration of $54.9 billion, compared to $51.3 billion at December 31, 2022. The increase from 2022 to 2023 was attributable to movements in the equity markets and new business.

Figure 4. Assets Under Administration

Year ended December 31,			Change 2023 vs. 2022	
Dollars in millions	2023	2022	Amount	Percent
Discretionary assets under management by investment type:				
Equity	**$ 30,724**	$ 28,313	$ 2,411	8.5 %
Fixed income	**13,775**	14,432	(657)	(4.6)
Money market	**6,187**	5,238	949	18.1
Total discretionary assets under management	**$ 50,686**	$ 47,983	$ 2,703	5.6 %
Non-discretionary assets under administration	**4,173**	3,299	874	26.5
Total	**$ 54,859**	$ 51,282	$ 3,577	7.0 %

Investment banking and debt placement fees

Investment banking and debt placement fees consist of syndication fees, debt and equity underwriting fees, merger and acquisition and debt placement advisor fees, gains on sales of commercial mortgages, and agency origination fees. For 2023, investment banking and debt placement fees decreased $96 million, or 15.0%, from the prior year reflective of the continued challenging environment in the capital markets.

Service charges on deposit accounts

Service charges on deposit accounts decreased $80 million, or 22.9%, in 2023 compared to the prior year. This decrease reflects the full year impact of new fee terms implemented in the second half of 2022 which eliminated NSF fees and introduced Key Coverage Zone™ for overdraft fees, as well as lower account analysis fees related to the interest rate environment.

Cards and payments income

Cards and payments income, which consists of debit card, consumer and commercial credit card, and merchant services income remained relatively flat and only decreased $1 million, or 0.3%, in 2023 compared to 2022.

Other noninterest income

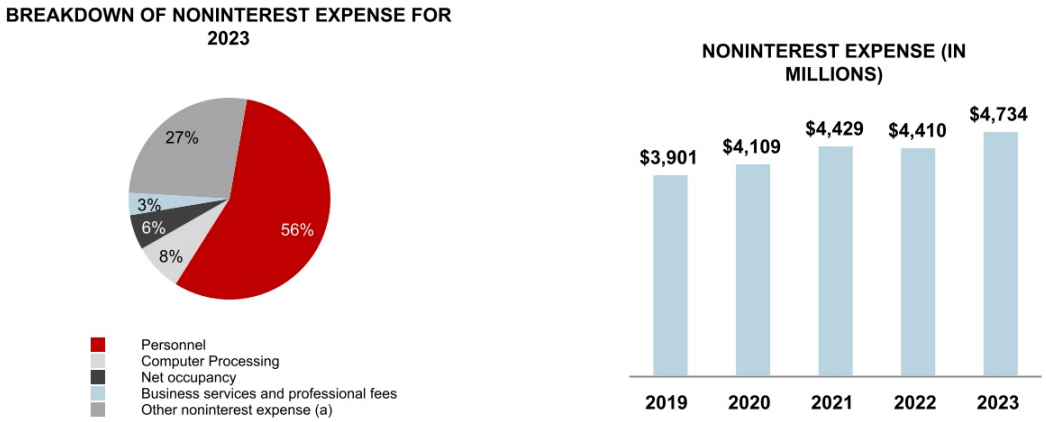
Other noninterest income decreased $61 million, or 7.1%, in 2023 compared to 2022, driven by decreases in corporate services income from lower derivatives trading income, decreases in operating lease income as our operating lease portfolio runs off, and decreases in consumer mortgage income from lower gain on sale margins. These decreases were slightly offset by an increase in commercial mortgage servicing fees driven by a higher servicing portfolio.

Noninterest expense

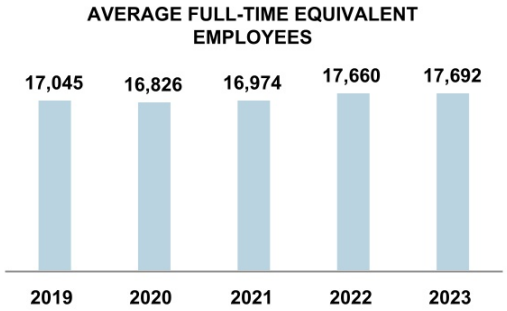
Noninterest expense for 2023 was $4.7 billion, compared to $4.4 billion for 2022. Figure 5 gives a breakdown of our major categories of noninterest expense as a percentage of total noninterest expense for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023.

The following discussion explains the composition of certain elements of our noninterest expense and the factors that caused those elements to change.

Figure 5. Noninterest Expense



(a) Other noninterest expense includes equipment, operating lease expense, marketing, intangible asset amortization and other miscellaneous expense. See the "Consolidated Statements of Income" in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data of this report.



Personnel

As shown in Figure 6, personnel expense, the largest category of our noninterest expense, increased by $94 million, or 3.7%, in 2023 compared to 2022. Activity for the year was driven by higher salaries and severance with an offset from decreased incentive compensation costs from lower revenue generation in our variable expense businesses.

Figure 6. Personnel Expense

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**	**Change 2023 vs. 2022 Amount**	**Percent**
Salaries and contract labor	**$ 1,649**	$ 1,500	$ 149	9.9 %
Incentive and stock-based compensation [(a)]	**525**	693	(168)	(24.2)
Employee benefits	**405**	363	42	11.6
Severance	**81**	10	71	N/M
Total personnel expense	**$ 2,660**	$ 2,566	$ 94	3.7 %

N/M - Not meaningful

(a) Excludes directors' stock-based compensation of $3 million in 2023 and $3 million in 2022, reported as "other noninterest expense" in Figure 5.

Non-personnel expense

In total, other non-personnel expense increased $230 million, or 12.5%, in 2023 compared to 2022 primarily due to the $190 million FDIC special assessment charge, as well as corporate real estate related rationalization costs recorded within other expense.

Income taxes

We recorded a tax provision from continuing operations of $196 million for 2023, compared to $422 million for 2022. The effective tax rate, which is the provision for income taxes as a percentage of income from continuing operations before income taxes, was 16.9% for 2023 and 18.1% for 2022.

In 2023, our federal tax expense and effective tax rate differ from the amount that would be calculated using the federal statutory tax rate primarily due to investments in tax-advantaged assets, such as corporate-owned life insurance, and tax credits associated with low-income housing investments, and periodic adjustments to our tax reserves as described in Note 14 (“Income Taxes”).

Business Segment Results

This section summarizes the financial performance of our two major business segments (operating segments): Consumer Bank and Commercial Bank. Note 25 (“Business Segment Reporting”) describes the products and services offered by each of these business segments and provides more detailed financial information pertaining to the segments. Dollars in the charts are presented in millions.

Consumer Bank

Segment imperatives

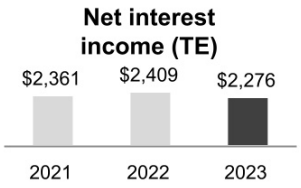
- Execute a relationship-oriented growth strategy, which will enable us to grow (i) stable, low-cost deposits and (ii) valuable fee income streams, including wealth management and cards and payments
- Simplify our business to improve execution and efficiency while managing risk
- Meet the needs of our clients and communities in markets where we operate

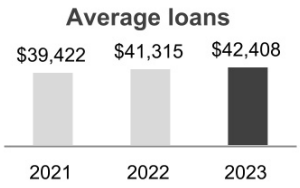
Market and business overview

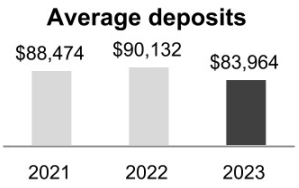
As the banking industry moves forward, so do our clients. Anticipating our clients’ needs not only today, but also for tomorrow and into the future, has become one of the biggest challenges for the banking industry. We view these challenges as an opportunity to help our current client base meet their own goals, as well as attract new and diverse clients. Key Consumer Bank’s focus on durable, long-term client relationships centered in core checking has been evident through the execution of our strategic priorities through focus areas such as developing a core Consumer relationship product suite and driving long-term deposits and fee income through new and enhanced products and services. Key continues to adapt to an increasingly digital world with an increased focus on client experience across our online banking channels. The advice our bankers provide, in combination with our products, services and digital platforms, place Key in a strong position to develop long-lasting and meaningful relationships with our current and prospective clients. Our goal is to help our clients move forward on their financial journeys and to be by their sides along the way.

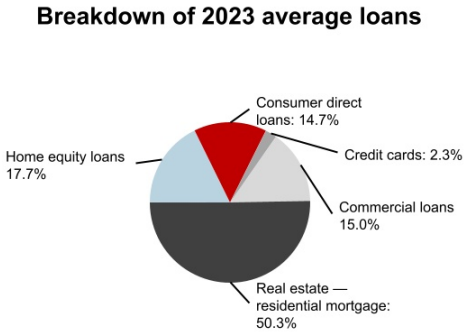
Summary of operations

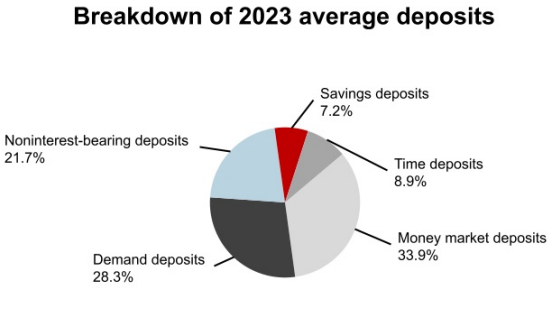
- Net income attributable to Key of $248 million in 2023, compared to $365 million in 2022, a decrease of 32.1%, largely driven by higher interest rates on deposits and the FDIC special assessment charge
- Taxable equivalent net interest income decreased in 2023 by $133 million, or 5.5%, from the prior year, reflecting higher interest-bearing deposit costs
- Average loans and leases increased in 2023 by $1.1 billion, or 2.6%, from the prior year, driven by increases in residential mortgage loans
- Average deposits decreased in 2023 by $6.2 billion, or 6.8%, from the prior year, driven by changes in client behavior due to the higher interest rate environment



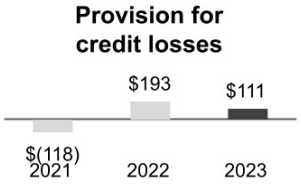


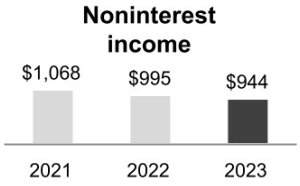


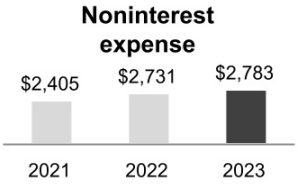




- Provision for credit losses decreased $82 million in 2023 compared to the prior year, driven by lower reserves due to planned balance sheet optimization efforts and changes in the economic outlook, offset by higher net charge-offs
- Noninterest income decreased in 2023 by $51 million, or 5.1%, driven by decreases in service charges on deposit accounts as a result of declining overdraft fee and NSF fees.
- Noninterest expense increased in 2023 by $52 million, or 1.9%, primarily reflective of the FDIC special assessment charge







Commercial Bank

Segment imperatives

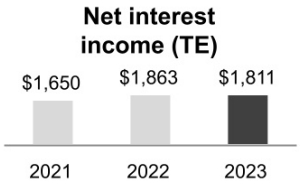
- Solve complex client needs through a differentiated product set of banking and capital markets capabilities
- Drive targeted scale through distinct product capabilities delivered to a broad set of clients
- Utilize industry expertise and broad capabilities to build relationships with narrowly targeted client sets

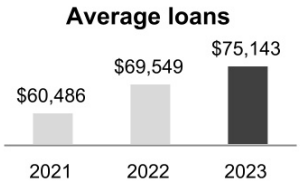
Market and business overview

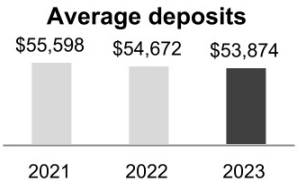
Building relationships and delivering complex solutions for middle market clients requires a distinctive operating model that understands their business and can provide a broad set of product capabilities. As competition for these clients intensifies, we have positioned the business to maintain and grow our competitive advantage by building targeted scale in businesses and client segments. Strong market share in businesses such as real estate loan servicing and equipment finance highlights our ability to successfully meet customer needs through targeted scale in distinct product capabilities. Clients expect us to understand every aspect of their business. Our seven industry verticals are aligned to drive targeted scale in segments where we have a breadth of industry expertise. Our business model is positioned to meet our client needs because our focus is not on being a universal bank, but rather being the right bank for our clients.

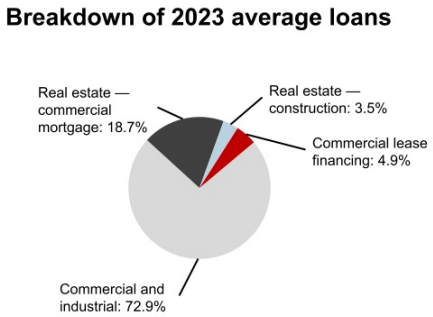
Summary of operations

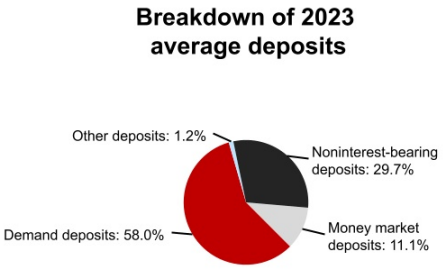
- Net income attributable to Key of $839 million in 2023, compared to $1.1 billion in 2022, a decrease of 26.7%, largely driven by an increase in reserves, increase in FDIC special assessment charges, lower investment banking and debt placement fees, and lower corporate services income
- Taxable equivalent net interest income decreased in 2023 by $52 million, or 2.8%, from the prior year, reflecting higher interest-bearing deposit costs and a shift in funding mix to higher-cost deposits
- Average loan and lease balances increased $5.6 billion in 2023, or 8.0%, driven by an increase in commercial and industrial loans and commercial real estate
- Average deposit balances decreased $798 million in 2023, or 1.5%, driven by changing client behavior due to the current economic environment while also being impacted by our focus on growing deposits across our commercial businesses



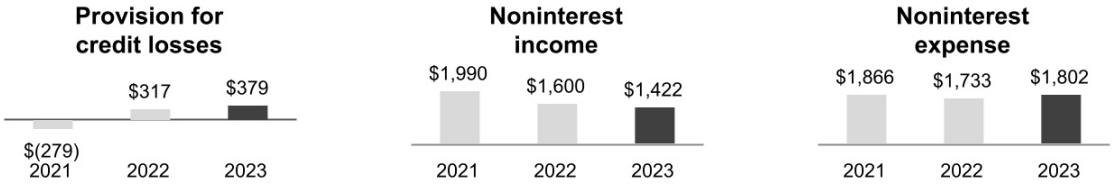








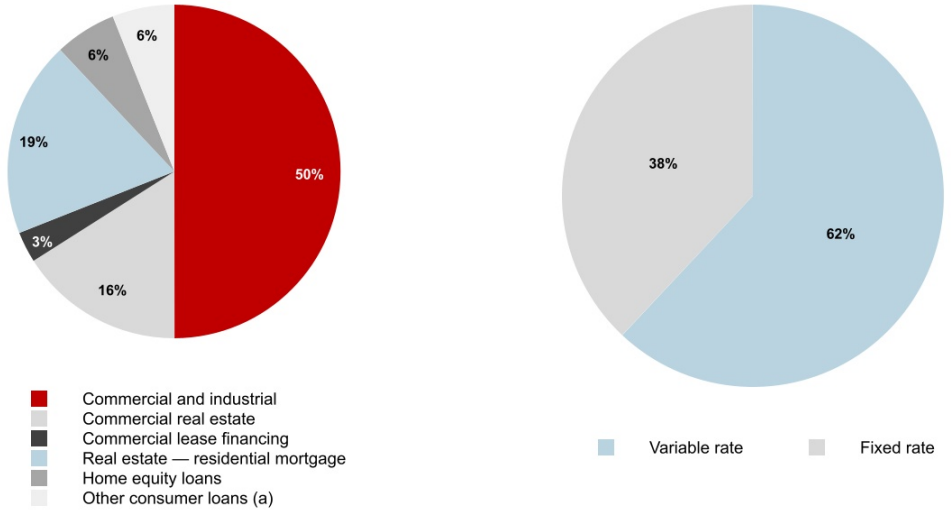
- Provision for credit losses increased $62 million in 2023 compared to the prior year, resulting from higher net-charge-offs and reserve increases driven by changes in portfolio activity and the economic outlook
- Noninterest income decreased $178 million in 2023, or 11.1%, from the prior year, driven by lower investment banking and debt placement fees, reflecting lower syndication and merger and acquisition advisory revenues, as well as a decline in corporate services income
- Noninterest expense increased by $69 million in 2023, or 4.0%, from the prior year, primarily due to the FDIC special assessment charge



Financial Condition

Loans and loans held for sale

Figure 7. Breakdown of Loans as of December 31, 2023



(a) Other consumer loans include Consumer direct loans, Credit cards, and Consumer indirect loans. See Note 4 (“Loan Portfolio”) Item 8. Financial Statements of this report.

Figure 8 shows the composition of our loan portfolio at December 31 for each of the past two years.

Figure 8. Composition of Loans

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023 Amount	2023 Percent of Total	2022 Amount	2022 Percent of Total
COMMERCIAL				
Commercial and industrial [a]	**$ 55,815**	**49.6 %**	$ 59,647	50.0 %
Commercial real estate:				
Commercial mortgage	**15,187**	**13.5**	16,352	13.7
Construction	**3,066**	**2.7**	2,530	2.1
Total commercial real estate loans	**18,253**	**16.2**	18,882	15.8
Commercial lease financing [b]	**3,523**	**3.1**	3,936	3.3
Total commercial loans	**77,591**	**68.9**	82,465	69.1
CONSUMER				
Real estate — residential mortgage	**20,958**	**18.6**	21,401	17.9
Home equity loans	**7,139**	**6.4**	7,951	6.6
Consumer direct loans	**5,890**	**5.2**	6,508	5.4
Credit cards	**1,002**	**0.9**	1,026	0.9
Consumer indirect loans	**26**	**—**	43	0.1
Total consumer loans	**35,015**	**31.1**	36,929	30.9
Total loans [c]	**$ 112,606**	**100.0 %**	$ 119,394	100.0 %

(a) Loan balances include $207 million and $172 million, of commercial credit card balances at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively.
(b) Commercial lease financing includes receivables held as collateral for a secured borrowing of $7 million and $8 million at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively. Principal reductions are based on the cash payments received from these related receivables. Additional information pertaining to this secured borrowing is included in Note 20 (“Long-Term Debt”).
(c) Total loans exclude loans of $339 million at December 31, 2023, and $434 million at December 31, 2022, related to the discontinued operations of the education lending business.

At December 31, 2023, total loans outstanding from continuing operations were $112.6 billion, compared to $119.4 billion at the end of 2022. For more information on balance sheet carrying value, see Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the headings “Loans” and “Loans Held for Sale.”

Commercial loan portfolio

Commercial loans outstanding were $77.6 billion at December 31, 2023, a decrease of $4.9 billion, or 5.9%, compared to December 31, 2022. The decrease was across all major commercial loan categories as a result of our planned balance sheet optimization efforts.

Figure 9 provides our commercial loan portfolio by industry classification as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

Figure 9. Commercial Loans by Industry

December 31, 2023 *Dollars in millions*	Commercial and industrial	Commercial real estate	Commercial lease financing	Total commercial loans	Percent of total
Industry classification:					
Agriculture	$ 925	$ 114	$ 74	$ 1,113	1.4 %
Automotive	2,153	833	4	2,990	3.9
Business services	3,387	243	112	3,742	4.8
Commercial real estate	8,229	13,113	8	21,350	27.5
Construction materials and contractors	2,311	292	265	2,868	3.7
Consumer goods	3,851	622	268	4,741	6.1
Consumer services	4,568	774	327	5,669	7.3
Equipment	2,405	171	168	2,744	3.5
Finance	8,908	104	284	9,296	12.0
Healthcare	3,222	1,456	303	4,981	6.4
Materials and extraction	2,402	304	152	2,858	3.7
Oil and gas	2,212	37	12	2,261	2.9
Public exposure	2,241	8	513	2,762	3.6
Technology, media, and telecom	807	11	78	896	1.2
Transportation	988	97	466	1,551	2.0
Utilities	6,418	6	459	6,883	8.9
Other	788	68	30	886	1.1
Total	$ 55,815	$ 18,253	$ 3,523	$ 77,591	100.0 %

December 31, 2022 *Dollars in millions*	Commercial and industrial	Commercial real estate	Commercial lease financing	Total commercial loans	Percent of total
Industry classification:					
Agriculture	$ 829	$ 110	$ 83	$ 1,022	1.2 %
Automotive	1,678	751	12	2,441	2.9
Business services	3,514	246	148	3,908	4.7
Commercial real estate	8,883	13,919	10	22,812	27.7
Construction materials and contractors	2,649	318	322	3,289	4.0
Consumer goods	4,643	576	288	5,507	6.7
Consumer services	5,009	900	346	6,255	7.6
Equipment	2,584	180	161	2,925	3.5
Finance	8,805	112	461	9,378	11.4
Healthcare	3,589	1,372	330	5,291	6.4
Materials and extraction	3,128	240	145	3,513	4.3
Oil and gas	2,399	33	20	2,452	3.0
Public exposure	2,534	9	580	3,123	3.8
Technology, media, and telecom	1,082	12	89	1,183	1.4
Transportation	1,092	137	477	1,706	2.1
Utilities	6,725	5	450	7,180	8.7
Other	504	(38)	14	480	.6
Total	$ 59,647	$ 18,882	$ 3,936	$ 82,465	100.0 %

Commercial and industrial. Commercial and industrial loans are the largest component of our loan portfolio, representing 50% of our total loan portfolio at December 31, 2023, and 50% at December 31, 2022. This portfolio is approximately 88% variable rate and consists of loans primarily to large corporate, middle market, and small business clients.

Commercial and industrial loans totaled $55.8 billion at December 31, 2023, a decrease of $3.8 billion, or 6.4%, compared to December 31, 2022. The decrease was broad-based and spread across most industry categories, reflecting our planned balance sheet optimization efforts.

Commercial real estate loans. Our commercial real estate portfolio includes project loans primarily focused in market-rate and affordable multi-family housing loans, owner-occupied commercial and industrial operating company buildings, and community center grocer-anchored retail centers. These three commercial real estate segments make up 75% of our commercial real estate portfolio. Our non-owner-occupied portfolio is focused on operators of commercial real estate who not only utilize our loan products, but also our broader industry-focused products and services and provide consistent pipelines into our agency, CMBS, and other long-term market take out products. This focus ensures our relationship clients foster and build portfolios with stable, recurring cash flows, with adequate, balanced cash reserves to support our balance sheet exposures through the economic cycle.

At December 31, 2023, commercial real estate loans totaled $18.3 billion, comprised of $15.2 billion of mortgage loans and $3.1 billion of construction loans. Compared to December 31, 2022, this portfolio decreased $629 million driven by our planned balance sheet optimization efforts.

Since the global financial crisis in 2008, we have limited our construction business and reduced our overall construction loans from 42% to 17% of commercial real estate loans as of December 31, 2023. Construction loans provide a stream of funding for properties not fully leased at origination to support debt service payments over the term of the contract or project. As of December 31, 2023, 78% of our construction portfolio are multi-family project loans. Our office exposure only represents 5% of commercial real estate loans at period end.

As shown in Figure 10, our commercial real estate loan portfolio includes various property types and geographic locations of the underlying collateral. These loans include commercial mortgage and construction loans in both Consumer Bank and Commercial Bank.

Figure 10. Commercial Real Estate Loans

	Geographic Region										
Dollars in millions	West	Southwest	Central	Midwest	Southeast	Northeast	National	Total	Percent of Total	Construction	Commercial Mortgage
December 31, 2023											
Nonowner-occupied:											
Diversified	$ 3	$ —	$ —	$ 3	$ —	$ 16	$ 164	$ 186	1.0 %	$ —	$ 186
Industrial	58	24	80	110	230	280	20	802	4.4	168	634
Land & Residential	5	3	3	5	3	21	—	40	.2	18	22
Lodging	48	—	3	4	46	66	55	222	1.2	5	217
Medical Office	37	—	42	1	21	97	75	273	1.5	27	246
Multifamily	1,237	552	1,271	1,272	2,707	1,370	444	8,853	48.5	2,389	6,464
Office	142	—	153	76	118	285	50	824	4.5	—	824
Retail	213	6	84	183	102	297	213	1,098	6.0	75	1,023
Self Storage	62	—	45	15	72	32	171	397	2.2	4	393
Senior Housing	124	22	143	88	65	120	213	775	4.2	126	649
Skilled Nursing	—	—	—	66	—	202	215	483	2.6	—	483
Student Housing	—	—	—	27	158	—	—	185	1.0	59	126
Other	1	12	8	35	37	67	160	320	1.8	—	320
Total nonowner-occupied	1,930	619	1,832	1,885	3,559	2,853	1,780	14,458	79.2	2,871	11,587
Owner-occupied	1,141	1	414	720	167	1,352	—	3,795	20.8	195	3,600
Total	$ 3,071	$ 620	$ 2,246	$ 2,605	$ 3,726	$ 4,205	$ 1,780	$ 18,253	100.0 %	$ 3,066	$ 15,187
Nonowner-occupied:											
Nonperforming loans	$ 1	$ —	$ 46	$ 1	$ 9	$ 5	$ 38	$ 100	N/M	$ —	$ 100
Accruing loans past due 90 days or more	1	—	—	6	—	3	—	10	N/M	—	10
Accruing loans past due 30 through 89 days	3	—	12	—	7	7	—	29	N/M	—	29
December 31, 2022											
Nonowner-occupied:											
Diversified	$ 9	$ —	$ —	$ 4	$ —	$ 24	$ 231	$ 268	1.4 %	$ —	$ 268
Industrial	75	25	101	135	220	284	52	892	4.7	203	689
Land & Residential	1	3	3	3	3	24	—	37	.2	15	22
Lodging	58	—	10	4	20	72	41	205	1.1	22	183
Medical Office	47	—	43	9	19	98	25	241	1.3	64	177
Multifamily	1,083	533	1,388	1,264	2,813	1,370	438	8,889	47.1	1,705	7,184
Office	189	1	173	113	128	300	95	999	5.3	—	999
Retail	282	35	112	183	69	395	235	1,311	6.9	106	1,205
Self Storage	85	13	50	20	79	37	202	486	2.6	4	482
Senior Housing	150	57	144	76	118	120	235	900	4.8	194	706
Skilled Nursing	—	—	—	52	—	239	143	434	2.3	—	434
Student Housing	—	—	—	53	199	13	—	265	1.4	39	226
Other	24	4	9	79	42	83	195	436	2.3	2	434
Total nonowner-occupied	2,003	671	2,033	1,995	3,710	3,059	1,892	15,363	81.4	2,354	13,009
Owner-occupied	1,149	5	364	580	128	1,293	—	3,519	18.6	176	3,343
Total	$ 3,152	$ 676	$ 2,397	$ 2,575	$ 3,838	$ 4,352	$ 1,892	$ 18,882	100.0 %	$ 2,530	$ 16,352
Nonperforming loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2	$ —	$ 7	$ 12	$ 21	N/M	$ —	$ 21
Accruing loans past due 90 days or more	—	—	—	—	—	8	—	8	N/M	—	8
Accruing loans past due 30 through 89 days	—	—	1	11	—	6	—	18	N/M	—	18

West –	Alaska, California, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming
Southwest –	Arizona, Nevada, and New Mexico
Central –	Arkansas, Colorado, Oklahoma, Texas, and Utah
Midwest –	Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin
Southeast –	Alabama, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, Washington, D.C., and West Virginia
Northeast –	Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont
National –	Accounts in three or more regions

Consumer loan portfolio

Consumer loans outstanding at December 31, 2023, totaled $35.0 billion, a decrease of $1.9 billion, or 5.2%, from one year ago. This decrease reflects lower residential and consumer direct loans.

The residential mortgage portfolio is comprised of loans originated by our Consumer Bank and is the largest segment of our consumer loan portfolio as of December 31, 2023, representing approximately 60% of consumer loans. This is followed by our home equity portfolio comprising approximately 20% of consumer loans outstanding at year end.

We held the first lien position for approximately 64% of the home equity portfolio at December 31, 2023, and 66% at December 31, 2022. For loans with real estate collateral, we track borrower performance monthly. Regardless of the lien position, credit metrics are refreshed quarterly, including recent FICO scores as well as updated loan-to-value ratios. This information is used in establishing the ALLL. Our methodology is described in Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the heading “Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses.”

Figure 11 presents our consumer loans by geography.

Figure 11. Consumer Loans by State

Dollars in millions	Real estate — residential mortgage	Home equity loans	Consumer direct loans	Credit cards	Consumer indirect loans	Total
December 31, 2023						
Washington	**$ 4,520**	**$ 1,020**	**$ 226**	**$ 88**	**$ 1**	**$ 5,855**
Ohio	**2,704**	**1,029**	**250**	**203**	**1**	**4,187**
New York	**805**	**1,993**	**774**	**347**	**1**	**3,920**
Colorado	**3,001**	**277**	**149**	**32**	**—**	**3,459**
California	**2,294**	**14**	**496**	**3**	**4**	**2,811**
Oregon	**1,269**	**585**	**108**	**43**	**—**	**2,005**
Pennsylvania	**445**	**517**	**377**	**63**	**2**	**1,404**
Florida	**782**	**42**	**412**	**14**	**4**	**1,254**
Utah	**851**	**252**	**64**	**18**	**—**	**1,185**
Connecticut	**765**	**255**	**112**	**29**	**1**	**1,162**
Other	**3,522**	**1,155**	**2,922**	**162**	**12**	**7,773**
Total	**$ 20,958**	**$ 7,139**	**$ 5,890**	**$ 1,002**	**$ 26**	**$ 35,015**
December 31, 2022						
Washington	$ 4,621	$ 1,100	$ 253	$ 87	$ 2	$ 6,063
Ohio	2,766	1,173	347	214	5	4,505
New York	840	2,256	770	359	1	4,226
Colorado	3,006	301	171	32	—	3,510
California	2,357	16	538	4	6	2,921
Oregon	1,268	630	117	43	—	2,058
Pennsylvania	459	580	403	61	3	1,506
Florida	851	45	453	14	6	1,369
Texas	336	3	397	4	3	743
Illinois	134	3	212	2	1	352
Other	4,763	1,844	2,847	206	16	9,676
Total	$ 21,401	$ 7,951	$ 6,508	$ 1,026	$ 43	$ 36,929

Loan sales

As shown in Figure 12, during 2023, we sold $8.9 billion of our loans. Sales of loans classified as held for sale generated net gains of $135 million during 2023.

Figure 12 summarizes our loan sales during 2023 and 2022.

Figure 12. Loans Sold (Including Loans Held for Sale)

Dollars in millions	Commercial	Commercial Real Estate	Commercial Lease Financing	Residential Real Estate	Total
2023					
Fourth quarter	**$ 35**	**$ 1,735**	**$ 21**	**$ 339**	**$ 2,130**
Third quarter	**85**	**2,861**	**49**	**345**	**3,340**
Second quarter	**118**	**1,431**	**28**	**283**	**1,860**
First quarter	**125**	**1,121**	**164**	**135**	**1,545**
Total	**$ 362**	**$ 7,148**	**$ 262**	**$ 1,103**	**$ 8,875**
2022					
Fourth quarter	$ 33	$ 2,774	$ 114	$ 235	$ 3,156
Third quarter	211	1,882	43	353	2,489
Second quarter	41	1,851	150	496	2,538
First quarter	1,469	1,909	39	901	4,318
Total	$ 1,754	$ 8,416	$ 346	$ 1,985	$ 12,501

Figure 13 shows loans that are either administered or serviced by us but not recorded on the balance sheet; this includes loans that were sold.

Figure 13. Loans Administered or Serviced

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Commercial real estate loans	**$ 499,449**	$ 488,478	$ 444,131	$ 371,016	$ 347,186
Residential mortgage	**11,193**	11,026	10,312	8,311	6,146
Education loans	**248**	312	415	516	625
Commercial lease financing	**1,946**	1,646	1,236	1,359	1,047
Commercial loans	**667**	723	750	684	591
Consumer direct	**408**	509	699	1,711	2,243
Consumer indirect	**792**	1,536	2,714	—	—
Total	**$ 514,703**	$ 504,230	$ 460,257	$ 383,597	$ 357,838

In the event of default by a borrower, we are subject to recourse with respect to approximately $7.5 billion of the $514.7 billion of loans administered or serviced at December 31, 2023. These are primarily associated with commercial real estate loans administered or serviced. Additional information about this recourse arrangement is included in Note 22 (“Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, and Guarantees”) under the heading “Recourse agreement with FNMA.”

We derive income from several sources when retaining the right to administer or service loans that are sold. We earn noninterest income (recorded as “Consumer mortgage income” and “Commercial mortgage servicing fees”) from fees for servicing or administering loans. This fee income is reduced by the amortization of related servicing assets. In addition, we earn interest income from investing funds generated by escrow deposits collected in connection with the servicing loans. Additional information about our mortgage servicing assets is included in Note 9 (“Mortgage Servicing Assets”).

Maturities and sensitivity of certain loans to changes in interest rates

Figure 14 shows the remaining maturities of our loan portfolio and the sensitivity of certain loans to changes in interest rates as of December 31, 2023.

Figure 14. Remaining Maturities and Sensitivity of Certain Loans to Changes in Interest Rates[a]

December 31, 2023 *Dollars in millions*	Within One Year	One - Five Years	Five - Fifteen Years	Over Fifteen Years	Total
Commercial					
Commercial and industrial	$ 13,086	$ 37,501	$ 5,058	$ 170	$ 55,815
Commercial Mortgage	5,261	6,553	3,025	348	15,187
Real estate — construction	1,283	1,299	135	349	3,066
Commercial lease financing	388	1,857	1,278	—	3,523
Total commercial loans	$ 20,018	$ 47,210	$ 9,496	$ 867	$ 77,591
Consumer					
Real estate - residential mortgage	$ 180	$ 40	$ 769	$ 19,969	$ 20,958
Home equity loans	96	250	2,135	4,658	7,139
Consumer direct loans	497	946	2,395	2,052	5,890
Credit Cards	1,002	—	—	—	1,002
Consumer indirect loans	—	20	5	1	26
Total consumer loans	1,775	1,256	5,304	26,680	35,015
Total loans	$ 21,793	$ 48,466	$ 14,800	$ 27,547	$ 112,606
Loans with floating or adjustable interest rates [b]		$ 41,916	$ 4,428	$ 13,153	$ 59,497
Loans with predetermined interest rates [c]		6,550	10,372	14,394	31,316
Total		$ 48,466	$ 14,800	$ 27,547	$ 90,813

(a) Accrued interest of $522 million at December 31, 2023, is presented in "Accrued income and other assets" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and is excluded from the amortized cost basis disclosed in this table.
(b) Floating and adjustable rates vary in relation to other interest rates (such as the base lending rate) or a variable index that may change during the term of the loan.
(c) Predetermined interest rates either are fixed or may change during the term of the loan according to a specific formula or schedule.

Securities

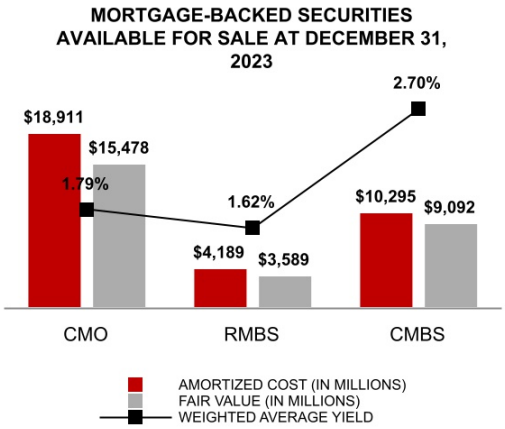
Our securities portfolio is constructed to help manage overall interest rate risk and provide a source of liquidity, including holding securities used to accommodate pledging requirements. Our securities portfolio totaled $45.8 billion at December 31, 2023, compared to $47.8 billion at December 31, 2022. Available-for-sale securities were $37.2 billion at December 31, 2023, compared to $39.1 billion at December 31, 2022. Held-to-maturity securities were $8.6 billion at December 31, 2023, compared to $8.7 billion at December 31, 2022.

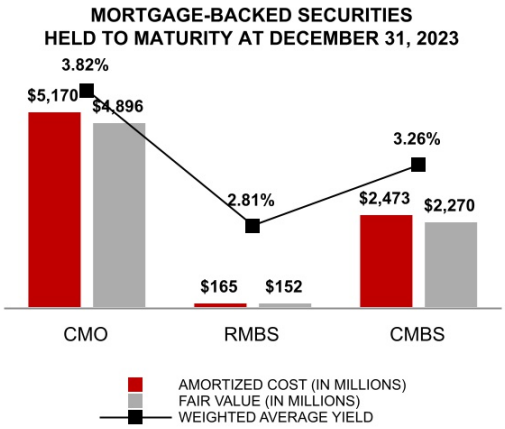
As shown in Figure 15, all of our mortgage-backed securities, which include both securities available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities, are issued by government-sponsored enterprises or GNMA, and are traded in liquid secondary markets. These securities are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value for the available-for-sale portfolio and at cost for the held-to-maturity portfolio. For more information about these securities, see Note 6 (“Fair Value Measurements”) under the heading “Qualitative Disclosures of Valuation Techniques,” and Note 7 (“Securities”).

Figure 15. Mortgage-Backed Securities by Issuer

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
FHLMC & FNMA	$ 24,302	$ 25,371
GNMA	11,665	11,620
Total [a]	$ 35,967	$ 36,991

(a) Includes securities held in the available-for-sale and held-to-maturity portfolios.





Securities available for sale

The majority of our securities available-for-sale portfolio consists of Federal Agency CMOs and mortgage-backed securities. CMOs are debt securities secured by a pool of mortgages or mortgage-backed securities. These mortgage securities generate interest income, serve as collateral to support certain pledging agreements, and provide liquidity value under regulatory requirements.

We periodically evaluate our securities available-for-sale portfolio in light of established A/LM objectives, changing market conditions that could affect the profitability of the portfolio, the regulatory environment, and the level of interest rate risk to which we are exposed. These evaluations may cause us to take steps to adjust our overall balance sheet positioning.

In addition, the size and composition of our securities available-for-sale portfolio could vary with our needs for liquidity and the extent to which we are required (or elect) to hold these assets as collateral to secure public funds and trust deposits. Although we generally use debt securities for this purpose, other assets, such as securities purchased under resale agreements or letters of credit, are used occasionally when they provide a lower cost of collateral or more favorable risk profiles.

Our investing activities continue to complement other balance sheet developments and provide for our ongoing liquidity management needs. Our actions to not reinvest the monthly security cash flows at various times served to provide the liquidity necessary to address our funding requirements. These funding requirements included periodic loan growth and occasional debt maturities. At other times, we may make additional investments that go beyond the replacement of maturities or mortgage security cash flows as our liquidity position and/or interest rate risk management strategies may require. Lastly, our focus on investing in high quality liquid assets, including GNMA-related securities, is related to liquidity management strategies to satisfy regulatory requirements.

Figure 16 shows the composition, TE yields, and remaining maturities of our securities available for sale. For more information about these securities, including gross unrealized gains and losses by type of security and securities pledged, see Note 7 (“Securities”).

Figure 16. Securities Available for Sale

Dollars in millions	U.S. Treasury, Agencies, and Corporations	Agency Residential Collateralized Mortgage Obligations[a]	Agency Residential Mortgage-backed Securities[a],[b]	Agency Commercial Mortgage-backed Securities[a]	Total	Weighted-Average Yield[b]
December 31, 2023						
Remaining maturity:						
One year or less	$ 7,711	$ 29	$ 1	$ 72	$ 7,813	0.50 %
After one through five years	1,090	1,653	2,303	2,633	7,679	2.44
After five through ten years	117	8,949	830	5,372	15,268	2.06
After ten years	108	4,847	455	1,015	6,425	1.78
Fair value	$ 9,026	$ 15,478	$ 3,589	$ 9,092	$ 37,185	—
Amortized cost	9,300	18,911	4,189	10,295	42,695	1.79 %
Weighted-average yield [b]	0.83 %	1.79 %	1.62 %	2.70 %	1.79 %	—
Weighted-average maturity	1.1 years	9.0 years	5.9 years	6.8 years	6.4 years	—
December 31, 2022						
Fair value	$ 9,415	$ 16,433	$ 3,920	$ 9,349	$ 39,117	— %
Amortized cost	10,044	20,180	4,616	10,712	45,552	1.67

(a) Maturity is based upon expected average lives rather than contractual terms.
(b) Weighted-average yields are calculated based on amortized cost. Such yields have been adjusted to a TE basis using the statutory federal income tax rate in effect that calendar year.

Held-to-maturity securities

The majority of our held-to-maturity portfolio consists of Federal Agency CMOs and mortgage-backed securities. The portfolio is also comprised of asset-backed securities and foreign bonds. Figure 17 shows the composition, yields, and remaining maturities of these securities.

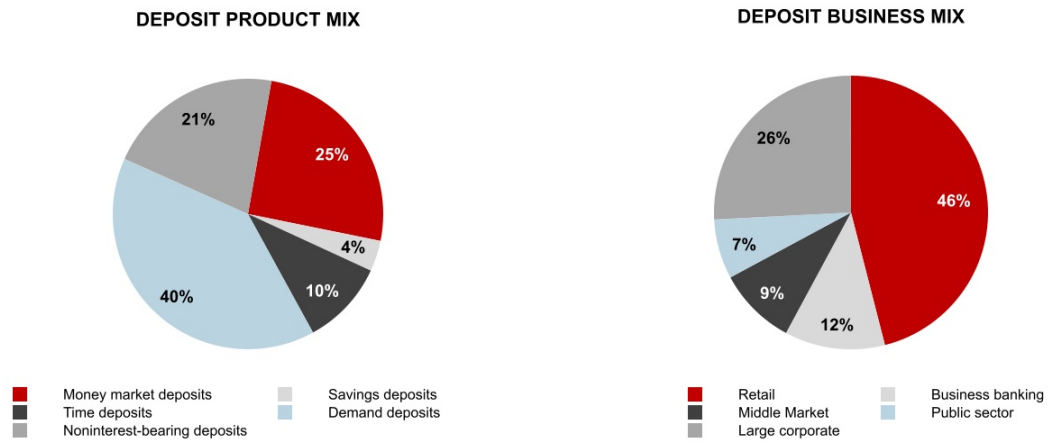
Figure 17. Held-to-Maturity Securities

Dollars in millions	Agency Residential Collateralized Mortgage Obligations[a]	Agency Residential Mortgage-backed Securities[a]	Agency Commercial Mortgage-backed Securities[a]	Asset-backed securities	Other Securities	Total	Weighted-Average Yield[b]
December 31, 2023							
Remaining maturity:							
One year or less	$ 14	$ —	$ 4	$ 733	$ 4	$ 755	2.11 %
After one through five years	1,446	112	2,155	2	25	3,740	3.34
After five through ten years	2,562	8	278	3	—	2,851	3.72
After ten years	1,148	45	36	—	—	1,229	4.26
Amortized cost	$ 5,170	$ 165	$ 2,473	$ 738	$ 29	$ 8,575	3.49 %
Fair value	4,896	152	2,270	709	29	8,056	—
Weighted-average yield[b]	3.82 %	2.81 %	3.26 %	2.09 %	4.09 %	3.49 %	—
Weighted-average maturity	7.5 years	7.3 years	4.0 years	.6 years	2.5 years	5.9 years	—
December 31, 2022							
Amortized cost	$ 4,586	$ 181	$ 2,522	$ 1,407	$ 14	$ 8,710	3.18 %
Fair value	4,308	165	2,315	1,311	14	8,113	—

(a) Maturity is based upon expected average lives rather than contractual terms.
(b) Weighted-average yields are calculated based on amortized cost. Such yields have been adjusted to a TE basis using the statutory federal income tax rate in effect that calendar year.

Deposits and other sources of funds

Figure 18. Breakdown of Deposits at December 31, 2023



The following presents the breakdown of our deposits by product for the noted periods.

December 31, *Dollars in billions*	2023	2022
Money market deposits	$ **37.0**	$ 34.6
Demand deposits	**57.7**	52.1
Savings deposits	**5.4**	7.7
Time deposits	**14.8**	7.4
Noninterest bearing deposits	**30.7**	40.8
Total	$ **145.6**	$ 142.6

Our highly diversified deposit base is our primary source of funding. At December 31, 2023, our deposits totaled $145.6 billion, an increase of $3.0 billion, compared to December 31, 2022. The increase reflects our durable relationship-based business model, in addition to changing client behavior as a result of higher interest rates.
Uninsured deposits totaled $61.5 billion and $67.1 billion at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Uninsured deposits are defined as the portion of deposit accounts in U.S. offices that exceed the FDIC insurance limit or similar state deposit insurance regimes and amounts in any other uninsured investment or deposit accounts that are classified as deposits and not subject to any federal or state deposit insurance regimes.

Figure 19 presents estimated uninsured deposits for the noted periods which reflect amounts disclosed in KeyBank's Call Report adjusted for intercompany deposits, which are not customer facing and are eliminated in consolidation, and accrued interest.

Figure 19. Estimated Uninsured Deposits

December 31, *Dollars in billions*	2023	2022
Uninsured deposits[a]	$ 61.5	$ 67.1
Total deposits	145.6	142.6
Uninsured % of Deposits	42 %	47 %
[a] Intercompany deposits and accrued interest excluded from uninsured deposits	$ 9.5	$ 8.4

As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, approximately $13.1 billion and $11.6 billion, respectively, of uninsured deposits were collateralized by government-backed securities.

Figure 20 presents the maturity distribution of estimated uninsured time deposits.

Figure 20. Maturity Distribution of Uninsured Time Deposit Amounts

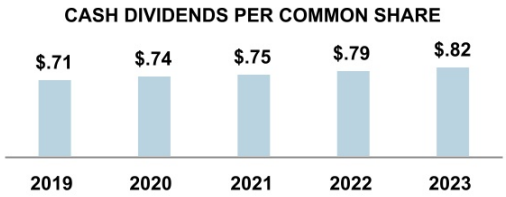
December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
Remaining maturity:		
Three months or less	$ 480	$ 32
After three through six months	324	78
After six through twelve months	353	82
After twelve months	52	97
Total	$ 1,209	$ 289

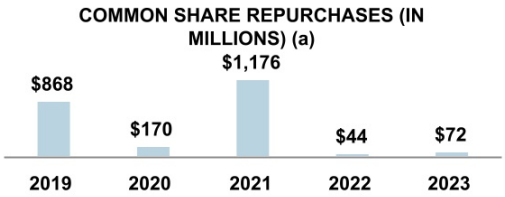
Wholesale funds, consisting of short-term borrowings and long-term debt, totaled $22.6 billion at December 31, 2023, compared to $28.8 billion at December 31, 2022. The decrease reflects our balance sheet optimization efforts, which reduced our need for wholesale borrowings. For more information regarding our wholesale funds, see Item 7. Management's Discussion & Analysis of Financial Condition & Results of Operations under the heading "Risk Management - Liquidity risk management" of this report.

Capital

Our capital management objective is to maintain capital levels consistent with our risk appetite and of a sufficient amount to operate under a wide range of economic conditions. Our current capital levels position us well to execute against our capital priorities including supporting organic growth and paying dividends.

The following sections discuss certain ways we have deployed our capital. For further information, see the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity and Note 24 ("Shareholders' Equity").





(a) Common Share repurchases were suspended during the second quarter of 2020 in response to the COVID-19 pandemic and resumed in the first quarter of 2021.

Dividends

Consistent with our capital plans, the Board declared a quarterly dividend of $.205 per Common Share for each of the four quarters of 2023. These quarterly dividend payments brought our annual dividend to $.82 per Common Share for 2023.

Common Shares outstanding

Our Common Shares are traded on the NYSE under the symbol KEY with 28,577 holders of record at December 31, 2023. Our book value per Common Share was $13.02 based on 936.6 million shares outstanding at December 31, 2023, compared to $11.79 based on 933.3 million shares outstanding at December 31, 2022. At December 31, 2023, our tangible book value per Common Share was $10.02, compared to $8.75 at December 31, 2022.

Figure 21 shows activities that caused the change in our outstanding Common Shares over the past two years.

Figure 21. Changes in Common Shares Outstanding

		2023 Quarters				
In thousands	**2023**	**Fourth**	**Third**	**Second**	**First**	**2022**
Shares outstanding at beginning of period	**933,325**	**936,161**	**935,733**	**935,229**	**933,325**	928,850
Open market repurchases and return of shares under employee compensation plans	**(4,383)**	**(2)**	**(10)**	**(38)**	**(4,333)**	(1,736)
Shares issued under employee compensation plans (net of cancellations)	**7,622**	**405**	**438**	**542**	**6,237**	6,211
Shares outstanding at end of period	**936,564**	**936,564**	**936,161**	**935,733**	**935,229**	933,325

During 2023, Common Shares outstanding increased by 3.2 million shares, primarily driven by issuances under employee compensation plans. For more information on share repurchases activity, see Note 24 (“Shareholders' Equity”).

At December 31, 2023, we had 320.1 million treasury shares, compared to 323.4 million treasury shares at December 31, 2022. Going forward, we expect to reissue treasury shares as needed in connection with stock-based compensation awards and for other corporate purposes.

Capital adequacy

Capital adequacy is an important indicator of financial stability and performance. All of our capital ratios remained in excess of regulatory requirements at December 31, 2023. Our capital and liquidity levels are intended to position us to weather an adverse operating environment while continuing to serve our clients’ needs, as well as to meet the Regulatory Capital Rules described in the “Supervision and regulation” section of Item 1 of this report. Our shareholders’ equity to assets ratio was 7.8% at December 31, 2023, compared to 7.1% at December 31, 2022. Our tangible common equity to tangible assets ratio was 5.1% at December 31, 2023, compared to 4.4% at December 31, 2022. The minimum capital and leverage ratios under the Regulatory Capital Rules together with the estimated ratios of KeyCorp at December 31, 2023, calculated on a fully phased-in basis, are set forth under the heading “Basel III” in the “Supervision and Regulation” section in Item 1 of this report.

Figure 22 represents the details of our regulatory capital positions at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, under the Regulatory Capital Rules. Information regarding the regulatory capital ratios of KeyCorp’s banking subsidiaries is presented in Note 24 (“Shareholders' Equity”).

Figure 22. Capital Components and Risk-Weighted Assets

December 31, *Dollars in millions*		2023	2022
COMMON EQUITY TIER 1			
Key shareholders' equity (GAAP)		**$ 14,637**	$ 13,454
Less:	Preferred Stock [a]	**2,446**	2,446
Add:	CECL phase-in [b]	**118**	178
	Common Equity Tier 1 capital before adjustments and deductions	**12,309**	11,186
Less:	Goodwill, net of deferred taxes	**2,594**	2,612
	Intangible assets, net of deferred taxes	**49**	88
	Deferred tax assets	**1**	1
	Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, net of deferred taxes	**(4,296)**	(4,857)
	Accumulated gains (losses) on cash flow hedges, net of deferred taxes	**(656)**	(1,160)
	Amounts in AOCI attributed to pension and postretirement benefit costs, net of deferred taxes	**(277)**	(277)
	Total Common Equity Tier 1 capital	**14,894**	14,779
TIER 1 CAPITAL			
Common Equity Tier 1		**14,894**	14,779
Additional Tier 1 capital instruments and related surplus		**2,446**	2,446
Less:	Deductions	**—**	—
	Total Tier 1 capital	**17,340**	17,225
TIER 2 CAPITAL			
Tier 2 capital instruments and related surplus		**2,020**	2,200
Allowance for losses on loans and liability for losses on lending-related commitments [c]		**1,668**	1,351
Less:	Deductions	**—**	—
	Total Tier 2 capital	**3,688**	3,551
	Total risk-based capital	**$ 21,028**	$ 20,776
RISK-WEIGHTED ASSETS			
Risk-weighted assets on balance sheet		**$ 115,861**	$ 125,900
Risk-weighted off-balance sheet exposure		**31,555**	35,745
Market risk-equivalent assets		**1,159**	826
	Gross risk-weighted assets	**148,575**	162,471
Less:	Excess allowance for loan and lease losses	**—**	—
	Net risk-weighted assets	**$ 148,575**	$ 162,471
AVERAGE QUARTERLY TOTAL ASSETS		**$ 191,948**	$ 193,986
CAPITAL RATIOS			
Tier 1 risk-based capital		**11.67 %**	10.60 %
Total risk-based capital		**14.15**	12.79
Leverage [d]		**9.03**	8.88
Common Equity Tier 1		**10.02**	9.10

(a) Net of capital surplus.
(b) Amount reflects our decision to adopt the CECL transitional provision.
(c) The ALLL included in Tier 2 capital is limited by regulation to 1.25% of the institution's standardized total risk-weighted assets (excluding its standardized market risk-weighted assets). The ALLL includes $16 million and $21 million of allowance classified as "discontinued assets" on the balance sheet at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively.
(d) This ratio is Tier 1 capital divided by average quarterly total assets as defined by the Federal Reserve less: (i) goodwill, (ii) the disallowed intangible and deferred tax assets, and (iii) other deductions from assets for leverage capital purposes.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Off-balance sheet arrangements

We are party to various types of off-balance sheet arrangements, which could lead to contingent liabilities or risks of loss that are not reflected on the balance sheet.

Variable interest entities

In accordance with the applicable accounting guidance for consolidations, we consolidate a VIE if we have: (i) a variable interest in the entity; (ii) the power to direct activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance; and (iii) the obligation to absorb losses of the entity or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE (i.e., we are considered to be the primary beneficiary). Additional information regarding the nature of VIEs and our involvement with them is included in Note 1 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies") under the heading "Principles of Consolidation and Basis of Presentation" and in Note 13 ("Variable Interest Entities").

Commitments to extend credit or funding

Loan commitments provide for financing on predetermined terms as long as the client continues to meet specified criteria. These commitments generally carry variable rates of interest and have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses. We typically charge a fee for our loan commitments. Since a commitment may expire without resulting in a loan or being fully utilized, the total amount of an outstanding commitment may significantly exceed any related cash outlay. Further information about our loan commitments at December 31, 2023, is presented in Note 22 (“Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, and Guarantees”) under the heading “Commitments to Extend Credit or Funding.”

Other off-balance sheet arrangements

Other off-balance sheet arrangements include financial instruments that do not meet the definition of a guarantee in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance, and other relationships, such as liquidity support provided to asset-backed commercial paper conduits, indemnification agreements and intercompany guarantees. Information about such arrangements is provided in Note 22 under the heading “Other Off-Balance Sheet Risk.”

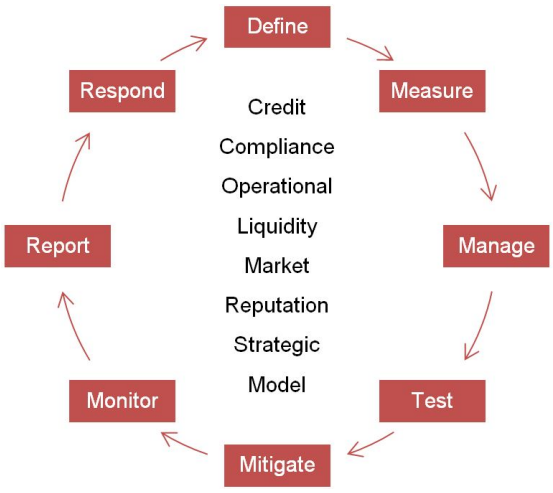
Guarantees

We are a guarantor in various agreements with third parties. As guarantor, we may be contingently liable to make payments to the guaranteed party based on changes in a specified interest rate, foreign exchange rate or other variable (including the occurrence or nonoccurrence of a specified event). These variables, known as underlyings, may be related to an asset or liability, or another entity’s failure to perform under a contract. Additional information regarding these types of arrangements is presented in Note 22 (“Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, and Guarantees”) under the heading “Guarantees.”

Risk Management

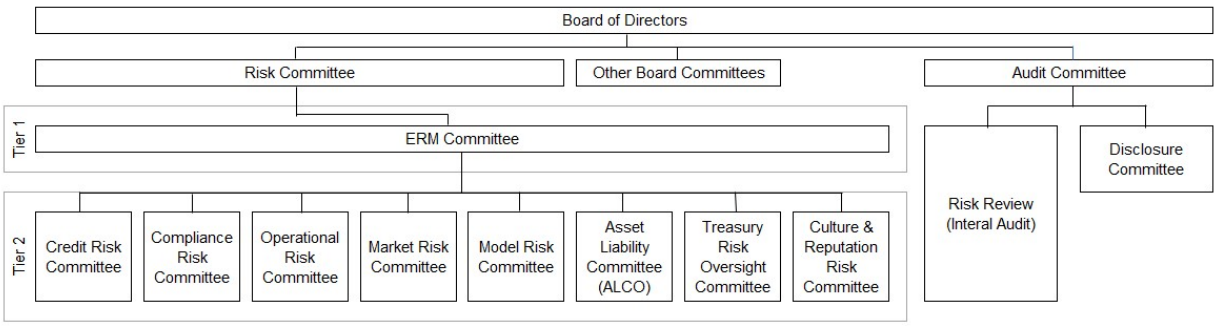
Overview

Like all financial services companies, we engage in business activities and assume the related risks. The most significant risks we face are credit, compliance, operational, liquidity, market, reputation, strategic, and model risks. Our risk management activities are shown in the following chart, and we manage such risks across the entire enterprise to maintain safety and soundness and maximize profitability. Certain of these risks are defined and discussed in greater detail in the remainder of this section.



Federal banking regulators continue to emphasize with financial institutions the importance of relating capital management strategy to the level of risk at each institution. We believe our internal risk management processes help us achieve and maintain capital levels that are commensurate with our business activities and risks, and

conform to regulatory expectations. The table below depicts our risk management hierarchy and associated responsibilities and activities of each group.



Group	Overview and Responsibilities	Activities
Board of Directors	– Oversight capacity – Oversees that Key's risks are managed in a manner that is effective and balanced – Fiduciary duty to Key's shareholders	– Understands Key's risk philosophy – Approves the risk appetite – Inquires about risk practices – Reviews the portfolio of risks – Compares the actual risks to the risk appetite – Is apprised of significant risks, both actual and emerging, and determines whether management is responding appropriately – Challenges management and promotes accountability
Board of Directors Audit Committee [(a)]	– Oversight of financial statement integrity, regulatory and legal requirements, independent auditors' qualifications and independence, and the performance of the internal audit function and independent auditors – Financial reporting, legal matters, and fraud risk	– Meets with management and approves significant policies relating to the risk areas overseen by the Audit Committee – Receives reports on enterprise risk – Meets bi-monthly – Convenes to discuss the content of our financial disclosures and quarterly earnings releases
Board of Directors Risk Committee [(a)]	– Assist the Board in oversight of strategies, policies, procedures, and practices relating to the assessment and management of enterprise-wide risk, including credit, market, liquidity, model, operational, compliance, reputation, and strategic risks – Assist the Board in overseeing risks related to capital adequacy, capital planning, and capital actions	– Reviews and provides oversight of management's activities related to the enterprise-wide risk management framework, which includes an annual review of the ERM Policy, including the Risk Appetite Statement, and management and ERM reports – Approves any material changes to the charter of the ERM Committee and significant policies relating to risk management, including corporate risk tolerances for major risk categories
ERM Committee	– Chaired by the Chief Executive Officer and comprising other senior level executives – Manage risk and ensure that the corporate risk profile is managed in a manner consistent with our risk appetite – Oversees the ERM Program, which encompasses our risk philosophy, policy, framework, and governance structure for the management of risks across the entire company	– Approves and manages the risk-adjusted capital framework we use to manage risks
Disclosure Committee	– Includes representatives from each of the Three Lines of Defense – Meets quarterly to review recent internal and external events to determine whether all appropriate disclosures have been made in reports filed with the SEC	– Convenes quarterly to discuss the content of our 10-Q and 10-K
Tier 2 Risk Governance Committees	– Include attendees from each of the Three Lines of Defense – The First Line of Defense is the line of business primarily responsible to accept, own, proactively identify, monitor, and manage risk – The Second Line of Defense comprises Risk Management representatives who provide independent, centralized oversight over all risk categories by aggregating, analyzing, and reporting risk information – Risk Review, our internal audit function, provides the Third Line of Defense. Its role is to provide independent assessment and testing of the effectiveness of, appropriateness of, and adherence to KeyCorp's risk management policies, practices, and controls	– Supports the ERM Committee by identifying early warning events and trends, escalating emerging risks, and discussing forward-looking assessments
Chief Risk Officer	– Ensure that relevant risk information is properly integrated into strategic and business decisions – Ensure appropriate ownership of risks	– Provides input into performance and compensation decisions – Assesses aggregate enterprise risk – Monitors capabilities to manage critical risks – Executes appropriate Board and stakeholder reporting

(a) The Audit and Risk Committees meet jointly, as appropriate, to discuss matters that relate to each committee's responsibilities. Committee chairpersons routinely meet with management during interim months to plan agendas for upcoming meetings and to discuss emerging trends and events that have transpired since the preceding meeting. All members of the Board receive formal reports designed to keep them abreast of significant developments during the interim months.

Market risk management

Market risk is the risk that movements in market risk factors, including interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices, commodity prices, credit spreads, and volatilities will reduce Key's income and the value of its portfolios. These factors influence prospective yields, values, or prices associated with the instrument. We are exposed to market risk both in our trading and nontrading activities, which include asset and liability management activities. Our risk management activities are focused on ensuring that we properly identify, measure, and manage such risks across the entire enterprise to maintain safety and soundness, and to maximize profitability. Information regarding our fair value policies, procedures, and methodologies is provided in Note 1 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies") under the heading "Fair Value Measurements" and Note 6 ("Fair Value Measurements") in this report.

Trading market risk

Key incurs market risk as a result of trading activities that are used in support of client facilitation and hedging activities, principally within our investment banking and capital markets businesses. Key has exposures to a wide range of risk factors including interest rates, equity prices, foreign exchange rates, credit spreads, and commodity prices, as well as the associated implied volatilities and spreads. Our primary market risk exposures are a result of trading and hedging activities in the derivative and fixed income markets, including securitization exposures. At December 31, 2023, we did not have any re-securitization positions. We maintain modest trading inventories to facilitate customer flow, make markets in securities, and hedge certain risks including but not limited to credit risk and interest rate risk. The risks associated with these activities are mitigated in accordance with the Market Risk hedging policy. The majority of our positions are traded in active markets.

Management of trading market risks. Market risk management is an integral part of Key's risk culture. The Risk Committee of our Board provides oversight of trading market risks. The ERM Committee and the Market Risk Committee regularly review and discuss market risk reports prepared by our MRM that contain our market risk exposures and results of monitoring activities. Market risk policies and procedures have been defined and take into account our tolerance for risk and consideration for the business environment. The Market Risk Committee approves market risk policies and recommends our significant market risk policy to the ERM Committee, the KeyBank Board, and the Risk Committee of the Board for approval.

The MRM, as the second line of defense, is an independent risk management function that partners with the lines of business to identify, measure, and monitor market risks throughout our company. The MRM is responsible for ensuring transparency of significant market risks, monitoring compliance with established limits, and escalating limit exceptions to appropriate senior management. The various business units and trading desks are responsible for ensuring that market risk exposures are well-managed and prudent. Market risk is monitored through various measures, such as VaR, and through routine stress testing, sensitivity, and scenario analyses. The MRM conducts stress tests for each position using historical worst case and standard shock scenarios. VaR, stressed VaR, and other analyses are prepared daily and distributed to appropriate management.

Covered positions. We monitor the market risk of our covered positions as defined in the Market Risk Rule, which includes all of our trading positions as well as all foreign exchange and commodity positions, regardless of whether the position is in a trading account. Key's covered positions may also include mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that may be identified as securitization positions or re-securitization positions under the Market Risk Rule. The MRM as well as the LOB that trades securitization positions monitor the positions, the portfolio composition and the risks identified in this section on a daily basis consistent with the Market Risk policies and procedures. At December 31, 2023, covered positions did not include any re-securitization positions. Instruments that are used to hedge nontrading activities, such as bank-issued debt and loan portfolios, equity positions that are not actively traded, and securities financing activities, do not meet the definition of a covered position. The MRM is responsible for identifying our portfolios as either covered or non-covered. The Covered Position Working Group develops the final list of covered positions, and a summary is provided to the Market Risk Committee.

Our significant portfolios of covered positions are detailed below. We analyze market risk by portfolios of covered positions and do not separately measure and monitor our portfolios by risk type. The descriptions below incorporate the respective risk types associated with each of these portfolios.

- Fixed income includes those instruments associated with our capital markets business and the trading of securities as a dealer. These instruments may include positions in municipal bonds, bonds backed by the U.S. government, agency and corporate bonds, certain mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities, securities issued by the U.S. Treasury, money markets, and certain CMOs. The activities and instruments within the fixed income portfolio create exposures to interest rate and credit spread risks.
- Interest rate derivatives include interest rate swaps, caps, and floors, which are transacted primarily to accommodate the needs of commercial loan clients. In addition, we enter into interest rate derivatives to offset or mitigate the interest rate risk related to the client positions. The activities within this portfolio create exposures to interest rate risk.

VaR and stressed VaR. VaR is the estimate of the maximum amount of loss on an instrument or portfolio due to adverse market conditions during a given time interval within a stated confidence level. Stressed VaR is used to assess extreme conditions on market risk within our trading portfolios. The MRM calculates VaR and stressed VaR

on a daily basis, and the results are distributed to appropriate management. VaR and stressed VaR results are also provided to our regulators and utilized in regulatory capital calculations.

We use a historical simulation VaR model to measure the potential adverse effect of changes in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices, and credit spreads on the fair value of our covered positions and other non-covered positions. We analyze market risk by portfolios and do not separately measure and monitor our portfolios by risk type. Historical scenarios are customized for specific positions, and numerous risk factors are incorporated in the calculation. Additional consideration is given to the risk factors to estimate the exposures that contain optionality features, such as options and cancellable provisions. VaR is calculated using daily observations over a one-year time horizon, and approximates a 95% confidence level. Statistically, this means that we would expect to incur losses greater than VaR, on average, five out of 100 trading days, or three to four times each quarter. We also calculate VaR and stressed VaR at a 99% confidence level.

The VaR model is an effective tool in estimating ranges of possible gains and losses on our positions. However, there are limitations inherent in the VaR model since it uses historical results over a given time interval to estimate future performance. Historical results may not be indicative of future results, and changes in the market or composition of our portfolios could have a significant impact on the accuracy of the VaR model. We regularly review and enhance the modeling techniques, inputs, and assumptions used. Our market risk policy includes the independent validation of our VaR model by Key's internal model validation group on an annual basis. The Model Risk Committee oversees the Model Validation Program, and results of validations are discussed with the ERM Committee.

Actual losses for the total covered positions did not exceed aggregate daily VaR for any day during the quarters ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. The MRM backtests our VaR model on a daily basis to evaluate its predictive power. The test compares VaR model results at the 99% confidence level to daily held profit and loss. Results of back testing are provided to the Market Risk Committee. Backtesting exceptions occur when trading losses exceed VaR. We do not engage in correlation trading or utilize the internal model approach for measuring default and credit migration risk. Our net VaR approach incorporates diversification, but our VaR calculation does not include the impact of counterparty risk and our own credit spreads on derivatives.

The aggregate VaR at the 99% confidence level with a one day holding period for all covered positions was $1.6 million at December 31, 2023, and $1.1 million at December 31, 2022. Figure 23 summarizes our VaR at the 99% confidence level with a one day holding period for significant portfolios of covered positions for the three months ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

Figure 23. VaR for Significant Portfolios of Covered Positions

	2023				2022			
	Three months ended December 31,				Three months ended December 31,			
Dollars in millions	High	Low	Mean	December 31,	High	Low	Mean	December 31,
Trading account assets:								
Fixed income	**$ 1.3**	**$ .7**	**$ 1.1**	**$ 1.1**	$ 1.1	$ .4	$ .7	$ .4
Derivatives:								
Interest rate	**$ .5**	**$ .3**	**$ .4**	**$ .4**	$ .7	$ .2	$ .3	$ .6

Stressed VaR is calculated by running the portfolios through a predetermined stress period which is approved by the Market Risk Committee and is calculated at the 99% confidence level using the same model and assumptions used for general VaR. The aggregate stressed VaR for all covered positions was $4.0 million at December 31, 2023, and $1.9 million at December 31, 2022. Figure 24 summarizes our stressed VaR at the 99% confidence level with a one day holding period for significant portfolios of covered positions for the three months ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. The increase in stressed VaR is due to a change in the size and composition of our fixed income inventory.

Figure 24. Stressed VaR for Significant Portfolios of Covered Positions

	2023				2022			
	Three months ended December 31,				Three months ended December 31,			
Dollars in millions	High	Low	Mean	December 31,	High	Low	Mean	December 31,
Trading account assets:								
Fixed income	$ 4.7	$ 1.9	$ 3.1	$ 3.6	$ 2.4	$ 1.1	$ 1.6	$ 1.1
Derivatives:								
Interest rate	$ .4	$ .2	$ .3	$ .3	$ .7	$ .2	$ .3	$ .6

Internal capital adequacy assessment. Market risk is a component of our internal capital adequacy assessment. Our risk-weighted assets include a market risk-equivalent asset amount, which consists of a VaR component, stressed VaR component, a *de minimis* exposure amount, and a specific risk add-on including the securitization positions. The aggregate market value of the securitization positions as defined by the Market Risk Rule was $6 million at December 31, 2023, all of which were mortgage-backed security positions. Specific risk is the price risk of individual financial instruments, which is not accounted for by changes in broad market risk factors and is measured through a standardized approach. Market risk weighted assets, including the specific risk calculations, are run quarterly by the MRM in accordance with the Market Risk Rule, and approved by the Chief Market Risk Officer.

Nontrading market risk

Most of our nontrading market risk is derived from interest rate fluctuations and its impacts on our traditional loan and deposit products, as well as investments, hedging relationships, long-term debt, and certain short-term borrowings. Interest rate risk, which is inherent in the banking industry, is measured by the potential for fluctuations in net interest income and the EVE. Such fluctuations may result from changes in interest rates and differences in the repricing and maturity characteristics of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. We manage the exposure to changes in net interest income and the EVE in accordance with our risk appetite and in accordance with the Board approved ERM policy.

Interest rate risk positions are influenced by a number of factors, including the balance sheet positioning that arises out of customer preferences for loan and deposit products, economic conditions, the competitive environment within our markets, changes in market interest rates that affect client activity, and our hedging, investing, funding, and capital positions. The primary components of interest rate risk exposure consist of reprice risk, basis risk, yield curve risk, and option risk.

- ***"Reprice risk"*** is the exposure to changes in the level of interest rates and occurs when the volume of interest-bearing liabilities and the volume of interest-earning assets they fund (e.g., deposits used to fund loans) do not mature or reprice at the same time.
- ***"Basis risk"*** is the exposure to asymmetrical changes in interest rate indexes and occurs when floating-rate assets and floating-rate liabilities reprice at the same time, but in response to different market factors or indexes.
- ***"Yield curve risk"*** is the exposure to non-parallel changes in the slope of the yield curve (where the yield curve depicts the relationship between the yield on a particular type of security and its term to maturity) and occurs when interest-bearing liabilities and the interest-earning assets that they fund do not price or reprice to the same term point on the yield curve.
- ***"Option risk"*** is the exposure to a customer or counterparty's ability to take advantage of the interest rate environment and terminate or reprice one of our assets, liabilities, or off-balance sheet instruments prior to contractual maturity without a penalty. Option risk occurs when exposures to customer and counterparty early withdrawals or prepayments are not mitigated with an offsetting position or appropriate compensation.

The management of nontrading market risk is centralized within Corporate Treasury. The Risk Committee of our Board provides oversight of nontrading market risk. The ERM Committee, the ALCO, and the Treasury Risk Oversight Committee ("TROC") review reports on the interest rate risk exposures described above. In addition, the ALCO reviews reports on stress tests and sensitivity analyses related to interest rate risk. These committees have various responsibilities related to managing nontrading market risk, including recommending, approving, and monitoring strategies that maintain risk positions within approved tolerance ranges. The A/LM policy provides the framework for the oversight and management of interest rate risk and is administered by the ALCO. The MRM, as the second line of defense, provides additional oversight.

LIBOR Transition

Key had successfully transitioned substantially all of it its products away from LIBOR as of June 30, 2023. For most financial products, the most common alternative reference rates have been SOFR-based benchmarks. This is true for both new originations and legacy LIBOR contracts that were subject to amendment or a transition by their terms. We have also originated a small number of new loans using credit sensitive rates in a limited and managed fashion.

Net interest income simulation analysis. The primary tool we use to measure our interest rate risk is simulation analysis. For purposes of this analysis, we estimate our net interest income based on the current and projected composition of our on- and off-balance sheet positions, accounting for recent and anticipated trends in customer activity. The analysis also incorporates assumptions for the current and projected interest rate environments and balance sheet growth projections based on a most likely macroeconomic view. The modeling incorporates investment portfolio and swap portfolio balances consistent with management's desired interest rate risk positioning. The simulation model estimates the amount of net interest income at risk by simulating the change in net interest income that would occur if rates were to gradually increase or decrease from current levels over the next 12 months (subject to a floor on market interest rates at zero).

Figure 25 presents the results of the simulation analysis at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. At December 31, 2023, our simulated impact to changes in interest rates was moderate low. The exposure to declining rates has decreased as a result of the change in balance sheet mix compared to the December 31, 2022 analysis. Tolerance levels for risk management require the development of remediation plans to maintain residual risk within tolerance if simulation modeling demonstrates that a gradual, parallel 200 basis point increase or 200 basis point decrease in interest rates over the next 12 months would adversely affect net interest income over the same period by more than 5.5%. Current modeled exposure is within Board approved tolerances. If a tolerance level is breached and determined inconsistent with risk appetite, the development of a remediation plan is required to reduce exposure back to within tolerance.

Figure 25. Simulated Change in Net Interest Income

	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
Basis point change assumption	**-200**	**+200**	-200	+200
Assumed floor in market rates (in basis points)	**—**	**N/A**	—	N/A
Rising rate beta	**N/A**	**Mid 50s**	N/A	Mid 40s
Tolerance level	**(5.50)%**	**(5.50)%**	(5.50)%	(5.50)%
Interest rate risk assessment	**(0.01)%**	**(2.08)%**	(1.66)%	(2.61)%

+200 NII at risk beta sensitivity	**December 31, 2023**			
Beta assumption	**Mid 60s**	**Low 60s**	**Mid 50s**	**Low 50s**
Interest rate risk assessment	**(4.65)%**	**(3.36)%**	**(2.08)%**	**(0.85)%**

Simulation analysis produces a sophisticated estimate of interest rate exposure based on assumptions inputs within the model. Assumptions are tailored to the specific interest rate environment and validated on a regular basis. However, actual results may differ from those derived in simulation analyses due to unanticipated changes to the balance sheet composition, customer behavior, product pricing, market interest rates, changes in management’s desired interest rate risk positioning, investment, funding and hedging activities or repercussions from exogenous events.

Regular stress tests and sensitivity analyses are performed on the model inputs that could materially change the resulting risk assessments. Assessments are performed using different yield curve shapes, including steepenings or flattenings of the curve, immediate changes in market interest rates, and changes in the relationship of money market interest rates. Assessments are also performed on changes to the following assumptions: loan and deposit balances, the pricing of deposits without contractual maturities, changes in lending spreads, prepayments on loans and securities, investment, funding and hedging activities, and liquidity and capital management strategies.

The results of additional assessments indicate that net interest income could increase or decrease from the base simulation results presented in Figure 25. Net interest income is highly dependent on the timing, magnitude, frequency, and path of interest rate changes and the associated assumptions for deposit repricing relationships, lending spreads, and the balance behavior of transaction accounts. If fixed rate assets increase by $1 billion, or fixed rate liabilities decrease by $1 billion, then the benefit to rising rates would decrease by approximately 29 basis points. If the interest-bearing liquid deposit beta assumption increases or decreases by 5% (e.g., 40% to 45%), then the benefit to rising rates would decrease or increase by approximately 123 basis points.

The current interest rate risk position could fluctuate to higher or lower levels of risk depending on the competitive environment and client behavior that may affect the actual volume, mix, maturity, and repricing characteristics of loan and deposit flows. Corporate Treasury discretionary activities related to funding, investing, and hedging may also change as a result of changes in customer business flows or changes in management's desired interest rate risk positioning. As changes occur to both the configuration of the balance sheet and the outlook for the economy, management proactively evaluates hedging opportunities that may change our interest rate risk profile.

Simulations are also conducted that measure the effect of changes in market interest rates in the second and third years of a three-year horizon. These simulations are conducted in a similar manner to those based on a 12-month horizon. To capture longer-term exposures, changes in the EVE are calculated as discussed in the following section.

Economic value of equity modeling. EVE complements net interest income simulation analysis as it estimates risk exposure beyond 12-, 24-, and 36-month horizons. EVE modeling measures the extent to which the economic values of assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet instruments may change in response to fluctuations in interest rates. EVE is calculated by subjecting the balance sheet to an immediate increase or decrease in interest rates, measuring the resulting change in the values of assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet instruments, and comparing those amounts with the base case of the current interest rate environment. EVE policy limits are measured against a +200 basis point/policy decline scenario. The resulting rate in the policy decline scenario is equal to the greater of the current fed funds target and zero. As of December 31, 2023, the policy decline scenario is minus 200 basis points. This analysis is highly dependent upon assumptions applied to assets and liabilities with non-contractual maturities. Those assumptions are based on historical behaviors, as well as forward expectations. Remediation plans are similarly developed if this analysis indicates that our EVE will decrease by more than 15% in response to an immediate increase or decrease in interest rates. The position is within these guidelines as of December 31, 2023.

Management of interest rate exposure. The results of the various interest rate risk analyses are used to formulate A/LM strategies to achieve the desired risk profile while managing to objectives for capital adequacy and liquidity risk exposures. Specifically, risk positions are managed by purchasing securities, issuing term debt with floating or fixed interest rates, and using derivatives. Interest rate swaps and options are predominantly used, which modify the interest rate characteristics of certain assets and liabilities.

Figure 26 shows all swap positions held for A/LM purposes. These positions are used to convert the contractual interest rate index of agreed-upon amounts of assets and liabilities (i.e., notional amounts) to another interest rate index. For example, fixed-rate debt is converted to a floating rate through a "receive fixed/pay variable" interest rate swap. The volume, maturity, and mix of portfolio swaps change frequently to reflect broader A/LM objectives and the balance sheet positions to be hedged. For more information about how interest rate swaps are used to manage our risk profile, see Note 8 ("Derivatives and Hedging Activities").

Figure 26. Portfolio Swaps and Options by Interest Rate Risk Management Strategy

	December 31, 2023					December 31, 2022	
			Weighted-Average				
Dollars in millions	Notional Amount	Fair Value	Maturity (Years)	Receive Rate	Pay Rate	Notional Amount	Fair Value
Receive fixed/pay variable — conventional loans	$ 15,000	$ (641)	2.3	2.0 %	5.4 %	$ 28,450	$ (1,503)
Receive fixed/pay variable — conventional debt	8,976	(395)	3.9	2.5	5.4	10,995	(551)
Receive fixed/pay variable — forward loans	4,000	(27)	2.6	3.5	5.0	1,300	(8)
Receive fixed/pay variable — forward debt	1,411	(40)	6.6	3.1	5.3	—	—
Pay fixed/receive variable — conventional debt	50	1	4.5	5.6	3.6	50	1
Pay fixed/receive variable — securities	8,655	(152)	4.1	5.4	4.0	405	48
Total portfolio swaps	$ 38,092	$ (1,254) [a]	3.3	3.1 %	5.0 %	$ 41,200	$ (2,013) [a]
Floors — forward purchased	$ 3,250	$ 26	2.1	— %	— %	$ —	$ —
Floors — forward sold	3,250	(11)	2.1	—	—	—	—
Total floors	$ 6,500	$ 15	—	— %	— %	$ —	$ —

a. Excludes accrued interest of $58 million and $62 million at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Liquidity risk management

Liquidity risk, which is inherent in the banking industry, is measured by our ability to accommodate liability maturities and deposit withdrawals, meet contractual obligations, and fund new business opportunities at a reasonable cost, in a timely manner, and without adverse consequences. Liquidity management involves maintaining sufficient and diverse sources of funding to accommodate planned, as well as unanticipated, changes in assets and liabilities under both normal and adverse conditions.

Governance structure

We manage liquidity for all of our affiliates on an integrated basis. This approach considers the funding sources available to each entity, as well as each entity's capacity to manage through adverse conditions. The approach also recognizes that adverse market conditions or other events that could negatively affect the availability or cost of liquidity will affect the access of all affiliates to sufficient wholesale funding.

The management of consolidated liquidity risk is centralized within Corporate Treasury. Oversight and governance is provided by the Board, the ERM Committee, the ALCO, the TROC, and the Chief Risk Officer. The Asset Liability Management Policy provides the framework for the oversight and management of liquidity risk and is administered by the ALCO. The Corporate Treasury Oversight group within the MRM, as the second line of defense, provides additional oversight. Our current liquidity risk management practices are in compliance with the Federal Reserve Board's Enhanced Prudential Standards.

These committees regularly review liquidity and funding summaries, liquidity trends, peer comparisons, variance analyses, liquidity projections, internal liquidity stress tests, and goal tracking reports. The reviews generate a discussion of positions, trends, and directives on liquidity risk and shape a number of our decisions. When liquidity pressure is elevated, positions are monitored more closely and reporting is more intensive. To ensure that emerging issues are identified, we also communicate with individuals inside and outside of the company on a daily basis.

Factors affecting liquidity

Our liquidity could be adversely affected by both direct and indirect events. An example of a direct event would be a downgrade in our public credit ratings by a rating agency. Examples of indirect events (events unrelated to us) that could impair our access to liquidity would be an act of terrorism or war, natural disasters, global pandemics, political events, or the default or bankruptcy of a major corporation, mutual fund, or hedge fund. Similarly, market speculation, or rumors about us or the banking industry in general, may adversely affect the cost and availability of normal funding sources.

During 2023, rating agencies reacted to the volatility in the banking industry by issuing updated ratings for numerous U.S. banks, including Key. On August 21, 2023, Standard & Poor's downgraded KeyCorp's and KeyBank's Long-term Debt ratings from "BBB+" to "BBB", and from "A-" to "BBB+", respectively. On October 10, 2023, Fitch Ratings, Inc. downgraded both KeyCorp and KeyBank's respective Long-Term Debt ratings from "A-" to "BBB+" and, on October 20, 2023, Moody's downgraded KeyCorp and KeyBank's Long-term Debt ratings from "Baa1" to "Baa2", and from "A3" to "Baa1." The rationales for Standard & Poor's, Fitch Ratings, Inc., and Moody's downgrades are documented in their respective credit opinions and analyses.

Our credit ratings at December 31, 2023, are shown in Figure 27. While we believe these credit ratings, under normal conditions in the capital markets, will enable KeyCorp or KeyBank to issue fixed income securities to investors, downgrades in our credit ratings could increase our cost of funds, trigger additional collateral or funding requirements, and decrease the number of investors and counterparties willing to lend to us.

Figure 27. Credit Ratings

December 31, 2023	Short-Term Borrowings	Long-Term Deposits[a]	Senior Long-Term Debt	Subordinated Long-Term Debt	Capital Securities	Preferred Stock
KEYCORP (THE PARENT COMPANY)						
Standard & Poor's	A-2	N/A	BBB	BBB-	BB	BB
Moody's	P-2	N/A	Baa2	Baa2	Baa3	Ba1
Fitch	F2	N/A	BBB+	N/A	BB	BB
DBRS	R-1 (low)	N/A	A	A (low)	A (low)	BBB
KEYBANK						
Standard & Poor's	A-2	N/A	BBB+	BBB	N/A	N/A
Moody's	P-2	P-1/A2	Baa1	Baa2	N/A	N/A
Fitch	F2	F2/A-	BBB+	BBB	N/A	N/A
DBRS	R-1 (middle)	A (high)	A (high)	A	N/A	N/A

(a) P-1 rating assigned by Moody's is specific to KeyBank's short-term bank deposit ratings. F2 assigned by Fitch Ratings, Inc. is specific to KeyBank's short-term deposit ratings.

Managing liquidity risk

Most of our liquidity risk is derived from our business model, which involves taking in deposits, many of which can be withdrawn at any time, and lending them out in the form of illiquid loan assets. The assessments of liquidity risk are measured under the assumption of normal operating conditions as well as under stressed environments. We manage these exposures in accordance with our risk appetite, and within Board-approved policy limits.

We regularly monitor our liquidity position and funding sources and measure our capacity to obtain funds in a variety of hypothetical scenarios in an effort to maintain an appropriate mix of available and affordable funding. In the normal course of business, we perform a monthly internal liquidity stress test for both KeyCorp and KeyBank. In a "heightened monitoring mode," we may conduct internal liquidity stress tests more frequently, and use assumptions to reflect the changed market environment. Our testing incorporates estimates for loan and deposit lives based on our historical studies. Internal liquidity stress tests analyze potential liquidity scenarios under various funding constraints and time periods. Ultimately, they determine the periodic effects that major direct and indirect events would have on our access to funding markets and our ability to fund our normal operations. To compensate for the effect of these assumed liquidity pressures, we consider alternative sources of liquidity and maturities over different time periods to project how funding needs would be managed.

Our primary source of funding for KeyBank are customer deposits resulting in a consolidated loan-to-deposit ratio of 78% as of December 31, 2023. If the cash flows needed to support operating and investing activities are not satisfied by deposit balances, we rely on wholesale funding or on-balance sheet liquid reserves. Conversely, excess cash generated by operating, investing, and deposit-gathering activities may be used to repay outstanding debt or invest in liquid assets. We maintain a Contingency Funding Plan that outlines the process for addressing a liquidity crisis. As part of the plan, we maintain on-balance sheet liquid reserves referred to as our liquid asset portfolio, which consists of high quality liquid assets. During a problem period, that reserve could be used as a source of funding to provide time to develop and execute a longer-term strategy. Figure 28 shows our available contingent liquidity at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. In 2023, our secured term borrowings decreased $1.5 billion from a reduction in FHLB borrowings.

Figure 28. Available Contingent Liquidity

December 31, *Dollars in billions*	2023	2022
Available contingent liquidity:		
Unpledged securities	$ **7.5**	$ 33.2
Net balances of federal funds sold and balances in our Federal Reserve account	**10.7**	2.4
Unused secured borrowing capacity at the Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland	**54.7**	33.8
Unused secured borrowing capacity at the FHLB	**13.6**	6.7
Total	$ **86.5**	$ 76.1

Long-term liquidity strategy

Our long-term liquidity strategy is to be predominantly funded by core deposits. However, we may use wholesale funds to sustain an adequate liquid asset portfolio, meet daily cash demands, and allow management flexibility to execute business initiatives. Key's client-based relationship strategy provides for a strong core deposit base that, in conjunction with intermediate and long-term wholesale funds managed to a diversified maturity structure and investor base, supports our liquidity risk management strategy. We use the loan-to-deposit ratio as a metric to monitor these strategies. Our target loan-to-deposit ratio is 90-100% (at December 31, 2023, our loan-to-deposit ratio was 77.9%), which we calculate as the sum of total loans, loans held for sale, and nonsecuritized discontinued loans divided by deposits.

Liquidity programs

We have several liquidity programs, which are described in Note 20 ("Long-Term Debt"), that are designed to enable KeyCorp and KeyBank to raise funds in the public and private debt markets. The proceeds from most of these programs can be used for general corporate purposes, including acquisitions. These liquidity programs are reviewed from time to time by the Board and are renewed and replaced as necessary. There are no restrictive financial covenants in any of these programs.

On January 26, 2023, KeyBank issued $500 million of 4.70% Fixed Rate Senior Bank Notes due January 26, 2026 and $1 billion of 5.00% Fixed Rate Senior Bank Notes due January 26, 2033. Accordingly, at December 31, 2023, there was $15.5 billion available for issuance under the KeyBank Bank Note Program.

Liquidity for KeyCorp

The primary source of liquidity for KeyCorp is from subsidiary dividends, primarily from KeyBank. KeyCorp has sufficient liquidity when it can service its debt; support customary corporate operations and activities (including acquisitions); support occasional guarantees of subsidiaries' obligations in transactions with third parties at a reasonable cost, in a timely manner, and without adverse consequences; and fund capital distributions in the form of dividends and share buybacks.

We use a parent cash coverage months metric as the primary measure to assess parent company liquidity. The parent cash coverage months metric measures the number of months into the future where projected obligations can be met with the current quantity of liquidity. We generally issue term debt to supplement dividends from KeyBank to manage our liquidity position at or above our targeted levels. The parent company generally maintains cash and short-term investments in an amount sufficient to meet projected debt maturities over at least the next 24 months. At December 31, 2023, KeyCorp held $2.7 billion in cash and short-term investments, which we projected to be sufficient to meet our projected obligations, including the repayment of our maturing debt obligations for the periods prescribed by our risk tolerance.

Typically, KeyCorp meets its liquidity requirements through regular dividends from KeyBank, supplemented with term debt. Federal banking law limits the amount of capital distributions that a bank can make to its holding company without prior regulatory approval. A national bank's dividend-paying capacity is affected by several factors, including net profits (as defined by statute) for the two previous calendar years and for the current year, up to the date of dividend declaration. During 2023, KeyBank paid $675 million in cash dividends to KeyCorp, and during the fourth quarter of 2023, KeyBank paid $150 million cash dividends to KeyCorp. At January 1, 2024, KeyBank had regulatory capacity to pay $2.3 billion in dividends to KeyCorp without prior regulatory approval. KeyCorp had no debt issuances during 2023.

Our liquidity position and recent activity

Over the past 12 months, our liquid asset portfolio, which includes overnight and short-term investments, as well as unencumbered, high quality liquid securities held as protection against a range of potential liquidity stress scenarios, has increased primarily due to an increase in Key's cash position. The liquid asset portfolio continues to exceed the amount that we estimate would be necessary to manage through an adverse liquidity event by providing sufficient time to develop and execute a longer-term solution.

From time to time, KeyCorp or KeyBank may seek to retire, repurchase, or exchange outstanding debt, capital securities, preferred shares, or common shares through cash purchase, privately negotiated transactions or other

means. During the third quarter of 2023, Key repurchased $92.3 million of KeyBank senior debt consisting of $13.1 million of 3.30% Senior Unsecured Debt due June 1, 2025, $64.7 million of 4.15% Senior Unsecured Debt due August 8, 2025, and $14.5 million of 4.70% Senior Unsecured Debt due January 26, 2026. Additional information on repurchases of Common Shares by KeyCorp is included in Part II, Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities of this report. Such transactions depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity and capital requirements, contractual restrictions, regulatory requirements, and other factors. The amounts involved may be material, individually or collectively.

The Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows summarize our sources and uses of cash by type of activity for the years ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

Credit risk management

Credit risk is the risk of loss arising from an obligor's inability or failure to meet contractual payment or performance terms. Like other financial services institutions, we make loans, extend credit, distribute credit risk, purchase securities, provide financial and payments products, and enter into financial derivative contracts, all of which have related credit risk.

Credit policy, approval, and evaluation

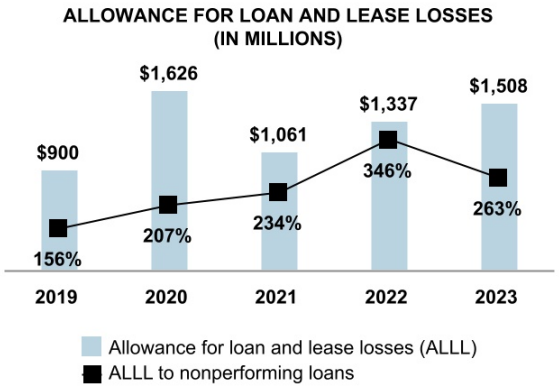
We manage credit risk exposure through a multifaceted program. The Credit Risk Committee approves management credit policies and recommends significant credit policies to the Enterprise Risk Management Committee, the KeyBank Board, and the Risk Committee of the Board for approval. These policies are communicated throughout the organization to foster a consistent approach to granting credit.

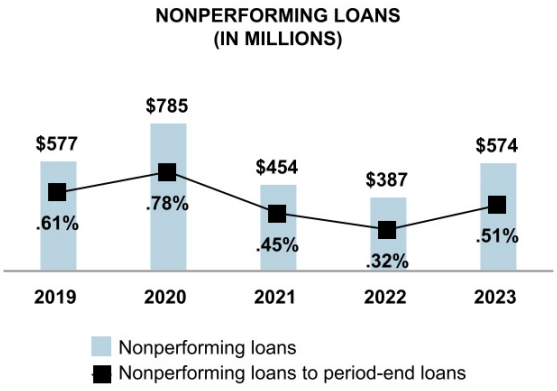
Our credit risk management team and certain individuals within our lines of business, to whom credit risk management has delegated limited credit authority, are responsible for credit approval. Individuals with assigned credit authority are authorized to grant exceptions to credit policies. It is not unusual to make exceptions to established policies when mitigating circumstances dictate, however, a corporate level tolerance has been established to keep exceptions at an acceptable level based upon portfolio and economic considerations.

Our credit risk management team uses risk models to evaluate consumer loans. These models, known as scorecards, forecast the probability of serious delinquency and default for an applicant. The scorecards are embedded in the application processing system, which allows for real-time scoring and automated decisions for many of our products. We periodically validate the loan scoring processes.

We maintain an active concentration management program to mitigate concentration risk in our credit portfolios. For individual obligors, we employ a sliding scale of exposure, known as hold limits, which is dictated by the type of loan and strength of the borrower.

Allowance for loan and lease losses





We estimate the appropriate level of the ALLL on at least a quarterly basis. The methodology used is described in Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the heading “Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses.” Briefly, the ALLL estimate uses various models and estimation techniques based on our historical loss experience, current borrower characteristics, current conditions, reasonable and supportable forecasts and other relevant factors. The ALLL at December 31, 2023, represents our best estimate of the lifetime expected credit losses inherent in the loan portfolio at that date. For more information, see Note 5 (“Asset Quality”).

As shown in Figure 29, our ALLL from continuing operations increased by $171 million, or 12.8%, from December 31, 2022. The commercial ALLL increased by $196 million, or 22.7%, from December 31, 2022, driven by portfolio migration and changes in the economic outlook, including the impact from higher interest rates and lower commercial real estate values, partly offset by balance sheet reductions. The consumer ALLL decreased $25 million, or 5.3%, from December 31, 2022, largely driven by changes in the economic forecasts, including improved home price values.

Figure 29. Allocation of the Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023			2022		
	Total Allowance	Percent of Allowance to Total Allowance	Percent of Loan Type to Total Loans	Total Allowance	Percent of Allowance to Total Allowance	Percent of Loan Type to Total Loans
Commercial and industrial	**$ 556**	**36.9 %**	**49.6 %**	$ 601	45.0 %	50.0 %
Commercial real estate:						
Commercial mortgage	**419**	**27.8**	**13.5**	203	15.2	13.7
Construction	**52**	**3.4**	**2.7**	28	2.1	2.1
Total commercial real estate loans	**471**	**31.2**	**16.2**	231	17.3	15.8
Commercial lease financing	**33**	**2.2**	**3.1**	32	2.4	3.3
Total commercial loans	**1,060**	**70.3**	**68.9**	864	64.7	69.1
Real estate — residential mortgage	**162**	**10.7**	**18.6**	196	14.7	17.9
Home equity loans	**86**	**5.7**	**6.4**	98	7.3	6.6
Consumer direct loans	**121**	**8.0**	**5.2**	111	8.3	5.4
Credit cards	**78**	**5.2**	**.9**	66	4.9	.9
Consumer indirect loans	**1**	**.1**	**—**	2	.1	.1
Total consumer loans	**448**	**29.7**	**31.1**	473	35.3	30.9
Total loans [a]	**$ 1,508**	**100.0 %**	**100.0 %**	$ 1,337	100.0 %	100.0 %

(a) Excludes allocations of the ALLL related to the discontinued operations of the education lending business in the amount of $16 million at December 31, 2023, and $21 million at December 31, 2022.

Net loan charge-offs

Figure 30 shows the trend in our net loan charge-offs by loan type, while the composition of loan charge-offs and recoveries by type of loan is presented in Figure 32. Figure 31 shows the ratio of net charge-offs by loan category as a percentage of the respective average loan balance.

Over the past 12 months, net loan charge-offs increased $83 million.

Figure 30. Net Loan Charge-offs from Continuing Operations

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
Commercial and industrial	**$ 144**	$ 103
Real estate — commercial mortgage	**37**	18
Real estate — construction	**(1)**	(1)
Commercial lease financing[a]	**(5)**	(2)
Total commercial loans	**175**	118
Real estate — residential mortgage[a]	**(3)**	(7)
Home equity loans	**(1)**	(2)
Consumer direct loans	**43**	26
Credit cards	**30**	24
Consumer indirect loans	**—**	2
Total consumer loans	**69**	43
Total net loan charge-offs	**$ 244**	$ 161
Net loan charge-offs to average loans	**.21 %**	.14 %
Net loan charge-offs from discontinued operations — education lending business	**$ 3**	$ 4

(a) Credit amounts indicate that recoveries exceeded charge-offs.

Figure 31. Net Loan Charge-offs to Average Loans from Continuing Operations

Year ended December 31,	2023	2022
Commercial and industrial	**0.24 %**	0.19 %
Real estate — commercial mortgage	**0.23**	0.12
Real estate — construction	**(0.04)**	(0.04)
Commercial lease financing[a]	**(0.14)**	(0.05)
Total commercial loans	**0.21**	0.15
Real estate — residential mortgage[a]	**(0.01)**	(0.04)
Home equity loans	**(0.01)**	(0.02)
Consumer direct loans	**0.69**	0.40
Credit cards	**3.04**	2.50
Consumer indirect loans	**—**	3.23
Total consumer loans	**0.19**	0.12
Total net loan charge-offs	**0.21 %**	0.14 %

(a) Credit amounts indicate that recoveries exceeded charge-offs.

Figure 32. Summary of Loan and Lease Loss Experience from Continuing Operations

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
Average loans outstanding	**$ 118,004**	$ 111,302
Allowance for loan and lease losses at beginning of period	**$ 1,337**	$ 1,061
Loans charged off:		
Commercial and industrial	**$ 188**	$ 153
Real estate — commercial mortgage	**39**	23
Real estate — construction	**—**	—
Total commercial real estate loans [a]	**39**	23
Commercial lease financing	**—**	2
Total commercial loans [b]	**227**	178
Real estate — residential mortgage	**1**	(2)
Home equity loans	**2**	1
Consumer direct loans	**50**	34
Credit cards	**37**	30
Consumer indirect loans	**1**	4
Total consumer loans	**91**	67
Total loans charged off	**318**	245
Recoveries:		
Commercial and industrial	**44**	50
Real estate — commercial mortgage	**2**	5
Real estate — construction	**1**	1
Total commercial real estate loans [a]	**3**	6
Commercial lease financing	**5**	4
Total commercial loans [b]	**52**	60
Real estate — residential mortgage	**4**	5
Home equity loans	**3**	3
Consumer direct loans	**7**	8
Credit cards	**7**	6
Consumer indirect loans	**1**	2
Total consumer loans	**22**	24
Total recoveries	**74**	84
Net loan charge-offs	**(244)**	(161)
Provision (credit) for loan and lease losses	**415**	437
Allowance for loan and lease losses at end of year	**$ 1,508**	$ 1,337
Liability for credit losses on lending-related commitments at beginning of the year	**225**	160
Provision (credit) for losses on lending-related commitments	**74**	65
Liability for credit losses on lending-related commitments at end of the year [c]	**$ 296**	$ 225
Total allowance for credit losses at end of the year	**$ 1,804**	$ 1,562
Net loan charge-offs to average total loans	**.21 %**	.14 %
Allowance for loan and lease losses to period-end loans	**1.34**	1.12
Allowance for credit losses to period-end loans	**1.60**	1.31
Allowance for loan and lease losses to nonperforming loans	**262.7**	345.5
Allowance for credit losses to nonperforming loans	**314.3**	403.6
Discontinued operations — education lending business:		
Loans charged off	**$ 4**	$ 6
Recoveries	**1**	2
Net loan charge-offs	**$ (3)**	$ (4)

(a) See Figure 10 and the accompanying discussion in the “Loans and loans held for sale” section for more information related to our commercial real estate loan portfolio.
(b) See Figure 9 and the accompanying discussion in the “Loans and loans held for sale” section for more information related to our commercial loan portfolio.
(c) Included in “accrued expense and other liabilities” on the balance sheet.

Nonperforming assets

Figure 33 shows the composition of our nonperforming assets. As shown in Figure 33, nonperforming assets increased $171 million during 2023. See Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the headings “Nonperforming Loans,” “Impaired Loans,” and “Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses” for a summary of our nonaccrual and charge-off policies.

Figure 33. Summary of Nonperforming Assets and Past Due Loans from Continuing Operations

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
Commercial and industrial	$ 297	$ 174
Real estate — commercial mortgage	100	21
Real estate — construction	—	—
Total commercial real estate loans [a]	100	21
Commercial lease financing	—	1
Total commercial loans [b]	397	196
Real estate — residential mortgage	71	77
Home equity loans	97	107
Consumer direct loans	3	3
Credit cards	5	3
Consumer indirect loans	1	1
Total consumer loans	177	191
Total nonperforming loans	574	387
Nonperforming loans held for sale	—	20
OREO	17	13
Other nonperforming assets	—	—
Total nonperforming assets	$ 591	$ 420
Accruing loans past due 90 days or more	$ 107	$ 60
Accruing loans past due 30 through 89 days	222	180
Restructured loans — accruing and nonaccruing [c]	N/A	236
Restructured loans included in nonperforming loans [c]	N/A	118
Nonperforming assets from discontinued operations — education lending business	3	3
Nonperforming loans to period-end portfolio loans	.51 %	.32 %
Nonperforming assets to period-end portfolio loans plus OREO and other nonperforming assets [c]	.52	.35

(a) See Figure 10 and the accompanying discussion in the “Loans and loans held for sale” section for more information related to our commercial real estate loan portfolio.
(b) See Figure 9 and the accompanying discussion in the “Loans and loans held for sale” section for more information related to our commercial loan portfolio.
(c) Restructured loans (i.e., TDRs) are those for which Key, for reasons related to a borrower’s financial difficulties, grants a concession to the borrower that it would not otherwise consider. See Note 5 (“Asset Quality“) for more information on our TDRs. These concessions are made to improve the collectability of the loan and generally take the form of a reduction of the interest rate, extension of the maturity date or reduction in the principal balance.

Figure 34 shows the types of activity that caused the change in our nonperforming loans during each of the last four quarters and the years ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

Figure 34. Summary of Changes in Nonperforming Loans from Continuing Operations

Dollars in millions	2023	2023 Quarters				2022
		Fourth	Third	Second	First	
Balance at beginning of period	$ 387	$ 455	$ 431	$ 416	$ 387	$ 454
Loans placed on nonaccrual status	768	297	159	169	143	398
Charge-offs	(318)	(95)	(87)	(76)	(60)	(244)
Loans sold	(38)	(9)	(4)	(23)	(2)	(15)
Payments	(132)	(56)	(25)	(20)	(31)	(113)
Transfers to OREO	(9)	(2)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(5)
Loans returned to accrual status	(84)	(16)	(16)	(33)	(19)	(88)
Balance at end of period	$ 574	$ 574	$ 455	$ 431	$ 416	$ 387

Operational and compliance risk management

Like all businesses, we are subject to operational risk, which is the risk of loss resulting from human error or malfeasance, inadequate or failed internal processes and systems, and external events. These events include, among other things, threats to our cybersecurity, as we are reliant upon information systems and the internet to conduct our business activities. Operational risk intersects with compliance risk, which is the risk of loss from violations of, or noncompliance with, laws, rules and regulations, prescribed practices, and ethical standards. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, large financial companies like Key are subject to heightened prudential standards and regulation. This heightened level of regulation has increased our operational risk. While operational and compliance

risk are separate risk disciplines in KeyCorp's ERM framework, losses and/or additional regulatory compliance costs are included in operational loss reporting and could take the form of explicit charges, increased operational costs, or harm to our reputation.

We seek to mitigate operational risk through identification and measurement of risk, alignment of business strategies with risk appetite and tolerance, and a system of internal controls and reporting. We continuously strive to strengthen our system of internal controls to improve the oversight of our operational risk and to ensure compliance with laws, rules, and regulations. For example, an operational event database tracks the amounts and sources of operational risk and losses. This tracking mechanism helps to identify weaknesses and to highlight the need to take corrective action. We also rely upon software programs designed to assist in assessing operational risk and monitoring our control processes. This technology has enhanced the reporting of the effectiveness of our controls to senior management and the Board.

The Operational Risk Management Program provides the framework for the structure, governance, roles, and responsibilities, as well as the content, to manage operational risk for Key. The Compliance Risk Management Program serves the same function in managing compliance risk for Key. The Operational Risk Committee and the Compliance Risk Committee support the ERM Committee by identifying early warning events and trends, escalating emerging risks, and discussing forward-looking assessments. Both the Operational Risk Committee and the Compliance Risk Committee include attendees from each of the Three Lines of Defense. Primary responsibility for managing and monitoring internal control mechanisms lies with the managers of our various lines of business. The Operational Risk Committee and Compliance Risk Committee are senior management committees that oversee our level of operational and compliance risk and direct and support our operational and compliance infrastructure and related activities. These committees and the Operational Risk Management and Compliance Risk Management functions are an integral part of our ERM Program. Our Risk Review function regularly assesses the overall effectiveness of our Operational Risk Management and Compliance Risk Management Programs and our system of internal controls. Risk Review reports the results of reviews on internal controls and systems to senior management and the Audit Committee and updates the Risk Committee, as appropriate, on matters related to the oversight of these controls.

Cybersecurity

For information on our cybersecurity risk management and governance practices, please see Item 1C. Cybersecurity of this report.

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliations

Non-GAAP financial measures have inherent limitations, are not required to be uniformly applied, and are not audited. Although these non-GAAP financial measures are frequently used by investors to evaluate a company, they have limitations as analytical tools, and should not be considered in isolation, nor as a substitute for analyses of results as reported under GAAP.

The tangible common equity ratio and the return on tangible common equity ratio have been a focus for some investors, and management believes that these ratios may assist investors in analyzing Key's capital position without regard to the effects of intangible assets and preferred stock. Since analysts and banking regulators may assess our capital adequacy using tangible common equity, we believe it is useful to enable investors to assess our capital adequacy on these same bases.

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022	2021
Tangible common equity to tangible assets at period end			
Key shareholders' equity (GAAP)	**$ 14,637**	$ 13,454	$ 17,423
Less: Intangible assets [(a)]	**2,806**	2,844	2,820
Preferred Stock [(b)]	**2,446**	2,446	1,856
Tangible common equity (non-GAAP)	**$ 9,385**	$ 8,164	$ 12,747
Total assets (GAAP)	**$ 188,281**	$ 189,813	$ 186,346
Less: Intangible assets [(a)]	**2,806**	2,844	2,820
Tangible assets (non-GAAP)	**$ 185,475**	$ 186,969	$ 183,526
Tangible common equity to tangible assets ratio (non-GAAP)	**5.06 %**	4.37 %	6.95 %
Average tangible common equity			
Average Key shareholders' equity (GAAP)	**$ 13,881**	$ 14,730	$ 17,665
Less: Intangible assets (average) [(c)]	**2,826**	2,839	2,829
Preferred Stock (average)	**2,500**	2,114	1,900
Average tangible common equity (non-GAAP)	**$ 8,555**	$ 9,777	$ 12,936
Return on average tangible common equity from continuing operations			
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Key common shareholders (GAAP)	**$ 821**	$ 1,793	$ 2,506
Average tangible common equity (non-GAAP)	**$ 8,555**	$ 9,777	$ 12,936
Return on average tangible common equity from continuing operations (non-GAAP)	**9.60 %**	18.34 %	19.37 %
Return on average tangible common equity consolidated			
Net income (loss) attributable to Key common shareholders (GAAP)	**$ 824**	$ 1,799	$ 2,519
Average tangible common equity (non-GAAP)	**8,555**	9,777	12,936
Return on average tangible common equity consolidated (non-GAAP)	**9.63 %**	18.40 %	19.47 %

(a) For the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, intangible assets exclude $1 million, $2 million, and $3 million, respectively, of period-end purchased credit card relationships.
(b) Net of capital surplus.
(c) For the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, average intangible assets exclude $1 million, $2 million, and $4 million, respectively, of average purchased credit card relationships.

The cash efficiency ratio is a ratio of two non-GAAP performance measures, adjusted noninterest expense and total taxable-equivalent revenue. Accordingly, there is no directly comparable GAAP performance measure. The cash efficiency ratio excludes the impact of our intangible asset amortization from the calculation. We believe this ratio provides greater consistency and comparability between our results and those of our peer banks. Additionally, this ratio is used by analysts and investors to evaluate how effectively management is controlling noninterest expenses in generating revenue, as they develop earnings forecasts and peer bank analysis.

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022	2021
Cash efficiency ratio			
Noninterest expense (GAAP)	**$ 4,734**	$ 4,410	$ 4,429
Less: Intangible asset amortization (GAAP)	**39**	47	58
Adjusted noninterest expense (non-GAAP)	**$ 4,695**	$ 4,363	$ 4,371
Net interest income (GAAP)	**$ 3,913**	$ 4,527	$ 4,071
Plus: TE adjustment	**30**	27	27
Net interest income TE (non-GAAP)	**3,943**	4,554	4,098
Noninterest income (GAAP)	**2,470**	2,718	3,194
Total TE revenue (non-GAAP)	**$ 6,413**	$ 7,272	$ 7,292
Cash efficiency ratio (non-GAAP)	**73.2 %**	60.0 %	59.9 %

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our business is dynamic and complex. Consequently, we must exercise judgment in choosing and applying accounting policies and methodologies. These choices are critical; not only are they necessary to comply with GAAP, they also reflect our view of the appropriate way to record and report our overall financial performance. All accounting policies are important, and all policies described in Note 1 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies") should be reviewed for a greater understanding of how we record and report our financial performance.

In our opinion, some accounting policies are more likely than others to have a critical effect on our financial results and to expose those results to potentially greater volatility. These policies apply to areas of relatively greater business importance, or require us to exercise judgment and to make assumptions and estimates that affect amounts reported in the financial statements. Because these assumptions and estimates are based on current circumstances, they may prove to be inaccurate, or we may find it necessary to change them. The following is a description of our current critical accounting policies.

Allowance for loan and lease losses

The allowance for loan and lease losses represents management's estimate of all expected credit losses over the expected contractual life of our existing loan portfolio. Determining the appropriateness of the allowance is complex and requires judgment by management about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. These critical estimates include significant use of our own historical data and complex methods to interpret them. We have an ongoing process to evaluate and enhance the quality, quantity, and timeliness of our data and interpretation methods used in the determination of these allowances. These evaluations are inherently subjective, as they require material estimates and may be susceptible to significant change, and include, among others:

- PD,
- LGD,
- Outstanding balance of the loan,
- Movement through delinquency stages,
- Amounts and timing of expected future cash flows,
- Value of collateral, which may be obtained from third parties,
- Economic forecasts which are obtained from a third party provider, and
- Qualitative factors, such as changes in current economic conditions, that may not be reflected in modeled results.

As described in our accounting policy related to the ALLL in Note 1 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies") of this report under the heading "Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses," we employ a disciplined process and methodology to establish our ALLL, which has three main components: (i) asset specific / individual loan reserves; (ii) quantitative (formulaic or pooled) reserves; and (iii) qualitative (judgmental) reserves.

We use a non-DCF factor-based approach to estimate expected credit losses that include component PD/LGD/EAD models as well as less complex estimation methods for smaller loan portfolios. Probability of default models estimate the likelihood a borrower will cease making payments as agreed. These models use observed loan-level information and projected paths of macroeconomic variables. Borrower credit attributes including FICO scores of consumers and internally assigned risk ratings for commercial borrowers are significant inputs to the models. Consumer FICO scores are refreshed quarterly and commercial risk ratings are updated annually with select borrowers updated more frequently. The macroeconomic trends that have a significant impact on the probability of default vary by portfolio segment. Exposure at default models estimate the loan balance at the time of default. We use an amortization based formulaic approach to estimate account level EAD for all term loans. We use portfolio specific methods in each of our revolving product portfolios. LGD models estimate the loss we will suffer once a loan is in default. Account level inputs to LGD models include collateral attributes, such as loan to value.

If we observe limitations in the data or models, we use model overlays to make adjustments to model outputs to capture a particular risk or compensate for a known limitation. These variables and others may result in actual loan losses that differ from the originally estimated amounts.

This estimate produced by our models is forward-looking and requires management to use forecasts about future economic conditions to determine the expected credit loss over the remaining life of an instrument. Moody's Consensus forecast is the source of macroeconomic projections, including the interest rate forecasts used in the credit models. We use a two year reasonable and supportable period across all products to forecast economic conditions. As the length of the life of a financial asset increases, these inputs may become impractical to estimate as reasonable and supportable. We believe the two year time horizon appropriately aligns with our business planning, available industry guidance, and reliability of various forecasting services. Following this two year period in which supportable forecasts can be generated, for all modeled loan portfolios, we revert expected credit losses to a level that is consistent with our historical information by reverting the macroeconomic variables (model inputs) to their long run average. We revert to historical loss rates for less complex estimation methods for smaller portfolios.
A four quarter reversion period is used where the macroeconomic variables linearly revert to their long run average following the two year reasonable and supportable period. We use a 20 year lookback period for determining long run historical average of the macroeconomic variables. We determined the 20 year lookback period is appropriate as it captures the previous two economic cycles as well as the impact from the pandemic.

The ALLL is sensitive to various macroeconomic drivers such as GDP and unemployment as well as portfolio attributes such as remaining term, outstanding balance, risk ratings, FICO, LTV, and delinquency status. Our ALLL models were designed to capture the correlation between economic and portfolio changes. As such, evaluating

shifts in individual portfolio attributes and macroeconomic variables in isolation may not be indicative of past or future performance.

It is difficult to estimate how potential changes in any one factor or input might affect the overall ALLL because we consider a wide variety of factors and inputs in estimating the ALLL. Changes in the factors and inputs considered may not occur at the same rate and may not be consistent across all geographies or product types, and changes in factors and input may be directionally inconsistent, such that improvement in one factor may offset deterioration in others. However, to consider the impact of a hypothetical alternate economic forecast, we compare the modeled quantitative allowance results using a downside economic scenario. The maximum difference in the quarterly macroeconomic variables between the base and downside scenarios over the two year reasonable and supportable period includes an approximate 4 percentage point decline in GDP annualized growth and an approximate 3 percentage point increase in the U.S. unemployment rate. The difference between these two scenarios would have driven an increase of approximately 1.7x for commercial and 1.6x for the consumer modeled allowance results.

Similarly, deteriorating conditions for portfolio factors were also considered by moderately stressing key portfolio drivers, relative to the baseline portfolio conditions. Stressing risk ratings by two ratings for commercial loans generates a 1.6x increase in the commercial modeled allowance results. Stressing FICO by ten points, and LTV and utilization by 10% for consumer loans generates a 1.2x increase in the consumer modeled allowance results.

Note that these analyses demonstrate the sensitivity of the ALLL to key quantitative assumptions, but exclude potential impacts to non-modeled allowance components and reserves for individually assessed loans. Furthermore, these analyses are not intended to estimate changes in the overall ALLL as they do not reflect qualitative factors, changes in current economic conditions that may not be reflected in quantitatively derived results, and other relevant factors that must be considered to ensure the ALLL reflects our best estimate of current expected credit losses.

Valuation methodologies

Fair value measurements

We measure or monitor many of our assets and liabilities on a fair value basis. Fair value is generally defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) as opposed to the price that would be paid to acquire the asset or received to assume the liability (an entry price), in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions. While management uses judgment when determining the price at which willing market participants would transact when there has been a significant decrease in the volume or level of activity for the asset or liability in relation to “normal” market activity, management’s objective is to determine the point within the range of fair value estimates that is most representative of a sale to a third-party investor under current market conditions. The value to us if the asset or liability were held to maturity is not included in the fair value estimates.

A fair value measure should reflect the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including the assumptions about the risk inherent in a particular valuation technique, the effect of a restriction on the sale or use of an asset and the risk of nonperformance. Fair value is measured based on a variety of inputs. Fair value may be based on quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities traded in active markets (Level 1 valuations). If market prices are not available, quoted market prices for similar instruments traded in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, or model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market are used (Level 2 valuations). Where observable market data is not available, the valuation is generated from model based techniques that use significant assumptions not observable in the market, but observable based on our specific data (Level 3 valuations). Unobservable assumptions reflect our estimates for assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Valuation techniques typically include option pricing models, discounted cash flow models and similar techniques, but may also include the use of market prices of assets or liabilities that are not directly comparable to the subject asset or liability.

The selection and weighting of the various fair value techniques may result in a fair value higher or lower than carrying value. Considerable judgment may be involved in determining the amount that is most representative of fair value.

For assets and liabilities recorded at fair value, our policy is to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when developing fair value measurements for those items where there is an active market. In certain cases, when market observable inputs for model-based valuation techniques may not be readily available, we are required to make judgments about assumptions market participants would use in estimating the fair value of the financial instrument. The models used to determine fair value adjustments are regularly evaluated by management for relevance under current facts and circumstances.

Changes in market conditions may reduce the availability of quoted prices or observable data. For example, reduced liquidity in the capital markets or changes in secondary market activities could result in observable market inputs becoming unavailable. When market data is not available, we use valuation techniques requiring more management judgment to estimate the appropriate fair value.

Fair value is used on a recurring basis for certain assets and liabilities in which fair value is the primary measure of accounting. Fair value is used on a nonrecurring basis to measure certain assets or liabilities (including held-to-maturity securities, commercial loans held for sale, and OREO) for impairment or for disclosure purposes in accordance with current accounting guidance.

Impairment analysis also relates to long-lived assets and core deposit and other intangible assets. An impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of the asset is not likely to be recoverable and exceeds its fair value. In determining the fair value, management uses models and applies the techniques and assumptions previously discussed.

See Note 1 under the heading “Fair Value Measurements” and Note 6 (“Fair Value Measurements”) for a detailed discussion of determining fair value, including pricing validation processes.

Goodwill

The valuation and testing methodologies used in our analysis of goodwill impairment are summarized in Note 1 under the heading “Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets.” Goodwill is initially recorded as the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is tested for impairment for all three of our reporting units: Consumer Bank, Commercial Bank and Institutional Bank. We perform our annual impairment test as of October 1st and on an interim basis if events or changes in circumstances between annual tests suggest additional testing is needed. Testing may be either quantitative or qualitative. Fair value is measured during quantitative tests using a combination of income and market approaches. If the fair value of a reporting unit declines below its carrying value, an impairment charge will be recognized for any amount by which the carrying value exceeds the reporting unit’s fair value, to the extent that the loss recognized does not exceed the amount of the goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. When utilizing the qualitative testing approach, Key examines numerous qualitative factors such as financial performance, market capitalization and other industry and economic trends to conclude whether it is more likely than not that goodwill is impaired.

We performed a quantitative annual goodwill impairment test as of October 1, 2023. The quantitative test estimates the fair value of the reporting units using the income approach (weighted 50%) and two market based approaches: the publicly traded company approach (weighted 25%) and the recent transactions approach (weighted 25%). For the market based approaches, valuations of reporting units considered a combination of earnings and equity multiples based on either public companies with characteristics similar to the reporting unit or actual prices paid from recent transactions. Since the fair values determined under the market approaches are representative of noncontrolling interests, the valuations incorporated a control premium. For the income approach, estimated future cash flows were derived from internal forecasts and economic expectations for each reporting unit.

The inputs and assumptions utilized for the valuation of each reporting unit include projections of future cash flows, discount rates, valuation multiples of comparable public companies, and recent transaction information. Future cash flows are based on multi-year forecasts for each reporting unit and include inputs and assumptions such as net interest margin, expected credit losses, noninterest income, noninterest expense, and required capital. A terminal growth rate is estimated for each reporting unit based on market expectations of inflation and economic conditions in the financial services industry. Discount rates are developed using the CAPM which considers a risk free rate, 5-year adjusted beta based on peer companies, a market equity risk premium, a size premium, and a company specific risk premium. The discount rates used for the Consumer, Commercial, and Institutional reporting units were, 13%, 13.5%, and 13.5%, respectively.

The results of the annual goodwill impairment test indicated that the fair values of the Consumer, Commercial and Institutional Bank reporting units were in excess of their respective carrying values, therefore, there was no goodwill impairment. However, for the Institutional Bank reporting unit, the fair value of the reporting united exceeded its carrying value by 7%, indicating that the $133 million of goodwill allocated to this reporting unit could be at risk of future impairment. The combined fair value of all reporting units was considered reasonable by comparison to Key's market capitalization. The estimated fair values of each reporting unit are sensitive to changes in management's estimates and assumptions. Changes in the estimates and assumptions could result in instances in which the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. We have performed sensitivity analyses around certain assumptions to assess their reasonableness and impact on the reporting units' fair values. The analysis of the Institutional Bank reporting unit indicated that if the discount rate utilized in the income approach was increased or decreased by 50 basis points, the estimated fair value of the reporting unit inclusive of the weighted results of the market approaches would decrease or increase approximately 2%, respectively. If the noninterest income rate utilized in the income approach was increased or decreased by 10%, the estimated fair value of the reporting unit inclusive of the weighted results of the market approaches would increase or decrease by approximately 10%, respectively, which if a decrease would result in goodwill impairment. Determining the fair value of a reporting unit is subject to uncertainty as it is reliant on estimates of cash flows that extend far into the future, and, by their nature, are difficult to estimate over such an extended time frame. In the future, changes in the assumptions or the discount rate could produce a material non-cash goodwill impairment.

Additionally, we monitored events and circumstances during the period from October 1, 2023 through December 31, 2023, including macroeconomic and market factors, industry and banking sector events, Key specific performance indicators, a comparison of management's forecast and assumptions to those used in the October 1, 2023 quantitative impairment test, and the sensitivity of the October 1, 2023 quantitative test results to changes in assumptions through December 31, 2023. Based on these considerations, we concluded that it was not more-likely-than-not that the fair value of one or more of the reporting units was below its respective carrying value as of December 31, 2023.

Additional information is provided in Note 12 ("Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets").

Derivatives and hedging

We primarily use interest rate swaps to hedge interest rate risk for asset and liability management purposes. These derivative instruments modify the interest rate characteristics of specified on-balance sheet assets and liabilities. Our accounting policies related to derivatives reflect the current accounting guidance, which provides that all derivatives should be recognized as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet at fair value, after taking into account the effects of master netting agreements. Accounting for changes in the fair value (i.e., gains or losses) of a particular derivative depends on whether the derivative has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship, and further, on the type of hedging relationship.

The application of hedge accounting requires significant judgment to interpret the relevant accounting guidance, as well as to assess hedge effectiveness, identify similar hedged item groupings, and measure changes in the fair value of the hedged items. We believe our methods of addressing these judgments and applying the accounting guidance are consistent with both the guidance and industry practices. Additional information relating to our use of derivatives is included in Note 1 under the heading "Derivatives and Hedging," and Note 8 ("Derivatives and Hedging Activities").

Contingent liabilities, guarantees and income taxes

Note 22 ("Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, and Guarantees") summarizes contingent liabilities arising from litigation and contingent liabilities arising from guarantees in various agreements with third parties under which we are a guarantor, and the potential effects of these items on the results of our operations. We record a liability for the fair value of the obligation to stand ready to perform over the term of a guarantee. Contingent aspects of guarantees within the scope of ASC 326 are assessed a reserve under CECL. There is a risk that our actual future payments in the event of a default by the guaranteed party could exceed the recorded amount. See Note 22 ("Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, and Guarantees") for a comparison of the liability recorded and the maximum potential undiscounted future payments for the various types of guarantees that we had outstanding at December 31, 2023.

It is not always clear how the Internal Revenue Code and various state tax laws apply to transactions that we undertake. In the normal course of business, we may record tax benefits and then have those benefits contested by the IRS or state tax authorities. We have provided tax reserves that we believe are adequate to absorb potential

adjustments that such challenges may necessitate. However, if our judgment later proves to be inaccurate, the tax reserves may need to be adjusted, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and capital.
Additionally, we conduct quarterly assessments that determine the amount of deferred tax assets that are more-likely-than-not to be realized, and therefore recorded. The available evidence used in connection with these assessments includes a history of pretax income, projected future taxable income, potential tax-planning strategies, and projected future reversals of deferred tax liabilities. These assessments are subjective and may change. Based on these criteria, and all available positive and negative evidence, we establish a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when we are unable to conclude it is more likely than not that they will be realized. However, if our assessments prove incorrect, they could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in the period in which they occur. For further information on our accounting for income taxes, see Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) and Note 14 (“Income Taxes”).

Accounting and reporting developments

Accounting guidance pending adoption

Standard	Required Adoption	Description	Effect on Financial Statements or Other Significant Matters
ASU 2023-05 Business Combinations— Joint Venture Formations (Subtopic 805-60)	January 1, 2025 Early adoption is permitted.	This guidance requires that a joint venture apply a new basis of accounting upon its initial formation. By doing this, a joint venture, upon formation, will recognize and initially measure its assets and liabilities at fair value, with certain exceptions. Existing joint ventures have the option to apply this new guidance retrospectively as long as they have sufficient information to do so.	The guidance is not expected to have any impact on Key’s financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2023-06 Disclosure Improvements	The date on which the SEC’s removal of related disclosures from Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K becomes effective. Early adoption is prohibited.	This guidance clarifies and improves disclosure requirements for a variety of topics. The amendments should be applied prospectively.	The guidance is not expected to have a material impact on Key’s disclosures.
ASU 2023-07 Segment Reporting (Topic 280)	Annual periods beginning January 1, 2024 Interim periods beginning January 1, 2025 Early adoption is permitted.	This guidance requires certain segment disclosures in annual and interim periods. It also clarifies that companies may report on additional measures if the chief operating decision maker uses more than one measure of a segment’s profit or loss in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources. The guidance should be applied on a retrospective basis.	We are still assessing the impact on Key’s disclosures.
ASU 2023-09 Income Taxes (Topic 740)	January 1, 2025 Early adoption is permitted.	This guidance requires certain tax disclosures related to rate reconciliation and income taxes paid. The guidance should be applied on a prospective or retrospective basis.	We are still assessing the impact on Key’s disclosures.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The information included under the caption “Risk Management — Market risk management” in the MD&A beginning on page 76 is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

	Page Number
Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting	97
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control over Financial Reporting	98
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 42)	99
Consolidated Balance Sheets	102
Consolidated Statements of Income	103
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	104
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	105
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	106
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	107
Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	107
Note 2. Earnings Per Common Share	119
Note 3. Restrictions on Cash, Dividends and Lending Activities	119
Note 4. Loan Portfolio	120
Note 5. Asset Quality	121
Note 6. Fair Value Measurements	130
Note 7. Securities	140
Note 8. Derivatives and Hedging Activities	142
Note 9. Mortgage Servicing Assets	148
Note 10. Leases	150
Note 11. Premises and Equipment	153
Note 12. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets	153
Note 13. Variable Interest Entities	154
Note 14. Income Taxes	157
Note 15. Acquisitions and Discontinued Operations	159
Note 16. Securities Financing Activities	159
Note 17. Stock-Based Compensation	160
Note 18. Employee Benefits	162
Note 19. Short-Term Borrowings	168
Note 20. Long-Term Debt	169
Note 21. Trust Preferred Securities Issued by Unconsolidated Subsidiaries	170
Note 22. Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, and Guarantees	171
Note 23. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	174
Note 24. Shareholders' Equity	175
Note 25. Business Segment Reporting	177
Note 26. Condensed Financial Information of the Parent Company	179
Note 27. Revenue from Contracts with Customers	180

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We are responsible for the preparation, content and integrity of the financial statements and other statistical data and analyses compiled for this annual report. The financial statements and related notes have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and include amounts which of necessity are based on management's best estimates and judgments and give due consideration to materiality. We believe the financial statements and notes present fairly our financial position, results of operations and cash flows in all material respects.

We are responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control that is designed to protect our assets and the integrity of our financial reporting as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. This corporate-wide system of controls includes policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Corporation; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Corporation are made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Corporation; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Corporation's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements. All employees are required to comply with our code of ethics. We conduct an annual certification process to ensure that our employees meet this obligation. Although any system of internal control can be compromised by human error or intentional circumvention of required procedures, we believe our system provides reasonable assurance that financial transactions are recorded and reported properly, providing an adequate basis for reliable financial statements.

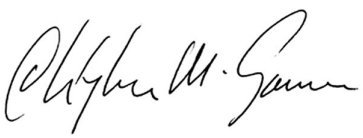
During 2023, the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors met regularly with Management, internal audit, and the independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, to review the scope of their audits and to discuss the evaluation of internal accounting controls and financial reporting matters. The independent registered public accounting firm and the internal auditors have free access to, and meet confidentially with, the audit committee to discuss appropriate matters. Also, the Corporation maintains a Disclosure Review Committee. This committee's purpose is to design and maintain disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that material information relating to the financial and operating condition of the Corporation is properly reported to its Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, General Auditor, and the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors in connection with the preparation and filing of periodic reports and the certification of those reports by the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer.

Management's Assessment of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management assessed, with participation of the Corporation's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of our internal control and procedures over financial reporting using criteria described in "Internal Control - Integrated Framework," issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework). Based on that assessment, we believe we maintained an effective system of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023.

Because of inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their accompanying report dated February 22, 2024.



Christopher M. Gorman
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Clark H. Khayat
Chief Financial Officer

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of KeyCorp

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited KeyCorp's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, KeyCorp maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of KeyCorp as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes and our report dated February 22, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

KeyCorp's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on KeyCorp's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to KeyCorp in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

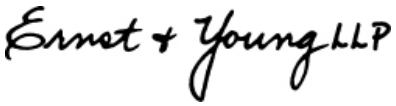
We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.



Cleveland, Ohio
February 22, 2024

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of KeyCorp

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of KeyCorp as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of KeyCorp at December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), KeyCorp’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated February 22, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of KeyCorp’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on KeyCorp’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to KeyCorp in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses

Description of the Matter

KeyCorp's loan and lease portfolio totaled $112.6 billion as of December 31, 2023 and the associated ALLL was $1.5 billion. As discussed in Note 1 and 5 of the financial statements, the ALLL represents management's current estimate of lifetime credit losses inherent in the loan portfolio at the balance sheet date. Management estimates the ALLL using relevant available information, from internal and external sources, relating to past events, current portfolio specific and economic conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. The ALLL is the sum of (i) asset specific / individual loan reserves; (ii) quantitative (formulaic or pooled) reserves; and (iii) qualitative (judgmental) reserves. Management estimates the quantitative reserves using probability of default / loss given default / exposure at default models ("loss forecasting models"), as well as other estimation methods for smaller loan portfolios. The ALLL also considers qualitative factors related to idiosyncratic risk factors, changes in current economic conditions that may not be reflected in quantitatively derived results, and other relevant factors to reflect management's best estimate of current expected credit losses.

Auditing management's ALLL was complex due to the loss forecasting models used to compute the quantitative reserve and involves a high degree of subjectivity and judgment in evaluating management's determination of the economic forecast and qualitative factor adjustments to the ALLL described above.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over KeyCorp's ALLL process, including controls over the appropriateness of the ALLL methodology, the development, operation and monitoring of loss forecasting models, the reliability and accuracy of data used in developing the ALLL estimate, and management's review and approval process over the economic forecast, qualitative adjustments and overall ALLL results.

With the assistance of EY specialists, we tested management's loss forecasting models including evaluating the conceptual soundness of model methodology, assessing model performance and governance, testing key modeling assumptions, including the reasonable and supportable forecast period, and independently recalculating model output. We also verified the underlying economic forecast data used to estimate the quantitative reserve was complete and accurate.

To test the qualitative factor adjustments, among other procedures, we assessed management's methodology and considered whether relevant risks were reflected in the models and whether adjustments to the model output were appropriate. We tested the completeness, accuracy and relevance of the underlying data used to estimate the qualitative adjustments. We evaluated whether qualitative adjustments were reasonable based on changes in economic conditions, the loan portfolio, management's policies and procedures, and lending personnel. For example, we evaluated the reasonableness of qualitative adjustments (or lack thereof) for concentrations of credit by independently comparing to loan portfolio information. We also assessed whether qualitative adjustments were consistent with publicly available information (e.g., macroeconomic data). Further, we performed an independent search for the existence of new or contrary information relating to risks impacting the qualitative factor adjustments to validate that management's considerations are appropriate. Additionally, we evaluated whether the overall ALLL, inclusive of qualitative factor adjustments, appropriately reflects losses expected in the loan and lease portfolio by comparing to peer bank data.

Goodwill Impairment Test of the Institutional Bank Reporting Unit

Description of the Matter

KeyCorp has a goodwill balance of $2.8 billion as of December 31, 2023, of which $133 million is allocated to the Institutional Bank reporting unit. As discussed in Notes 1 and 12 of the financial statements, management performs an annual goodwill impairment test at the reporting unit level as of October 1, or more frequently as events occur or circumstances change that may indicate that it is more likely than not that the fair value of any reporting unit may be less than its carrying value. Management estimates the fair value of its reporting units by using a combination of income and market approaches. The income approach consists of discounted cash flow modeling that uses internal forecasts and various other inputs and assumptions. The market approach incorporates comparable public company multiples along with data related to recent merger and acquisition activity.

Auditing management's annual goodwill impairment test for the Institutional Bank reporting unit was complex and highly judgmental due to the significant estimation required to determine the fair value of the reporting unit. In particular, the fair value estimate was sensitive to the (i) discounted cash flow method of the income approach and its significant assumptions, which include the terminal growth rate and discount rate and (ii) valuation multiples of comparable public companies and recent transaction information.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over KeyCorp's goodwill impairment review process, including controls over management's review of the significant assumptions described above.

With the assistance of EY specialists, we evaluated management's fair value methodology, assessed the reasonableness of significant assumptions used in the discounted cash flow method, evaluated the appropriateness of selected multiples of comparable public companies and recent transaction information used in the market approach, developed an independent fair value range of the Institutional Bank reporting unit and compared the results to management's fair value estimate and carrying value of the Institutional Bank reporting unit, and reconciled management's estimated fair value of KeyCorp to its market capitalization as of the annual measurement date.

We have served as KeyCorp's auditor since 1994.
Cleveland, Ohio
February 22, 2024

Consolidated Balance Sheets

December 31, *Dollars in millions, except per share data*	2023	2022
ASSETS		
Cash and due from banks	$ **941**	$ 887
Short-term investments	**10,817**	2,432
Trading account assets	**1,142**	829
Securities available for sale	**37,185**	39,117
Held-to-maturity securities (fair value: $8,056 and $8,113)	**8,575**	8,710
Other investments	**1,244**	1,308
Loans, net of unearned income of $356 and $368	**112,606**	119,394
Allowance for loan and lease losses	**(1,508)**	(1,337)
Net loans	**111,098**	118,057
Loans held for sale [(a)]	**483**	963
Premises and equipment	**661**	636
Goodwill	**2,752**	2,752
Other intangible assets	**55**	94
Corporate-owned life insurance	**4,383**	4,369
Accrued income and other assets	**8,601**	9,223
Discontinued assets	**344**	436
Total assets	$ **188,281**	$ 189,813
LIABILITIES		
Deposits in domestic offices:		
Interest-bearing deposits	$ **114,859**	$ 101,761
Noninterest-bearing deposits	**30,728**	40,834
Total deposits	**145,587**	142,595
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	**38**	4,077
Bank notes and other short-term borrowings	**3,053**	5,386
Accrued expense and other liabilities	**5,412**	4,994
Long-term debt	**19,554**	19,307
Total liabilities	**173,644**	176,359
EQUITY		
Preferred stock	**2,500**	2,500
Common Shares, $1 par value; authorized 2,100,000,000 and 2,100,000,000 shares; issued 1,256,702,081 and 1,256,702,081 shares	**1,257**	1,257
Capital surplus	**6,281**	6,286
Retained earnings	**15,672**	15,616
Treasury stock, at cost (320,138,094 and 323,377,500 shares)	**(5,844)**	(5,910)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	**(5,229)**	(6,295)
Total equity	**14,637**	13,454
Total liabilities and equity	$ **188,281**	$ 189,813

(a) Total loans held for sale include Real estate — residential mortgage loans held for sale at fair value of $51 million at December 31, 2023, and $24 million at December 31, 2022.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Income

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions, except per share amounts*	2023	2022	2021
INTEREST INCOME			
Loans	**$ 6,219**	$ 4,241	$ 3,532
Loans held for sale	**61**	56	50
Securities available for sale	**793**	752	546
Held-to-maturity securities	**312**	213	185
Trading account assets	**55**	31	19
Short-term investments	**414**	97	28
Other investments	**73**	22	7
Total interest income	**7,927**	5,412	4,367
INTEREST EXPENSE			
Deposits	**2,322**	279	67
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements	**79**	41	—
Bank notes and other short-term borrowings	**308**	90	8
Long-term debt	**1,305**	475	221
Total interest expense	**4,014**	885	296
NET INTEREST INCOME	**3,913**	4,527	4,071
Provision for credit losses	**489**	502	(418)
Net interest income after provision for credit losses	**3,424**	4,025	4,489
NONINTEREST INCOME			
Trust and investment services income	**516**	526	530
Investment banking and debt placement fees	**542**	638	937
Cards and payments income	**340**	341	415
Service charges on deposit accounts	**270**	350	337
Corporate services income	**302**	372	288
Commercial mortgage servicing fees	**190**	167	160
Corporate-owned life insurance income	**132**	132	128
Consumer mortgage income	**51**	58	131
Operating lease income and other leasing gains	**92**	103	148
Other income[(a)]	**35**	31	120
Total noninterest income	**2,470**	2,718	3,194
NONINTEREST EXPENSE			
Personnel	**2,660**	2,566	2,561
Net occupancy	**267**	295	300
Computer processing	**368**	314	284
Business services and professional fees	**168**	212	227
Equipment	**88**	92	100
Operating lease expense	**77**	101	126
Marketing	**109**	123	126
Other expense	**997**	707	705
Total noninterest expense	**4,734**	4,410	4,429
INCOME (LOSS) FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS BEFORE INCOME TAXES	**1,160**	2,333	3,254
Income taxes	**196**	422	642
INCOME (LOSS) FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	**964**	1,911	2,612
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	**3**	6	13
NET INCOME (LOSS)	**967**	1,917	2,625
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	**—**	—	—
NET INCOME (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO KEY	**$ 967**	$ 1,917	$ 2,625
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Key common shareholders	**$ 821**	$ 1,793	$ 2,506
Net income (loss) attributable to Key common shareholders	**824**	1,799	2,519
Per Common Share:			
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Key common shareholders	**$ .88**	$ 1.94	$ 2.64
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	**—**	.01	.01
Net income (loss) attributable to Key common shareholders [(b)]	**.89**	1.94	2.65
Per Common Share — assuming dilution:			
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Key common shareholders	**$ .88**	$ 1.92	$ 2.62
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	**—**	.01	.01
Net income (loss) attributable to Key common shareholders [(b)]	**.88**	1.93	2.63
Weighted-average Common Shares outstanding (000)	**927,217**	924,363	947,065
Effect of convertible preferred stock	**—**	—	—
Effect of Common Share options and other stock awards	**5,542**	8,696	10,349
Weighted-average Common Shares and potential Common Shares outstanding (000)[(c)]	**932,759**	933,059	957,414

(a) Net securities gains (losses) totaled $(11) million for the year ended December 31, 2023, $9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, and $7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021.
(b) EPS may not foot due to rounding.
(c) Assumes conversion of Common Share options and other stock awards and/or convertible preferred stock, as applicable.
See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022	2021
Net income (loss)	**$ 967**	$ 1,917	$ 2,625
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities available for sale, net of income taxes of $(222), $1,415, and $306	**705**	(4,492)	(970)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments, net of income taxes of $(114), $382, and $122	**361**	(1,212)	(388)
Net pension and postretirement benefit costs, net of income taxes of $0, $1, and $(11)	**—**	(5)	34
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	**1,066**	(5,709)	(1,324)
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Key	**$ 2,033**	$ (3,792)	$ 1,301

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

Dollars in millions, except per share amounts	Key Shareholders' Equity								
	Preferred Shares Outstanding (000)	Common Shares Outstanding (000)	Preferred Stock	Common Shares	Capital Surplus	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock, at Cost	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Shareholder's Equity
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2020	1,396	975,773	$ 1,900	$ 1,257	$ 6,281	$ 12,751	$ (4,946)	$ 738	$ 17,981
Net income (loss)						2,625			2,625
Other comprehensive income (loss)								(1,324)	(1,324)
Deferred compensation					9				9
Cash dividends declared									
Common Shares ($.75 per share)						(717)			(717)
Series D Preferred Stock ($50.00 per depositary share)						(26)			(26)
Series E Preferred Stock ($1.531252 per depositary share)						(31)			(31)
Series F Preferred Stock ($1.4125 per depositary share)						(25)			(25)
Series G Preferred Stock ($.1.406252 per depositary share)						(24)			(24)
Open market Common Share repurchases		(27,346)					(559)		(559)
Employee equity compensation program Common Share repurchases		(1,611)			—		(32)		(32)
Common shares reissued (returned) for stock options and other employee benefit plans		8,061			(12)		143		131
Common Share repurchases under ASR program		(26,027)			—		(585)		(585)
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2021	1,396	928,850	$ 1,900	$ 1,257	$ 6,278	$ 14,553	$ (5,979)	$ (586)	$ 17,423
Net income (loss)						1,917			1,917
Other comprehensive income (loss)								(5,709)	(5,709)
Deferred compensation					(6)				(6)
Cash dividends declared									
Common Shares ($.79 per share)						(736)			(736)
Series D Preferred Stock ($50.00 per depositary share)						(26)			(26)
Series E Preferred Stock ($1.531252 per depositary share)						(31)			(31)
Series F Preferred Stock ($1.4125 per depositary share)						(24)			(24)
Series G Preferred Stock ($1.406252 per depositary share)						(25)			(25)
Series H Preferred Stock ($.477917 per depositary share)						(12)			(12)
Open market Common Share repurchases		—							—
Employee equity compensation program Common Share repurchases		(1,736)			—		(44)		(44)
Common Shares reissued (returned) for stock options and other employee benefit plans		6,211			24		113		137
Issuance of Series H Preferred stock	600		600		(10)				590
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2022	1,996	933,325	$ 2,500	$ 1,257	$ 6,286	$ 15,616	$ (5,910)	$ (6,295)	$ 13,454
Net income (loss)						**967**			**967**
Other comprehensive income (loss)								**1,066**	**1,066**
Deferred compensation					**(5)**				**(5)**
Cash dividends declared									
Common Shares ($0.82 per share)						**(768)**			**(768)**
Series D Preferred Stock ($50.00 per depositary share)						**(26)**			**(26)**
Series E Preferred Stock ($1.531252 per depositary share)						**(31)**			**(31)**
Series F Preferred Stock ($1.4125 per depositary share)						**(24)**			**(24)**
Series G Preferred Stock ($1.406252 per depositary share)						**(25)**			**(25)**
Series H Preferred Stock ($1.55 per depositary share)						**(37)**			**(37)**
Open market Common Share repurchases		**(2,550)**					**(38)**		**(38)**
Employee equity compensation program Common Share repurchases		**(1,833)**					**(34)**		**(34)**
Common Shares reissued (returned) for stock options and other employee benefit plans		**7,622**			**—**		**138**		**138**
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2023	**1,996**	**936,564**	**$ 2,500**	**$ 1,257**	**$ 6,281**	**$ 15,672**	**$ (5,844)**	**$ (5,229)**	**$ 14,637**

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022	2021
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net income (loss)	**$ 967**	$ 1,917	$ 2,625
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Provision for credit losses	**489**	502	(418)
Depreciation and amortization expense, net	**134**	137	32
Accretion of acquired loans	**20**	27	24
Increase in cash surrender value of corporate-owned life insurance	**(110)**	(113)	(113)
Stock-based compensation expense	**121**	120	104
Deferred income taxes (benefit)	**(108)**	(27)	146
Proceeds from sales of loans held for sale	**8,859**	12,496	16,114
Originations of loans held for sale, net of repayments	**(8,434)**	(10,684)	(16,497)
Net losses (gains) from sale of loans held for sale	**(135)**	(151)	(282)
Net losses (gains) on leased equipment	**(9)**	7	(12)
Net securities and other investments losses (gains)	**11**	(9)	(7)
Net losses (gains) on sales of fixed assets	**18**	(7)	18
Net decrease (increase) in trading account assets	**(313)**	(128)	34
Net transfer of loans held for sale	**—**	—	—
Other operating activities, net	**1,393**	382	(615)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**2,903**	4,469	1,153
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchases of intangible assets via acquisitions	**—**	(12)	—
Cash received (used) in acquisitions, net of cash acquired	**—**	(58)	(29)
Net decrease (increase) in short-term investments, excluding acquisitions	**(8,385)**	8,578	5,184
Purchases of securities available for sale	**(2,160)**	(4,473)	(28,190)
Proceeds from sales of securities available for sale	**1,752**	—	1,375
Proceeds from prepayments and maturities of securities available for sale	**3,225**	4,545	7,623
Proceeds from prepayments and maturities of held-to-maturity securities	**1,343**	2,291	2,889
Purchases of held-to-maturity securities	**(1,194)**	(3,670)	(3)
Purchases of other investments	**(599)**	(667)	(55)
Proceeds from sales of other investments	**646**	17	41
Proceeds from prepayments and maturities of other investments	**11**	15	26
Net decrease (increase) in loans, excluding acquisitions, sales, and transfers	**6,668**	(17,649)	(4,276)
Proceeds from sales of portfolio loans	**151**	157	337
Proceeds from corporate-owned life insurance	**96**	72	72
Purchases of premises, equipment, and software	**(142)**	(96)	(66)
Proceeds from sales of premises and equipment	**5**	16	4
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**1,417**	(10,934)	(15,068)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Net increase (decrease) in deposits, excluding acquisitions	**2,992**	(9,977)	17,290
Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings	**(6,372)**	8,702	(218)
Net proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	**5,240**	16,596	1,203
Payments on long-term debt	**(5,052)**	(8,580)	(2,566)
Repurchases of long-term debt	**(92)**	—	—
Issuance of preferred shares	**—**	590	—
Open market common share repurchases	**(38)**	—	(559)
Employee equity compensation program Common Share repurchases	**(34)**	(44)	(32)
Common share purchases under ASR program	**—**	—	(585)
Net proceeds from reissuance of Common Shares	**1**	6	27
Cash dividends paid	**(911)**	(854)	(823)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(4,266)**	6,439	13,737
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND DUE FROM BANKS	**54**	(26)	(178)
CASH AND DUE FROM BANKS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	**887**	913	1,091
CASH AND DUE FROM BANKS AT END OF YEAR	**$ 941**	$ 887	$ 913
Additional disclosures relative to cash flows:			
Interest paid	**$ 3,109**	$ 601	$ 363
Income taxes paid	**156**	292	277
Noncash items:			
Reduction of secured borrowing and related collateral	**$ 6**	$ 9	$ 9
Loans transferred to portfolio from held for sale	**208**	105	87
Loans transferred to held for sale from portfolio	**19**	—	3,403
Loans transferred to other real estate owned	**7**	6	4
CMBS risk retentions	**—**	12	28
ABS risk retentions	**7**	8	11
Securities received as consideration	**—**	—	2,825

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

We are one of the nation's largest bank-based financial services companies, providing deposit, lending, cash management, and investment services to individuals and small and medium-sized businesses through our subsidiary, KeyBank. We also provide a broad range of sophisticated corporate and investment banking products, such as merger and acquisition advice, public and private debt and equity, syndications, and derivatives to middle market companies in selected industries throughout the United States through our subsidiary, KBCM. As of December 31, 2023, KeyBank operated 959 full-service retail banking branches and 1,217 ATMs in 15 states, as well as additional offices, online and mobile banking capabilities, and a telephone banking call center. Additional information pertaining to our two major business segments, Consumer Bank and Commercial Bank, is included in Note 25 ("Business Segment Reporting").

Use of Estimates

Our accounting policies conform to US GAAP and prevailing practices within the financial services industry. We must make certain estimates and judgments when determining the amounts presented in our consolidated financial statements and the related notes. If these estimates prove to be inaccurate, actual results could differ from those reported.

Principles of Consolidation and Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of KeyCorp and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Some previously reported amounts related to derivative valuations and reserves have been reclassified from Other Income to Corporate Services Income to conform to current reporting practices.

The consolidated financial statements also include the accounts of any voting rights entities in which we have a controlling financial interest and certain VIEs. In accordance with the applicable accounting guidance for consolidations, we consolidate a VIE if we have (i) a variable interest in the entity; (ii) the power to direct activities of the VIE that most significantly affect the entity's economic performance; and (iii) the obligation to absorb losses of the entity or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE (i.e., we are considered to be the primary beneficiary). See Note 13 ("Variable Interest Entities") for information on our involvement with VIEs.

We use the equity method to account for unconsolidated investments in voting rights entities or VIEs if we have significant influence over the entity's operating and financing decisions (usually defined as a voting or economic interest of 20% to 50%, but not controlling). Unconsolidated investments in voting rights entities or VIEs in which we have a voting or economic interest of less than 20% generally are carried at fair value or a cost measurement alternative. Investments held by our registered broker-dealer and investment company subsidiaries (principal investing entities and Real Estate Capital line of business) are carried at fair value.

In preparing these financial statements, subsequent events were evaluated through the time the financial statements were issued. Financial statements are considered issued when they are widely distributed to all shareholders and other financial statement users or filed with the SEC.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and due from banks are considered "cash and cash equivalents" for financial reporting purposes. We do not consider cash on deposit with the Federal Reserve to be restricted.

Loans

Effective January 1, 2023, we adopted the provisions of ASU 2022-02, Financial Instruments —Credit Losses (Topic 326), which eliminated the accounting for troubled debt restructurings while expanding loan modification and vintage disclosure requirements. Under this guidance we assess all loan modifications to determine whether one is granted to a borrower experiencing financial difficulty, regardless of whether the modification loan terms include a

concession. Modifications granted to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty may be in the form of an interest rate reduction, payment delay, other modifications, or some combination thereof. A borrower is considered to be experiencing financial difficulty when there is significant doubt about the borrower's ability to make required payments on the loan or to get equivalent financing from another creditor at a market rate for a similar loan. Prior to the adoption of ASU 2022-02, a TDR occurred when a loan to a borrower experiencing financial difficulty was restricted with a concession provided that a creditor would not otherwise consider.

Loans held in portfolio, which management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff, are carried at the principal amount outstanding, net of unearned income, including net deferred loan fees and costs and unamortized premiums and discounts. We defer certain nonrefundable loan origination and commitment fees, and the direct costs of originating or acquiring loans. The net deferred amount is amortized over the estimated lives of the related loans as an adjustment to the yield.

Accrued interest on loans is included in "other assets" on the balance sheet and is excluded from the calculation of the allowance for credit losses due to our charge-off policy to reverse accrued interest on nonperforming loans against interest income in a timely manner.

Sales-type leases are carried at the aggregate of the lease receivable, estimated unguaranteed residual values, and deferred initial direct fees and costs if certain criteria are met. Direct financing leases are carried at the aggregate of the lease receivable, estimated unguaranteed residual values, and deferred initial direct fees and costs, less unearned income. Unearned income on direct financing leases is amortized over the lease terms using a method approximating the interest method that produces a constant rate of return. Deferred initial direct fees and costs for both sales-type and direct financing leases are amortized over the lease terms as an adjustment to the yield.

Expected credit losses on net investments in leases, including any unguaranteed residual asset, are included in the ALLL. Net gains or losses on sales of lease residuals are included in “other income” or “other expense” on the income statement. Additional information pertaining to the value of lease residuals is provided in Note 10 (“Leases”).

Loans Held for Sale

Loans held for sale generally include certain residential and commercial mortgage loans, other commercial loans, and student loans. Loans are initially classified as held for sale when they are individually identified as being available for immediate sale and a formal plan exists to sell them. Loans held for sale are recorded at either fair value, if elected, or the lower of cost or fair value. Fair value is determined based on available market data for similar assets. When a loan is originated as held-for-sale, origination fees and costs are deferred but not amortized. Upon sale of the loans, deferred origination fees and costs are recognized as part of the calculated gain or loss on sale. Our commercial loans (including commercial mortgage and non-mortgage loans) and student loans, which we originated and intend to sell, are carried at the lower of aggregate cost or fair value. Subsequent declines in fair value for loans held for sale are recognized as a charge to “other income” on the income statement. Consumer real estate - residential mortgages loans have been elected to be carried at fair value. Subsequent increases and decreases in fair value for loans elected to be measured at fair value are recorded to “consumer mortgage income” on the income statement. Additional information regarding fair value measurements associated with our loans held for sale is provided in Note 6 (“Fair Value Measurements”).

We may transfer certain loans to held for sale at the lower of cost or fair value. If a loan is transferred from the loan portfolio to the held-for-sale category, any write-down in the carrying amount of the loan at the date of transfer is recorded as a reduction in the ALLL. When a loan is transferred into the held for sale category, we stop amortizing the related deferred fees and costs. The remaining unamortized fees and costs are recognized as part of the cost basis of the loan at the time it is sold. We may also transfer loans from held for sale to the loan portfolio held for investment. If a loan held for sale for which fair value accounting was elected is transferred to held for investment, it will continue to be accounted for at fair value in the loan portfolio.

Nonperforming Loans

Nonperforming loans are loans for which we do not accrue interest income and may include commercial and consumer loans and leases, modified loans to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty, and nonaccruing TDR loans prior to the adoption of ASU 2022-02. Nonperforming loans do not include loans held for sale. Once a loan is designated nonaccrual, the interest accrued but not collected is reversed against interest income, and payments subsequently received are applied to principal until qualifying for return to accrual.

We generally classify commercial loans as nonperforming and stop accruing interest (i.e., designate the loan “nonaccrual”) when the borrower’s principal or interest payment is 90 days past due unless the loan is well-secured and in the process of collection. Commercial loans are also placed on nonaccrual status when payment is not past due but we have serious doubts about the borrower’s ability to comply with existing repayment terms. Once a loan is designated nonaccrual (and as a result assessed for impairment), the interest accrued but not collected is reversed against loan interest income, and payments subsequently received are applied to principal. Commercial loans are typically charged off in full or charged down to the fair value of the underlying collateral when the borrower’s payment is 180 days past due.

We classify consumer loans as nonperforming and stop accruing interest when the borrower’s payment is 120 days past due, unless the loan is well-secured and in the process of collection. Any second lien home equity loan with an associated first lien that is 120 days or more past due or in foreclosure, or for which the first mortgage delinquency timeframe is unknown, is reported as a nonperforming loan. Secured loans that are discharged through Chapter 7 bankruptcy and not formally re-affirmed are designated as nonperforming loans and TDRs prior to the adoption of ASU 2022-02. Our charge-off policy for most consumer loans takes effect when payments are 120 days past due. Home equity and residential mortgage loans generally are charged down to net realizable value when payment is 180 days past due. Credit card loans and similar unsecured products continue to accrue interest until the account is charged off at 180 days past due.

Commercial and consumer loans may be returned to accrual status if we are reasonably assured that all contractually due principal and interest are collectible and the borrower has demonstrated a sustained period (generally six months) of repayment performance under the contracted terms of the loan and applicable regulation.

Purchased Loans

Purchased performing loans that do not have evidence of deterioration in credit quality at acquisition are recorded at fair value at the acquisition date. Any premium or discount associated with purchased performing loans is recognized in interest income based on the effective yield method of amortization for term loans or the straight-line method of amortization for revolving loans. The methods utilized to estimate the required ALLL for purchased performing loans is similar to originated loans.

Purchased loans that have experienced a more-than-insignificant deterioration in credit quality since origination are deemed PCD loans. PCD loans are initially recorded at fair value along with an allowance for credit losses determined using the same methodology as originated loans. The sum of the loan's purchase price and allowance for credit losses becomes its initial amortized cost basis. The difference between the initial amortized cost basis and the par value of the loan is a noncredit discount or premium, which is amortized into interest income over the life of the loan. Subsequent changes to the allowance for credit losses are recorded through provision for credit losses.

Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses

We estimate the ALLL using relevant available information, from internal and external sources, relating to past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. The ALLL is measured on a collective (pool) basis when similar risk characteristics exist. Our portfolio segments include commercial and consumer. Each of these two segments comprises multiple loan classes. Classes are characterized by similarities in initial measurement, risk attributes, and the manner in which we monitor and assess credit risk. The commercial segment is composed of commercial and industrial, commercial real estate, and commercial lease financing loan classes. The consumer lending segment is composed of residential mortgage, home equity, consumer direct, credit card, student lending and consumer indirect loan classes.

The ALLL represents our current estimate of lifetime credit losses inherent in our loan portfolio at the balance sheet date. In determining the ALLL, we estimate expected future losses for the loan's entire contractual term adjusted for expected prepayments when appropriate. The contractual term excludes expected extensions, renewals, and modifications.

The ALLL is the sum of three components: (i) asset specific/ individual loan reserves; (ii) quantitative (formulaic or pooled) reserves; and (iii) qualitative (judgmental) reserves.

Asset Specific / Individual Component

Loans that do not share risk characteristics are evaluated on an individual basis. Loans evaluated individually are not included in the collective evaluation. We have elected to apply the practical expedient to measure expected credit losses of a collateral dependent asset using the fair value of the collateral, less any costs to sell, when foreclosure is not probable, when repayment of the loan is expected to be provided substantially through the operation or sale of the collateral, and the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty.

Individual reserves are determined as follows:

- For commercial non-accruing loans greater than or equal to a defined dollar threshold, individual reserves are determined based on an analysis of the present value of the loan's expected future cash flows or the fair value of the collateral less costs to sell.
- For commercial non-accruing loans below the defined dollar threshold, an established LGD percentage is multiplied by the loan balance and the results are aggregated for purposes of measuring specific reserve impairment.
- The population of individually assessed consumer loans includes loans deemed collateral dependent, in addition to all TDRs. These loans are written down based on the collateral's fair market value less costs to sell.

Quantitative Component

We use a non-DCF factor-based approach to estimate expected credit losses that include component PD/LGD/EAD models as well as less complex estimation methods for smaller loan portfolios.

- PD: This component model is used to estimate the likelihood that a borrower will cease making payments as agreed. The major contributors to this are the borrower credit attributes and macro-economic trends. The objective of the PD model is to produce default likelihood forecasts based on the observed loan-level information and projected paths of macroeconomic variables.
- LGD: This component model is used to estimate the loss on a loan once a loan is in default.
- EAD: This component model estimates the loan balance at the time the borrower stops making payments. For all term loans, an amortization based formulaic approach is used for account level EAD estimates. We calculate EAD using a portfolio specific method in each of our revolving product portfolios. For line products that are unconditionally cancellable, the balances will either use a paydown curve or be held flat through the life of the loan.

Qualitative Component

The ALLL also includes identified qualitative factors related to idiosyncratic risk factors, changes in current economic conditions that may not be reflected in quantitatively derived results, and other relevant factors to ensure the ALLL reflects our best estimate of current expected credit losses. While our reserve methodologies strive to reflect all relevant risk factors, there continues to be uncertainty associated with, but not limited to, potential imprecision in the estimation process due to the inherent time lag of obtaining information and normal variations between estimates and actual outcomes. We provide additional reserves that are designed to provide coverage for losses attributable to such risks. The ALLL also includes factors that may not be directly measured in the determination of individual or collective reserves. Such qualitative factors may include:

- The nature and volume of the institution’s financial assets;
- The existence, growth, and effect of any concentrations of credit;
- The volume and severity of past due financial assets, the volume of nonaccrual assets, and the volume and severity of adversely classified or graded assets;
- The value of the underlying collateral for loans that are not collateral dependent;
- The institution’s lending policies and procedures, including changes in underwriting standards and practices for collections, write-offs, and recoveries;
- The quality of the institution’s credit review function;
- The experience, ability, and depth of the institution’s lending, investment, collection, and other relevant management and staff;
- The effect of other external factors such as the regulatory, legal and technological environments; competition; and events such as natural disasters; and
- Actual and expected changes in international, national, regional, and local economic and business conditions and developments in which the institution operates that affect the collectability of financial assets.

Liability for Credit Losses on Lending-Related Commitments

The liability for credit losses on lending-related commitments, such as letters of credit and unfunded loan commitments, is included in “accrued expense and other liabilities” on the balance sheet. Expected credit losses are estimated over the contractual period in which we are exposed to credit risk via a contractual obligation unless that obligation is unconditionally cancellable by us. The liability for credit losses on lending-related commitments is adjusted as a provision for credit losses. The estimate includes consideration of the likelihood that funding will occur and an estimate of expected credit losses on commitments expected to be funded over its estimated useful life. Consistent with our estimation process on our loan and lease portfolio, we use a non-DCF factor-based approach to estimate expected credit losses that include component PD/LGD/EAD models as well as less complex estimation methods for smaller portfolios.

Allowance for Credit Losses on Other Financial Assets

The allowance for credit losses on other financial assets, such as other receivables and servicing advances, is determined based on historical loss information and other available indicators. If such information does not indicate any expected credit losses, Key may estimate the allowance for credit losses on other financial assets to be zero or close to zero.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price to sell an asset or transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal market. Therefore, fair value represents an exit price at the measurement date. We value our assets and liabilities based on the principal or most advantageous market where each would be sold (in the case of assets) or transferred (in the case of liabilities). In the absence of observable market transactions, we consider liquidity valuation adjustments to reflect the uncertainty in pricing the instruments.

Valuation inputs can be observable or unobservable. Observable inputs are assumptions based on market data obtained from an independent source. Unobservable inputs are assumptions based on our own information or assessment of assumptions used by other market participants in pricing the asset or liability. Our unobservable inputs are based on the best and most current information available on the measurement date.

All inputs, whether observable or unobservable, are ranked in accordance with a prescribed fair value hierarchy that gives the highest ranking to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest ranking to unobservable inputs (Level 3). Fair values for Level 2 assets and liabilities are based on one or a combination of the following factors: (i) quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities; (ii) observable inputs, such as interest rates or yield curves; or (iii) inputs derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data. The level in the fair value hierarchy ascribed to a fair value measurement in its entirety is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the measurement. Assets and liabilities may transfer between levels based on the observable and unobservable inputs used at the valuation date.

Assets and liabilities are recorded at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis. Nonrecurring fair value adjustments are typically recorded as a result of the application of lower of cost or fair value accounting; or impairment. At a minimum, we conduct our valuations quarterly.

Additional information regarding fair value measurements and disclosures is provided in Note 6 (“Fair Value Measurements”).

Short-Term Investments
Short-term investments consist of segregated, interest-bearing deposits due from banks, the Federal Reserve, and certain non-U.S. banks as well as reverse repurchase agreements and United States Treasury Bills with an original maturity of three months or less.

Trading Account Assets

Trading account assets are debt and equity securities, as well as commercial loans, that we purchase and hold but intend to sell in the near term. These assets are reported at fair value. Realized and unrealized gains and losses on trading account assets are reported in “other income” on the income statement.

Securities

Securities available for sale. Debt securities that we intend to hold for an indefinite period of time but that may be sold in response to changes in interest rates, prepayment risk, liquidity needs, or other factors are classified as available-for-sale and reported at fair value. Realized gains and losses resulting from sales of securities using the specific identification method, are included in “other income” on the income statement. Unrealized holding gains are recorded through other comprehensive income. Unrealized losses in fair value below the amortized cost basis are assessed to determine whether the impairment gets recorded through other comprehensive income or through earnings using a valuation allowance.

For available-for-sale securities in an unrealized loss position, we first assess whether we intend to sell, or it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of these criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the security’s amortized cost basis is written down to fair value in “other income” on the income statement. For debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, we evaluate whether the decline in fair value has resulted from credit losses or other factors. In making this assessment, management considers the extent to which fair value is less than amortized costs, the nature of the security, the underlying collateral, and the financial condition of the issuers, among other factors. If this assessment indicates a credit loss exists, the present value of cash flows expected to be collected from the security are compared to the amortized cost basis of the security. If the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected is less than the amortized cost basis, a credit loss exists and an allowance for available-for-sale securities is recorded for the credit loss, limited by the amount that the fair value is less than the amortized costs basis. Any impairment that has not been recorded through an allowance for available-for-sale securities is recognized in other comprehensive income.

Changes in the allowance for available-for-sale securities are recorded as provision for (or reversal of) credit loss. Losses are charged against the allowance for available-for-sale securities when management believes the uncollectibility of an available-for-sale security is confirmed or when either criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met.

For additional information on our available-for-sale portfolio, refer to Note 7 (“Securities”).

Held-to-maturity securities. Debt securities that we have the intent and ability to hold until maturity are classified as held-to-maturity and are carried at cost and adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts using the interest method. This method produces a constant rate of return on the adjusted carrying amount.

The held-to-maturity portfolio is classified by the following major security types: agency residential collateralized mortgage obligations, agency residential mortgage-backed securities, agency commercial mortgage-backed securities, asset backed securities, and other. “Other securities” held in the held-to-maturity portfolio consist of foreign bonds and capital securities. Management measures expected credit losses on held-to-maturity securities on a collective basis by major security type. The estimate of expected losses considers historical credit loss information that is adjusted for current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. We do not measure expected credit losses on held-to-maturity securities in which historical credit loss information adjusted for current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts results in an expectation that nonpayment of the amortized cost basis is zero.

For additional information on our held-to-maturity portfolio, refer to Note 7 (“Securities”).

Other Investments

Other investments include equity and mezzanine instruments as well as other types of investments that generally are carried at the alternative cost method. The alternative cost method results in these investments being recorded at cost, less any impairment, plus or minus changes resulting from observable market transactions. Adjustments are included in “other income” on the income statement. At each reporting period, we assess if these investments continue to qualify for this measurement alternative.

Derivatives and Hedging

All derivatives are recognized on the balance sheet at fair value in “accrued income and other assets” or “accrued expense and other liabilities.” The net increase or decrease in derivatives is included in “other operating activities,

net" within the statement of cash flows. Accounting for changes in fair value (i.e., gains or losses) of derivatives differs depending on whether the derivative has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedge relationship, and on the type of hedge relationship. For derivatives that are not in a hedge relationship, any gain or loss, as well as any premium paid or received, is recognized immediately in earnings in "corporate services income" or "other income" on the income statement, depending whether the derivative is for customer accommodation or risk management, respectively. A derivative that is designated and qualifies as a hedging instrument must be designated as a fair value hedge, a cash flow hedge, or a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation. Changes in the fair value of a hedging instrument are reflected in the same income statement line as the earnings effect of the change in fair value of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk.

A fair value hedge is used to limit exposure to changes in the fair value of existing assets, liabilities, and commitments caused by changes in interest rates or other economic factors. The change in the fair value of an instrument designated as a fair value hedge is recorded in earnings at the same time as a change in fair value of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk.

A cash flow hedge is used to minimize the variability of future cash flows that is caused by changes in interest rates or other economic factors. The gain or loss on a cash flow hedge is recorded as a component of AOCI on the balance sheet and reclassified to earnings in the same period in which the hedged transaction affects earnings (e.g., when we incur variable-rate interest on debt, earn variable-rate interest on loans, or sell commercial real estate loans).

A net investment hedge is used to hedge the exposure of changes in the carrying value of investments as a result of changes in the related foreign exchange rates. The gain or loss on a net investment hedge is recorded as a component of AOCI on the balance sheet when the terms of the derivative match the notional and currency risk being hedged. The amount in AOCI is reclassified into income when the hedged transaction affects earnings (e.g., when we dispose or liquidate a foreign subsidiary).

Hedge "effectiveness" is determined by the extent to which changes in the fair value of a derivative instrument offset changes in the fair value, cash flows, or carrying value attributable to the risk being hedged. If the relationship between the change in the fair value of the derivative instrument and the change in the hedged item falls within a range considered to be the industry norm, the hedge is considered "highly effective" and qualifies for hedge accounting. A hedge is "ineffective" if the relationship between the changes falls outside the acceptable range. In that case, hedge accounting is discontinued on a prospective basis. Hedge effectiveness is tested at least quarterly.

We take into account the impact of bilateral collateral and master netting agreements that allow us to settle all derivative contracts held with a single counterparty on a net basis, and to offset the net derivative position with the related cash collateral when recognizing derivative assets and liabilities. As a result, we could have derivative contracts with negative fair values included in derivative assets on the balance sheet and contracts with positive fair values included in derivative liabilities. Derivative assets and derivative liabilities are recorded within "accrued income and other assets" and "accrued expense and other liabilities," respectively.

Additional information regarding the accounting for derivatives is provided in Note 8 ("Derivatives and Hedging Activities").

Loan Sales and Securitizations

We sell and at times may securitize loans and other financial assets. We recognize the sale and securitization of loans or other financial assets when the transferred assets are legally isolated from our creditors and the appropriate accounting criteria are met. When we securitize loans or other financial assets, we may retain a portion of the securities issued, including senior interests, subordinated interests, interest-only strips, servicing rights, and other interests, all of which are considered retained interests in the transferred assets. The interests are initially measured at fair value which is based on independent third party market prices or market prices for similar assets. If market prices are not available, fair value is estimated based on the present value of expected future cash flows using assumptions as to discount rates, interest rates, prepayment speeds, and credit losses. Loans sold or securitized are removed from the balance sheet and a net gain or loss is recorded depending on the fair value of the loans sold and the retained interests at the date of sale. The net gain or loss is recognized in "other income," "consumer mortgage income," or "investment banking and debt placement fees" at the time of sale.

Servicing Assets

We service commercial real estate and residential mortgage loans. Servicing assets and liabilities purchased or retained are initially measured at fair value and are recorded as a component of “accrued income and other assets” on the balance sheet. When no ready market value (such as quoted market prices, or prices based on sales or purchases of similar assets) is available to determine the fair value of servicing assets, fair value is determined by calculating the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the loans. This calculation is based on a number of assumptions, including the market cost of servicing, the discount rate, the prepayment rate, and the default rate.

We account for our servicing assets using the amortization method. The amortization of servicing assets is determined in proportion to, and over the period of, the estimated net servicing income and recorded in either “consumer mortgage income” or “commercial mortgage servicing fees” on the income statement.

Servicing assets are evaluated quarterly for possible impairment. This process involves stratifying the assets based upon one or more predominant risk characteristics and determining the fair value of each class. The characteristics may include financial asset type, size, interest rate, date of origination, term and geographic location. If the evaluation indicates that the carrying amount of the servicing assets exceeds their fair value, the carrying amount is reduced by recording a charge to income in the amount of such excess and establishing a valuation reserve allowance. If impairment is determined to be other-than-temporary, a direct write-off of the carrying amount would be recorded. Additional information pertaining to servicing assets is included in Note 9 (“Mortgage Servicing Assets”).

Leases

For leases where Key is the lessee that have initial terms greater than one year, right-of-use assets and corresponding lease liabilities are reported on the balance sheet. Leases with an initial term of less than one year are not recorded on the balance sheet. Our leases where Key is the lessee are primarily classified as operating leases. Operating lease expense is recognized in "net occupancy" and "equipment" on a straight-line basis over the lease term. For additional information, see Note 10 (“Leases”).

Premises and Equipment

Premises and equipment, including leasehold improvements, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. We determine depreciation of premises and equipment using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the particular assets. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of their useful lives or terms of the leases. Premises and equipment are evaluated for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the asset may not be recoverable.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the amount by which the cost of net assets acquired in a business combination exceeds their fair value. Goodwill is assigned to reporting units as of the acquisition date based on the expected benefit to such reporting unit from the synergies of the business combination. Goodwill is not amortized. Goodwill is tested at the reporting unit level for impairment, at least annually as of October 1, or when indicators of impairment exist.

We may elect to perform a qualitative analysis to determine whether or not it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. When conducting a qualitative analysis, we evaluate both internal and external factors, including recent performance, updated projections, stock prices and economic conditions. If we elect to bypass this qualitative analysis, or conclude via qualitative analysis that it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, a quantitative goodwill impairment test is performed. If the fair value is less than the carrying value, an impairment charge is recorded for the difference, to the extent that the loss recognized does not exceed the amount of the goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

Beginning January 1, 2021, the amount of capital being allocated to our reporting units as a proxy for the carrying value is based on a combination of regulatory and economic equity. Fair values are estimated using a combination of market and income approaches. The market approach incorporates comparable public company multiples along with data related to recent merger and acquisition activity. The income approach consists of discounted cash flow modeling that utilizes internal forecasts and various other inputs and assumptions. A multi-year internal forecast is

prepared for each reporting unit and a terminal growth rate is estimated for each one based on market expectations of inflation and economic conditions in the financial services industry. Earnings projections for reporting units are adjusted for after tax cost savings expected to be realized by a market participant. The discount rate applied to our cash flows is derived from the CAPM. The buildup to the discount rate includes a risk-free rate, 5-year adjusted beta based on peer companies, a market equity risk premium, a size premium and a company specific risk premium. The discount rates differ between our reporting units as they have different levels of risk. A sensitivity analysis is typically performed on key assumptions, such as the discount rates and cost savings estimates.

Other intangible assets with finite lives are amortized on either an accelerated or straight-line basis. We monitor for impairment indicators for goodwill and other intangible assets on a quarterly basis. Additional information pertaining to goodwill and other intangible assets is included in Note 12 (“Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets”).

Business Combinations

We account for our business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting. Under this accounting method, the acquired company’s assets and liabilities are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition, except as provided for by the applicable accounting guidance, and the results of operations of the acquired company are combined with Key’s results from the date of acquisition forward. Acquisition costs are expensed when incurred. The difference between the purchase price and the fair value of the net assets acquired (including identifiable intangible assets) is recorded as goodwill. Our accounting policy for intangible assets is summarized in this note under the heading “Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets.”

Additional information regarding acquisitions is provided in Note 15 (“Acquisitions and Discontinued Operations”).

Securities Financing Activities

We enter into repurchase agreements to finance overnight customer sweep deposits. We also enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements to settle other securities obligations. We account for these securities financing agreements as collateralized financing transactions. Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements are recorded on the balance sheet at the amounts that the securities will be subsequently sold or repurchased. Securities borrowed transactions are recorded on the balance sheet at the amounts of cash collateral advanced. While our securities financing agreements incorporate a right of set off, the assets and liabilities are reported on a gross basis. Reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed transactions are included in “short-term investments” on the balance sheet; repurchase agreements are included in “federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements.” Fees received in connection with these transactions are recorded in interest income; fees paid are recorded in interest expense.

Additional information regarding securities financing activities is included in Note 16 (“Securities Financing Activities”).

Contingencies and Guarantees

We recognize liabilities for the fair value of our obligations under certain guarantees issued. These liabilities are included in “accrued expense and other liabilities” on the balance sheet. If we receive a fee for a guarantee requiring liability recognition, the amount of the fee represents the initial fair value of the “stand ready” obligation. If there is no fee, the fair value of the stand ready obligation is determined using expected present value measurement techniques, unless observable transactions for comparable guarantees are available. The subsequent accounting for these stand ready obligations depends on the nature of the underlying guarantees. We account for our release from risk under a particular guarantee when the guarantee expires or is settled, or by a systematic and rational amortization method, depending on the risk profile of the guarantee. Contingent aspects of certain guarantees are assessed a reserve under CECL if required.

Contingent liabilities may result from litigation, claims and assessments, loss or damage to Key. We recognize liabilities from contingencies when a loss is probable and can be reasonably estimated.

Additional information regarding contingencies and guarantees is included in Note 22 (“Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, and Guarantees”).

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenues as they are earned based on contractual terms, as transactions occur, or as services are provided and collectability is reasonably assured. Our principal source of revenue is interest income from loans and investments. We also earn noninterest income from various banking and financial services offered through both the Commercial and Consumer banks.

Interest Income. The largest source of revenue for us is interest income. Interest income is primarily recognized on an accrual basis according to nondiscretionary formulas in written contracts, such as loan agreements or securities contracts.

Noninterest Income. We earn noninterest income through a variety of financial and transaction services provided to commercial and consumer clients. Revenue is recorded for noninterest income based on the contractual terms for the service or transaction performed. In certain circumstances, noninterest income is reported net of associated expenses.

Trust and Investment Services Income. Trust and investment services revenues include brokerage commissions trust and asset management commissions.

Revenue from trade execution and brokerage services is earned through commissions from trade execution on behalf of clients. Revenue from these transactions is recognized at the trade date. Any ongoing service fees are recognized on a monthly basis as services are performed.

Trust and asset management services include asset custody and investment management services provided to individual and institutional customers. Revenue is recognized monthly based on a minimum annual fee, and the market value of assets in custody. Additional fees are recognized for transactional activity at a point in time.

Investment Banking and Debt Placement Fees. Investment banking and debt placement fees consist of syndication fees, debt and equity underwriting fees, financial advisor fees, gains on sales of commercial mortgages, and agency origination fees. Revenues for these services are recorded at a point in time, upon completion of a contractually identified transaction, or when an advisory opinion is provided. Investment banking and debt placement costs are reported on a gross basis within other expense on the income statement.

Service Charges on Deposit Accounts. Revenue from service charges on deposit accounts is earned through cash management, wire transfer, and other deposit-related services as well as overdraft, non-sufficient funds, account management and other deposit-related fees. Revenue is recognized for these services either over time, corresponding with deposit accounts' monthly cycle, or at a point in time for transactional related services and fees. Certain reward costs are netted within revenues from service charges on deposits.

Corporate Services Income. Corporate services income includes various ancillary service revenue including letter of credit fees, loan fees, non-hedging derivatives gains and losses, and certain capital market fees. Revenue from these fees is recorded in a manner that reflects the timing of when transactions occur, and as services are provided.

Cards and Payments Income. Cards and payments income consists of debit card, consumer and commercial credit card, and merchant services income. Revenue sources include interchange fees from credit and debit cards processed through card association networks, merchant services, and other card related services. Interchange rates are generally set by the credit card associations and based on purchase volumes and other factors. Interchange fees are recognized as transactions occur. Certain card network costs and reward costs are netted within interchange revenues. Merchant services income represents account management fees and transaction fees charged to merchants for the processing of card association network transactions. Merchant services revenue is recognized as transactions occur, or as services are performed.

Corporate-Owned Life Insurance Income. Income from corporate-owned life insurance primarily represents changes in the cash surrender value of life insurance policies held on certain key employees. Revenue is recognized in each period based on the change in the cash surrender value during the period.

Stock-Based Compensation

Stock-based compensation is measured using the fair value method of accounting on the grant date. The measured cost is recognized over the period during which the recipient is required to provide service in exchange for the award. We estimate expected forfeitures when stock-based awards are granted and record compensation expense only for awards that are expected to vest. Compensation expense related to awards granted to employees is recorded in “personnel expense” on the Consolidated Statements of Income while compensation expense related to awards granted to directors is recorded in “other expense.”

We recognize compensation expense for stock-based, mandatory deferred incentive compensation awards using the accelerated method of amortization over a period of approximately 5 years (the current year performance period and a four-year vesting period, which generally starts in the first quarter following the performance period).

We estimate the fair value of options granted using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, as further described in Note 17 (“Stock-Based Compensation”). Employee stock options typically become exercisable at the rate of 25% per year, beginning one year after the grant date. Options expire no later than 10 years after their grant date. We recognize stock-based compensation expense for stock options with graded vesting using an accelerated method of amortization.

We use shares repurchased under our annual capital plan submitted to our regulators (treasury shares) for share issuances under all stock-based compensation programs.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on temporary differences between financial statement asset and liability amounts and their respective tax bases and are measured using enacted tax laws and rates that are expected to apply in the periods in which the deferred tax assets or liabilities are expected to be realized. Deferred tax assets are also recorded for any tax attributes, such as tax credit and net operating loss carryforwards. The net balance of deferred tax assets and liabilities is reported in “Accrued income and other assets” or “Accrued expense and other liabilities” in the consolidated balance sheets, as appropriate. Subsequent changes in the tax laws require adjustment to these assets and liabilities with the cumulative effect included in the provision for income taxes for the period in which the change is enacted. A valuation allowance is recognized for a deferred tax asset if, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

We use the proportional amortization method for LIHTC and certain NMTC investments, whereby the associated investment tax credits are recognized as a reduction to tax expense. Certain federal tax credits that are nonrefundable and transferable under applicable regulations are accounted for as government grants and recorded as a reduction to the amortized cost or net investment in the applicable asset generating the credit, generally within “Accrued income and other assets” or “Loans, net of unearned income”. Amounts are amortized through depreciation or as an adjustment to yield over the estimated life of the asset. Any gain or loss on the transfer of a tax credit is recorded within “Other income”.

Earnings Per Share

Basic net income per common share is calculated using the two-class method. The two-class method is an earnings allocation formula that determines earnings per share for each share of common stock and participating securities according to dividends declared (distributed earnings) and participation rights in undistributed earnings. Distributed and undistributed earnings are allocated between common and participating security shareholders based on their respective rights to receive dividends. Nonvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents are considered participating securities (e.g., nonvested service-based restricted stock units). Undistributed net losses are not allocated to nonvested restricted shareholders, as these shareholders do not have a contractual obligation to fund the incurred losses. Net income attributable to common shares is then divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted net income per common share is calculated using the more dilutive of either the treasury method or the two-class method. The dilutive calculation considers the potential dilutive effect of common stock equivalents determined under the treasury stock method. Common stock equivalents include stock options and service- and performance-based restricted stock and stock units granted under our stock plans. Net income attributable to

common shares is then divided by the total of weighted-average number of common shares and common stock equivalents outstanding during the period.

Accounting Guidance Adopted in 2023

Standard	Date of Adoption	Description	Effect on Financial Statements or Other Significant Matters
ASU 2021-08, Business Combinations (Topic 805)	January 1, 2023	At the acquisition date, an acquirer must account for any acquired revenue contracts in accordance with Topic 606 as if it had originated the contracts (i.e., measure contract assets and liabilities, generally consistent with acquiree's financial statements). The guidance should be applied on a prospective basis.	The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on Key's financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2022-01, Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815)	January 1, 2023	This guidance allows entities to apply the same portfolio hedging method to both prepayable and nonprepayable financial assets. It also allows multiple hedged layers to be designated for a single closed portfolio of financial assets or one or more beneficial interests secured by a portfolio of financial instruments. If a breach is anticipated, an entity is required to partially or fully dedesignate a hedged layer or layers until a breach is no longer anticipated. There are additional requirements and enhanced disclosures related to basis adjustments. The guidance should be applied on a prospective, retrospective or modified retrospective basis depending on the amendment.	The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on Key's financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2022-02, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326)	January 1, 2023	The amendments eliminate current Troubled Debt Restructuring (TDR) guidance and instead require entities to apply the loan refinancing and restructuring guidance to determine whether a modification results in a new loan or is a continuation of an existing loan. Entities must disclose current-period gross write-offs on an amortized cost basis by credit quality indicator and class of financing receivable by year of origination. The guidance should be applied on a prospective basis except for amendments related to recognition and measurement of TDRs, where a modified retrospective transition method is optional.	The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on Key's financial condition or results of operations. Newly required disclosures are included in Note 5 ("Asset Quality").
ASU 2023-02, Investments—Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323)	January 1, 2023	Reporting entities may elect to account for their tax equity investments, not limited to LIHTC structures, using the proportional amortization method as long as certain criteria are met. Entities must make an accounting policy election to apply the proportional amortization method on a tax credit-program-by-tax-credit-program basis. Also, LIHTC investments not accounted for using the proportional amortization method will no longer be allowed to use the delayed equity contribution guidance. Further, accounting guidance in ASC 323-740 is now only applicable to tax equity investments accounted for using the proportional amortization method. The guidance should be applied on a modified retrospective or retrospective basis.	The guidance did not have a material impact on Key's financial condition or results of operations. Key adopted this guidance on a modified retrospective basis.

Accounting Guidance Adopted in 2024

Standard	Date of Adoption	Description	Effect on Financial Statements or Other Significant Matters
ASU 2022-03, Fair Value Measurement - Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions (Topic 820)	January 1, 2024	The amendments clarify that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and is not considered in measuring fair value. Entities cannot, as a separate unit of account, recognize and measure a contractual sale restriction. The amendments require disclosures for equity securities subject to contractual restrictions including; the fair value of equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions reflected in the balance sheet, the nature and remaining duration of the restriction(s) and the circumstances that could cause a lapse in the restriction(s). The guidance should be applied prospectively with any adjustments from the adoption of the amendments recognized in earnings and disclosed on the date of adoption.	The guidance did not have a material impact on Key's financial condition or results of operations.

2. Earnings Per Common Share

Basic earnings per share is the amount of earnings (adjusted for dividends declared on our preferred stock) available to each Common Share outstanding during the reporting periods. Diluted earnings per share is the amount of earnings available to each Common Share outstanding during the reporting periods adjusted to include the effects of potentially dilutive Common Shares. Potentially dilutive Common Shares include stock options and other stock-based awards. Potentially dilutive Common Shares are excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share in the periods where the effect would be antidilutive.

Our basic and diluted earnings per Common Share are calculated as follows:

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions, except per share amounts*	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**
EARNINGS			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	**$ 964**	$ 1,911	$ 2,612
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	**—**	—	—
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Key	**964**	1,911	2,612
Less: Dividends on preferred stock	**143**	118	106
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Key common shareholders	**821**	1,793	2,506
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	**3**	6	13
Net income (loss) attributable to Key common shareholders	**$ 824**	$ 1,799	$ 2,519
WEIGHTED-AVERAGE COMMON SHARES			
Weighted-average Common Shares outstanding (000)	**927,217**	924,363	947,065
Effect of common share options and other stock awards	**5,542**	8,696	10,349
Weighted-average common shares and potential Common Shares outstanding (000) [(a)]	**932,759**	933,059	957,414
EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE			
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Key common shareholders	**$ .88**	$ 1.94	$ 2.64
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	**—**	.01	.01
Net income (loss) attributable to Key common shareholders [(b)]	**.89**	1.94	2.65
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Key common shareholders — assuming dilution	**.88**	1.92	2.62
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes — assuming dilution	**—**	.01	.01
Net income (loss) attributable to Key common shareholders — assuming dilution [(b)]	**.88**	1.93	2.63

(a) Assumes conversion of Common Share options and other stock awards and/or convertible preferred stock, as applicable.
(b) EPS may not foot due to rounding.

3. Restrictions on Cash, Dividends, and Lending Activities

Capital distributions from KeyBank and other subsidiaries are our principal source of cash flows for paying dividends on our common and preferred shares, servicing our debt, and financing corporate operations. Federal banking law limits the amount of capital distributions that a bank can make to its holding company without prior regulatory approval. A national bank's dividend-paying capacity is affected by several factors, including net profits (as defined by statute) for the previous two calendar years and for the current year, up to the date the dividend is declared.

During 2023, KeyBank paid $675 million in dividends to KeyCorp. At December 31, 2023, KeyBank had regulatory capacity to pay $2.3 billion in dividends to KeyCorp without prior regulatory approval. At December 31, 2023, KeyCorp held $2.7 billion in cash and short-term investments, which can be used to pay dividends to shareholders, service debt, and finance corporate operations.

4. Loan Portfolio

Loan Portfolio by Portfolio Segment and Class of Financing Receivable [a]

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
Commercial and industrial [b]	**$ 55,815**	$ 59,647
Commercial real estate:		
Commercial mortgage	**15,187**	16,352
Construction	**3,066**	2,530
Total commercial real estate loans	**18,253**	18,882
Commercial lease financing [c]	**3,523**	3,936
Total commercial loans	**77,591**	82,465
Residential — prime loans:		
Real estate — residential mortgage	**20,958**	21,401
Home equity loans	**7,139**	7,951
Total residential — prime loans	**28,097**	29,352
Consumer direct loans	**5,890**	6,508
Credit cards	**1,002**	1,026
Consumer indirect loans	**26**	43
Total consumer loans	**35,015**	36,929
Total loans [d]	**$ 112,606**	$ 119,394

(a) Accrued interest of $522 million and $417 million at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively, is presented in "Accrued income and other assets" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and is excluded from the amortized cost basis disclosed in this table.
(b) Loan balances include $207 million and $172 million of commercial credit card balances at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively.
(c) Commercial lease financing includes receivables of $7 million and $8 million held as collateral for secured borrowings at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively. Principal reductions are based on the cash payments received from these related receivables. Additional information pertaining to this secured borrowing is included in Note 20 (“Long-Term Debt”).
(d) Total loans exclude loans of $339 million at December 31, 2023, and $434 million at December 31, 2022, related to the discontinued operations of the education lending business.

5. Asset Quality

ALLL

We estimate the appropriate level of the ALLL on at least a quarterly basis. The methodology is described in Note 1 ("Basis of Presentation and Accounting Policies") under the heading "Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" of this report.

The ALLL at December 31, 2023, represents our current estimate of lifetime credit losses inherent in the loan portfolio at that date. The changes in the ALLL by loan category for the periods indicated are as follows:

Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2022	Provision	Charge-offs	Recoveries	December 31, 2023
Commercial and Industrial	$ 601	$ 99	$ (188)	$ 44	$ 556
Commercial real estate:					
Real estate — commercial mortgage	203	253	(39)	2	419
Real estate — construction	28	23	—	1	52
Total commercial real estate loans	231	276	(39)	3	471
Commercial lease financing	32	(4)	—	5	33
Total commercial loans	864	371	(227)	52	1,060
Real estate — residential mortgage	196	(37)	(1)	4	162
Home equity loans	98	(13)	(2)	3	86
Consumer direct loans	111	53	(50)	7	121
Credit cards	66	42	(37)	7	78
Consumer indirect loans	2	(1)	(1)	1	1
Total consumer loans	473	44	(91)	22	448
Total ALLL — continuing operations	1,337	415 [(a)]	(318)	74	1,508
Discontinued operations	21	(2)	(4)	1	16
Total ALLL — including discontinued operations	$ 1,358	$ 413	$ (322)	$ 75	$ 1,524

(a) Excludes a provision related to reserves on lending-related commitments of $74 million.

Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2021	Provision	Charge-offs	Recoveries	December 31, 2022
Commercial and Industrial	$ 445	$ 259	$ (153)	$ 50	$ 601
Commercial real estate:					
Real estate — commercial mortgage	182	39	(23)	5	203
Real estate — construction	29	(2)	—	1	28
Total commercial real estate loans	211	37	(23)	6	231
Commercial lease financing	32	(2)	(2)	4	32
Total commercial loans	688	294	(178)	60	864
Real estate — residential mortgage	95	94	2	5	196
Home equity loans	110	(14)	(1)	3	98
Consumer direct loans	105	32	(34)	8	111
Credit cards	61	29	(30)	6	66
Consumer indirect loans	2	2	(4)	2	2
Total consumer loans	373	143	(67)	24	473
Total ALLL — continuing operations	1,061	437 [(a)]	(245)	84	1,337
Discontinued operations	28	(3)	(6)	2	21
Total ALLL — including discontinued operations	$ 1,089	$ 434	$ (251)	$ 86	$ 1,358

(a) Excludes a provision related to reserves on lending-related commitments of $65 million.

Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2020	Provision	Charge-offs	Recoveries	December 31, 2021
Commercial and industrial	$ 678	$ (142)	$ (174)	$ 83	$ 445
Commercial real estate:					
Real estate — commercial mortgage	327	(114)	(40)	9	182
Real estate — construction	47	(18)	—	—	29
Total commercial real estate loans	374	(132)	(40)	9	211
Commercial lease financing	47	(16)	(6)	7	32
Total commercial loans	1,099	(290)	(220)	99	688
Real estate — residential mortgage	102	(12)	2	3	95
Home equity loans	171	(57)	(9)	5	110
Consumer direct loans	128	(2)	(29)	8	105
Credit cards	87	(7)	(27)	8	61
Consumer indirect loans	39	(13)	(39)	15	2
Total consumer loans	527	(91)	(102)	39	373
Total ALLL — continuing operations	1,626	(381) [(a)]	(322)	138	1,061
Discontinued operations	36	(6)	(4)	2	28
Total ALLL — including discontinued operations	$ 1,662	$ (387)	$ (326)	$ 140	$ 1,089

(a) Excludes a credit related to reserves on lending-related commitments of $37 million.

As described in Note 1 ("Basis of Presentation and Accounting Policies"), we estimate the ALLL using relevant available information, from internal and external sources, relating to past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. In our estimation of expected credit losses, we use a two year reasonable and supportable period across all products. Following this two year period in which supportable forecasts can be generated, for all modeled loan portfolios, we revert expected credit losses to a level that is consistent with our historical information by reverting the macroeconomic variables (model inputs) to their long run average. We revert to historical loss rates for less complex estimation methods for smaller portfolios. A 20 year fixed length look back period is used to calculate the long run average of the macroeconomic variables. A four quarter reversion period is used where the macroeconomic variables linearly revert to their long run average following the two year reasonable and supportable period.

We develop our reasonable and supportable forecasts using relevant data including, but not limited to, changes in economic output, unemployment rates, property values, and other factors associated with the credit losses on financial assets. Some macroeconomic variables apply to all portfolio segments, while others are more portfolio specific. The following table discloses key macroeconomic variables for each loan portfolio.

Segment	Portfolio	Key Macroeconomic Variables [(a)]
Commercial	Commercial and industrial	BBB corporate bond rate (spread), fixed investment, business bankruptcies, GDP, industrial production, and unemployment rate, Producer Price Index
	Commercial real estate	Property & real estate price indices, unemployment rate, business bankruptcies, GDP, SOFR
	Commercial lease financing	BBB corporate bond rate (spread), GDP, and unemployment rate
Consumer	Real estate — residential mortgage	GDP, home price index, unemployment rate, and 30 year mortgage rate
	Home equity	Home price index, unemployment rate, and 30 year mortgage rate
	Consumer direct	Unemployment rate and U.S. household income
	Consumer indirect	Unemployment rate
	Credit cards	Unemployment rate and U.S. household income
	Discontinued operations	Unemployment rate

(a) Variables include all transformations and interactions with other risk drivers. Additionally, variables may have varying impacts at different points in the economic cycle.

In addition to macroeconomic drivers, portfolio attributes such as remaining term, outstanding balance, risk ratings, utilization, FICO, LTV, and delinquency also drive ALLL changes. Our ALLL models were designed to capture the correlation between economic and portfolio changes. As such, evaluating shifts in individual portfolio attributes and macroeconomic variables in isolation may not be indicative of past or future performance.

Economic Outlook

As of December 31, 2023, economic uncertainty remained elevated. Unemployment rates remain at relatively low levels, but job growth is moderating. Inflation, in the United States, has eased as the restrictive monetary policy and higher interest rates have made an impact. Commercial real estate values remain under pressure, with office being the most vulnerable asset class. We utilized the Moody's November 2023 Consensus forecast as our baseline forecast to estimate our expected credit losses as of December 31, 2023. We determined such forecast to be a reasonable view of the outlook for the economy given all available information at year end.

The baseline scenario reflects continued economic resiliency, but weaknesses remain and the economy is forecasted to slow down in 2024. U.S. GDP is expected to grow at an annual rate of approximately 1.1% and 1.6% for 2024 and 2025, respectively, down from 2.4% in 2023. The expected national unemployment rate was 3.8% in the fourth quarter of 2023 and forecasted to peak at 4.5% in late 2024. The forecast assumes the Fed Funds rate begins easing mid-2024. The U.S. Consumer Price Index annualized rate is forecasted at 2.7% for 2024. The national home price index is expected to remain generally stable over 2024, while the commercial real estate price index is forecasted to drop approximately 7%.

To the extent we identified credit risk considerations that were not captured by the third-party economic forecast, we addressed the risk through management's qualitative adjustments to the ALLL. As a result of the current economic uncertainty, our future loss estimates may vary considerably from our December 31, 2023 assumptions.

Commercial Loan Portfolio

The commercial ALLL increased by $196 million, or 22.7%, from December 31, 2022, through December 31, 2023. The overall increase is driven by changes in portfolio activity and the economic outlook.

The reserve levels are reflective of the inflationary and elevated interest rate environment as of December 31, 2023. The reserve increase from the prior year is concentrated in the commercial real estate portfolio, and reflects changes in portfolio factors and deterioration in the economic conditions for this segment. Offsetting these drivers was a decrease in the reserve for the commercial & industrial portfolio, largely due to planned balance sheet optimization efforts in the current year, partly offset by portfolio migration.

Consumer Loan Portfolio

The consumer ALLL decreased $25 million, or 5.3%, from December 31, 2022, through December 31, 2023. The overall decrease in the allowance is primarily driven by changes in the economic outlook.

The most meaningful change to the economic forecast year-over-year is the improvement in the home price index outlook, which contributes to reserve decreases for both the residential mortgage and home equity portfolios.

Credit Risk Profile

The prevalent risk characteristic for both commercial and consumer loans is the risk of loss arising from an obligor's inability or failure to meet contractual payment or performance terms. Evaluation of this risk is stratified and monitored by the loan risk rating grades assigned for the commercial loan portfolios and the refreshed FICO score assigned for the consumer loan portfolios. The internal risk grades assigned to loans follow our definitions of Pass and Criticized, which are consistent with published definitions of regulatory risk classifications. Loans with a pass rating represent those loans not classified on our rating scale for credits, as minimal credit risk has been identified. Criticized loans are those loans that either have a potential weakness deserving management's close attention or have a well-defined weakness that may put full collection of contractual cash flows at risk. Borrower FICO scores provide information about the credit quality of our consumer loan portfolio as they provide an indication as to the likelihood that a debtor will repay its debts. The scores are obtained from a nationally recognized consumer rating agency and are presented in the tables below at the dates indicated.

Most extensions of credit are subject to loan scoring. Loan grades are assigned at the time of origination, verified by credit risk management, and periodically re-evaluated thereafter. This risk rating methodology blends our judgment with quantitative modeling. Commercial loans generally are assigned two internal risk ratings. The first rating reflects the probability that the borrower will default on an obligation; the second rating reflects expected recovery rates on the credit facility. Default probability is determined based on, among other factors, the financial strength of

the borrower, an assessment of the borrower's management, the borrower's competitive position within its industry sector, and our view of industry risk in the context of the general economic outlook. Types of exposure, transaction structure, and collateral, including credit risk mitigants, affect the expected recovery assessment.

Commercial Credit Exposure
Credit Risk Profile by Creditworthiness Category and Vintage [(a)]

As of December 31, 2023	Term Loans Amortized Cost Basis by Origination Year and Internal Risk Rating						Revolving Loans Amortized Cost Basis	Revolving Loans Converted to Term Loans Amortized Cost Basis	
Dollars in millions	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	Prior			Total
Commercial and Industrial									
Risk Rating:									
Pass	$ 4,020	$ 10,145	$ 6,141	$ 2,539	$ 2,064	$ 3,534	$ 24,395	$ 123	$ 52,961
Criticized (Accruing)	84	361	427	233	127	170	1,140	15	2,557
Criticized (Nonaccruing)	14	49	50	2	28	70	84	—	297
Total commercial and industrial	4,118	10,555	6,618	2,774	2,219	3,774	25,619	138	55,815
Current period gross write-offs	1	7	35	8	11	21	105	—	188
Real estate — commercial mortgage									
Risk Rating:									
Pass	1,084	3,664	2,922	804	1,545	2,507	1,017	66	13,609
Criticized (Accruing)	6	646	411	15	186	193	20	1	1,478
Criticized (Nonaccruing)	—	—	1	3	7	55	34	—	100
Total real estate — commercial mortgage	1,090	4,310	3,334	822	1,738	2,755	1,071	67	15,187
Current period gross write-offs	—	1	1	11	2	21	3	—	39
Real estate — construction									
Risk Rating:									
Pass	401	1,185	912	157	62	48	31	8	2,804
Criticized (Accruing)	10	40	60	64	41	47	—	—	262
Criticized (Nonaccruing)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total real estate — construction	411	1,225	972	221	103	95	31	8	3,066
Current period gross write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commercial lease financing									
Risk Rating:									
Pass	520	878	575	352	307	808	—	—	3,440
Criticized (Accruing)	11	30	9	9	8	16	—	—	83
Criticized (Nonaccruing)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial lease financing	531	908	584	361	315	824	—	—	3,523
Current period gross write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial loans	$ 6,150	$ 16,998	$ 11,508	$ 4,178	$ 4,375	$ 7,448	$ 26,721	$ 213	$ 77,591
Total commercial loan current period gross write-offs	$ 1	$ 8	$ 36	$ 19	$ 13	$ 42	$ 108	$ —	$ 227

(a) Accrued interest of $383 million, presented in "Accrued income and other assets" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, was excluded from the amortized cost basis disclosed in this table.

Consumer Credit Exposure
Credit Risk Profile by FICO Score and Vintage [a]

As of December 31, 2023	Term Loans Amortized Cost Basis by Origination Year and FICO Score						Revolving Loans Amortized Cost Basis	Revolving Loans Converted to Term Loans Amortized Cost Basis	
Dollars in millions	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	Prior			Total
Real estate — residential mortgage									
FICO Score:									
750 and above	$ 680	$ 5,992	$ 7,785	$ 2,392	$ 586	$ 923	$ —	$ —	$ 18,358
660 to 749	180	739	780	248	90	240	—	—	2,277
Less than 660	15	58	56	22	17	130	—	—	298
No Score	2	1	1	1	—	18	2	—	25
Total real estate — residential mortgage	877	6,790	8,622	2,663	693	1,311	2	—	20,958
Current period gross write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Home equity loans									
FICO Score:									
750 and above	—	85	1,575	435	114	378	2,034	331	4,952
660 to 749	24	65	229	152	66	164	886	107	1,693
Less than 660	3	13	38	27	17	77	281	31	487
No Score	2	—	—	—	—	1	4	—	7
Total home equity loans	29	163	1,842	614	197	620	3,205	469	7,139
Current period gross write-offs	(1)	—	—	—	—	2	—	1	2
Consumer direct loans									
FICO Score:									
750 and above	185	1,187	1,457	660	277	98	97	—	3,961
660 to 749	150	365	342	171	83	50	199	—	1,360
Less than 660	24	64	65	32	17	12	57	—	271
No Score	30	33	17	11	10	12	185	—	298
Total consumer direct loans	389	1,649	1,881	874	387	172	538	—	5,890
Current period gross write-offs	1	12	10	6	5	2	14	—	50
Credit cards									
FICO Score:									
750 and above	—	—	—	—	—	—	489	—	489
660 to 749	—	—	—	—	—	—	400	—	400
Less than 660	—	—	—	—	—	—	112	—	112
No Score	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Total credit cards	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,002	—	1,002
Current period gross write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	—	37
Consumer indirect loans									
FICO Score:									
750 and above	—	—	(2)	—	—	14	—	—	12
660 to 749	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	10
Less than 660	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	4
No Score	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total consumer indirect loans	—	—	(2)	—	—	28	—	—	26
Current period gross write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Total consumer loans	$ 1,295	$ 8,602	$ 12,343	$ 4,151	$ 1,277	$ 2,131	$ 4,747	$ 469	$ 35,015
Total consumer loan current period gross write-offs	$ —	$ 12	$ 10	$ 6	$ 5	$ 6	$ 51	$ 1	$ 91

(a) Accrued interest of $139 million, presented in “Accrued income and other assets” on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, was excluded from the amortized cost basis disclosed in this table.

Nonperforming and Past Due Loans

Our policies for determining past due loans, placing loans on nonaccrual, applying payments on nonaccrual loans, and resuming accrual of interest for our commercial and consumer loan portfolios are disclosed in Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the heading “Nonperforming Loans”.

The following aging analysis of past due and current loans as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, provides further information regarding Key’s credit exposure.

Aging Analysis of Loan Portfolio[a]

December 31, 2023 *Dollars in millions*	Current	30-59 Days Past Due [b]	60-89 Days Past Due [b]	90 and Greater Days Past Due [b]	Non-performing Loans	Total Past Due and Non-performing Loans	Total Loans [c]
LOAN TYPE							
Commercial and industrial	$ 55,354	$ 62	$ 30	$ 72	$ 297	$ 461	$ 55,815
Commercial real estate:							
Commercial mortgage	15,049	25	3	10	100	138	15,187
Construction	3,065	1	—	—	—	1	3,066
Total commercial real estate loans	18,114	26	3	10	100	139	18,253
Commercial lease financing	3,520	2	1	—	—	3	3,523
Total commercial loans	$ 76,988	$ 90	$ 34	$ 82	$ 397	$ 603	$ 77,591
Real estate — residential mortgage	$ 20,863	$ 17	$ 7	$ —	$ 71	$ 95	$ 20,958
Home equity loans	7,001	27	10	4	97	138	7,139
Consumer direct loans	5,853	15	10	9	3	37	5,890
Credit cards	974	6	5	12	5	28	1,002
Consumer indirect loans	24	1	—	—	1	2	26
Total consumer loans	$ 34,715	$ 66	$ 32	$ 25	$ 177	$ 300	$ 35,015
Total loans	$ 111,703	$ 156	$ 66	$ 107	$ 574	$ 903	$ 112,606

(a) Amounts in table represent amortized cost and exclude loans held for sale.
(b) Accrued interest of $522 million presented in “Accrued income and other assets” on the Consolidated Balance Sheets is excluded from the amortized cost basis disclosed in this table.
(c) Net of unearned income, net of deferred fees and costs, and unamortized discounts and premiums.

December 31, 2022 *Dollars in millions*	Current	30-59 Days Past Due [b]	60-89 Days Past Due [b]	90 and Greater Days Past Due [b]	Non-performing Loans	Total Past Due and Non-performing Loans	Total Loans [c]
LOAN TYPE							
Commercial and industrial	$ 59,366	$ 43	$ 33	$ 31	$ 174	$ 281	$ 59,647
Commercial real estate:							
Commercial mortgage	16,305	16	2	8	21	47	16,352
Construction	2,530	—	—	—	—	—	2,530
Total commercial real estate loans	18,835	16	2	8	21	47	18,882
Commercial lease financing	3,928	3	1	3	1	8	3,936
Total commercial loans	$ 82,129	$ 62	$ 36	$ 42	$ 196	$ 336	$ 82,465
Real estate — residential mortgage	$ 21,307	$ 13	$ 3	$ 1	$ 77	$ 94	$ 21,401
Home equity loans	7,804	27	8	5	107	147	7,951
Consumer direct loans	6,478	15	7	5	3	30	6,508
Credit cards	1,007	5	4	7	3	19	1,026
Consumer indirect loans	42	—	—	—	1	1	43
Total consumer loans	$ 36,638	$ 60	$ 22	$ 18	$ 191	$ 291	$ 36,929
Total loans	$ 118,767	$ 122	$ 58	$ 60	$ 387	$ 627	$ 119,394

(a) Amounts in table represent amortized cost and exclude loans held for sale.
(b) Accrued interest of $417 million presented in “Accrued income and other assets” on the Consolidated Balance Sheets is excluded from the amortized cost basis disclosed in this table.
(c) Net of unearned income, net of deferred fees and costs, and unamortized discounts and premiums.

At December 31, 2023, the carrying amount of our commercial nonperforming loans outstanding represented 72% of their original contractual amount owed, total nonperforming loans outstanding represented 77% of their original contractual amount owed, and nonperforming assets in total were carried at 80% of their original contractual amount owed.

Nonperforming loans reduced expected interest income by $37 million, $17 million, and $17 million for each of the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively.

The amortized cost basis of nonperforming loans on nonaccrual status for which there is no related allowance for credit losses was $301 million at December 31, 2023.

As of December 31, 2023, 51% of our nonperforming loans were contractually current versus 41% as of December 31, 2022.

Collateral-dependent Financial Assets

We classify financial assets as collateral-dependent when our borrower is experiencing financial difficulty, and we expect repayment to be provided substantially through the operation or sale of the collateral. Our commercial loans have collateral that includes cash, accounts receivable, inventory, commercial machinery, commercial properties, commercial real estate construction projects, enterprise value, and stock or ownership interests in the borrowing entity. When appropriate we also consider the enterprise value of the borrower as a repayment source for collateral-dependent loans. Our consumer loans have collateral that includes residential real estate, automobiles, boats, and RVs.

At December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the recorded investment of consumer residential mortgage loans in the process of foreclosure was approximately $89 million and $156 million, respectively.

There were no significant changes in the extent to which collateral secures our collateral-dependent financial assets during 2023.

Loan Modifications Made to Borrowers Experiencing Financial Difficulty

Effective January 1, 2023 Key adopted the provision of ASU 2022-02, which eliminated the accounting for TDRs while expanding loan modification and vintage disclosure requirements. As part of our loss mitigation activities, we may agree to modify the contractual terms of a loan to a borrower experiencing financial difficulty. Our loan modifications are handled on a case-by-case basis and are negotiated to achieve mutually agreeable terms that maximize loan collectability and meet the borrower's financial needs. Such modifications may include an extension of maturity date, interest rate reduction, an other than insignificant payment delay, other modifications, or some combination thereof. Many factors can go into what is considered an other than insignificant payment delay such as the significance of the restricted payment amount relative to the normal loan payment or the relative significance of the delay to the original loan terms. Generally, Key considers any delay in payment of greater than 90 days in the last 12 months to be significant. The ALLL for loans modified for borrowers experiencing financial difficulty is determined based on Key's ALLL policy as described within Note 1 ("Basis of Presentation and Accounting Policies").

Modifications for Borrowers Experiencing Financial Difficulty

Our strategy in working with commercial borrowers is to allow them time to improve their financial position through loan modification. Commercial borrowers that are rated substandard or worse in accordance with the regulatory definition, or that cannot otherwise restructure at market terms and conditions, are considered to be experiencing financial difficulty. A modification of a loan is subject to the normal underwriting standards and processes for other similar credit extensions, both new and existing. The modified loan is evaluated to determine if it is a new loan or a continuation of the prior loan.

Consumer loans in which a borrower requires a modification as a result of negative changes to their financial condition or to avoid default, generally indicate the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty. The primary modifications made to consumer loans are amortization, maturity date and interest rate changes. Consumer borrowers identified as experiencing financial difficulty are generally unable to refinance their loans through our normal origination channel or through other independent sources.

The following table shows the amortized cost basis at the end of the reporting period of the loans modified to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty since the adoption of ASU 2022-02 on January 1, 2023, disaggregated by class of loan and type of concession granted. The table does not include those modifications that only resulted in an insignificant payment delay. The table does not include consumer loans that are still within a trial modification period. Trial modifications may be done for consumer borrowers where a trial payment plan period is offered in advance of a permanent loan modification. As of December 31, 2023, there were 121 loans totaling $15 million in a trial modification period.

Commitments outstanding to lend additional funds to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty whose loans were modified were $61 million at December 31, 2023.

As of December 31, 2023	Interest Rate Reduction	Term Extension	Other	Combination[b]	Total	
Dollars in millions	Amortized Cost Basis	Amortized Cost Basis	Amortized Cost Basis	Amortized Cost Basis	Amortized Cost Basis	% of Total Loan Type
LOAN TYPE						
Commercial and Industrial	$ —	$ 180	$ 49	$ 34	$ 263	0.47 %
Commercial real estate:						
Commercial mortgage	—	4	2	—	6	0.04
Construction	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial real estate loans	—	4	2	—	6	0.03
Commercial lease financing	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial loans	$ —	$ 184	$ 51	$ 34	$ 269	0.35 %
Real estate — residential mortgage	—	—	1	9	10	0.05
Home equity loans	2	1	1	5	9	0.13
Consumer direct loans	—	1	—	2	3	0.05
Credit cards	—	—	—	4	4	0.40
Consumer indirect loans[a]	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total consumer loans	2	2	2	20	26	0.07
Total loans	$ 2	$ 186	$ 53	$ 54	$ 295	0.26 %

(a) The amortized cost amount as of December 31, 2023, for Consumer indirect loans modified for borrowers experiencing financial difficulty totaled less than $1 million.
(b) Combination modifications consist primarily of loans modified with both an interest rate reduction and a term extension.

Financial Effects of Modifications to Borrowers Experiencing Financial Difficulty

The following table summarizes the financial impacts of loan modifications made to specific loans during the three and twelve months ended December 31, 2023.

Three months ended December 31, 2023	Weighted-average Interest Rate Change	Weighted-average Term Extension (in years)
LOAN TYPE		
Commercial and Industrial	(14.58)%	0.38
Real estate — residential mortgage	(1.82)%	7.75
Home equity loans	(2.48)%	7.74
Consumer direct loans	(1.17)%	0.38
Credit cards	(13.76)%	0.25
Consumer indirect loans	— %	0.42

Twelve months ended December 31, 2023	Weighted-average Interest Rate Change	Weighted-average Term Extension (in years)
LOAN TYPE		
Commercial and Industrial	(5.69)%	0.59
Commercial mortgage	— %	1.37
Real estate — residential mortgage	(1.97)%	7.58
Home equity loans	(4.02)%	6.87
Consumer direct loans	(3.62)%	1.01
Credit cards	(14.90)%	1.00
Consumer indirect loans	(3.05)%	0.51

Amortized Cost Basis of Modified Loans That Subsequently Defaulted

There were $1 million of Commercial mortgage loans that were modified for borrowers experiencing financial difficulty that received modifications and subsequently defaulted during the three-month period ended December 31, 2023. There were $11 million of loans that were modified for borrowers experiencing financial difficulty that received modifications and subsequently defaulted during the twelve-month period ended December 31, 2023.

Key closely monitors the performance of loans that are modified for borrowers experiencing financial difficulty to understand the effectiveness of its modification efforts. The following table depicts the performance of loans that have been modified for borrowers experiencing financial difficulty in the past 12 months.

As of December 31, 2023 *Dollars in millions*	Current	30-89 Days Past Due	90 and Greater Days Past Due	Total
LOAN TYPE				
Commercial and Industrial	$ 238	$ 25	$ —	$ 263
Commercial real estate				
Commercial mortgage	6	—	—	6
Construction	—	—	—	—
Total commercial real estate loans	244	25	—	269
Commercial lease financing	—	—	—	—
Total commercial loans	244	25	—	269
Real estate — residential mortgage	9	1	—	10
Home equity loans	8	—	1	9
Consumer direct loans	3	—	—	3
Credit cards	3	1	—	4
Consumer indirect loans	—	—	—	—
Total consumer loans	$ 23	$ 2	$ 1	$ 26
Total loans	$ 267	$ 27	$ 1	$ 295

Liability for Credit Losses on Off Balance Sheet Exposures

The liability for credit losses on off balance sheet exposure is included in “accrued expense and other liabilities” on the balance sheet. This includes credit risk for recourse associated with loans sold under the Fannie Mae Delegated Underwriting and Servicing program and credit losses inherent in unfunded lending-related commitments, such as letters of credit and unfunded loan commitments, and certain financial guarantees.

Changes in the liability for credit losses for off balance sheet exposures are summarized as follows:

Dollars in millions	Twelve months ended December 31, 2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period	$ 225	$ 160
Provision (credit) for losses on off balance sheet exposures	74	65
Other	(3)	—
Balance at end of period	$ 296	$ 225

TDR Disclosures Prior to the Adoption of ASU 2022-02

Prior to our adoption of ASU 2022-02, we accounted for a modification to the contractual terms of a loan that resulted in granting a concession to a borrower experiencing financial difficulties as a TDR. See Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) in this report for more information on TDR accounting and disclosure requirements.

Commitments outstanding to lend additional funds to borrowers whose loan terms have been modified in TDRs were $10 million at December 31, 2022.

The consumer TDR other concession category in the table below primarily includes those borrowers’ debts that are discharged through Chapter 7 bankruptcy and have not been formally re-affirmed.

The following table shows the post-modification outstanding recorded investment by concession type for our commercial and consumer accruing and nonaccruing TDRs that occurred during the periods indicated:

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2022
Commercial loans:	
Extension of Maturity Date	$ 36
Total	$ 36
Consumer loans:	
Interest rate reduction	$ 13
Other	20
Total	$ 33
Total TDRs	$ 69

The following table summarizes the change in the post-modification outstanding recorded investment of our accruing and nonaccruing TDRs during the periods indicated:

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2022
Balance at beginning of the period	$ 220
Additions	79
Payments	(45)
Charge-offs	(18)
Balance at end of period	$ 236

A further breakdown of TDRs included in nonperforming loans by loan category for the periods indicated are as follows:

	December 31, 2022		
Dollars in millions	Number of Loans	Pre-modification Outstanding Recorded Investment	Post-modification Outstanding Recorded Investment
LOAN TYPE			
Nonperforming:			
Commercial and industrial	27	$ 60	$ 45
Commercial real estate:			
Real estate — commercial mortgage	4	50	13
Total commercial real estate loans	4	50	13
Total commercial loans	31	110	58
Real estate — residential mortgage	238	30	27
Home equity loans	468	32	28
Consumer direct loans	156	2	2
Credit cards	331	2	2
Consumer indirect loans	16	2	1
Total consumer loans	1,209	68	60
Total nonperforming TDRs	1,240	178	118
Prior-year accruing: [(a)]			
Commercial and industrial	19	—	—
Commercial real estate:			
Real estate — commercial mortgage	—	—	—
Total commercial loans	19	—	—
Real estate — residential mortgage	425	41	35
Home equity loans	1,547	96	73
Consumer direct loans	272	4	3
Credit cards	607	4	2
Consumer indirect loans	95	11	5
Total consumer loans	2,946	156	118
Total prior-year accruing TDRs	2,965	156	118
Total TDRs	4,205	$ 334	$ 236

(a) All TDRs that were restructured prior to January 1, 2022, are fully accruing.

Commercial loan TDRs are considered defaulted when principal and interest payments are 90 days past due. Consumer loan TDRs are considered defaulted when principal and interest payments are more than 60 days past due. During 2022, there were 12 commercial loan TDRs and 191 consumer loan TDRs with a combined recorded investment of $12 million that experienced payment defaults after modifications resulting in TDR status during 2021.

6. Fair Value Measurements

In accordance with GAAP, Key measures certain assets and liabilities at fair value. Fair value is defined as the price to sell an asset or transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in our principal market. Additional information regarding our accounting policies for determining fair value is provided in Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the heading “Fair Value Measurements.”

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

Certain assets and liabilities are measured at fair value on a recurring basis in accordance with GAAP. For more information on the valuation techniques used to measure classes of assets and liabilities reported at fair value on a recurring basis as well as the classification of each in the valuation hierarchy, refer below. The following tables present assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

	December 31, 2023				December 31, 2022			
Dollars in millions	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
ASSETS MEASURED ON A RECURRING BASIS								
Trading account assets:								
U.S. Treasury, agencies and corporations	$ —	$ 685	$ —	$ 685	$ —	$ 698	$ —	$ 698
States and political subdivisions	—	93	—	93	—	33	—	33
Other mortgage-backed securities	—	340	—	340	—	84	—	84
Other securities	—	21	—	21	—	—	—	—
Total trading account securities	—	1,139	—	1,139	—	815	—	815
Commercial loans	—	3	—	3	—	14	—	14
Total trading account assets	—	1,142	—	1,142	—	829	—	829
Securities available for sale:								
U.S. Treasury, agencies and corporations	—	9,026	—	9,026	—	9,415	—	9,415
States and political subdivisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency residential collateralized mortgage obligations	—	15,478	—	15,478	—	16,433	—	16,433
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	—	3,589	—	3,589	—	3,920	—	3,920
Agency commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	9,092	—	9,092	—	9,349	—	9,349
Other securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total securities available for sale	$ —	$ 37,185	$ —	$ 37,185	$ —	$ 39,117	$ —	$ 39,117
Other investments:								
Principal investments:								
Direct	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1	$ 1
Indirect (measured at NAV) [a]	—	—	—	17	—	—	—	34
Total principal investments	—	—	—	17	—	—	1	35
Equity investments:								
Direct	—	—	2	2	4	—	2	6
Direct (measured at NAV) [a]	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	32
Indirect (measured at NAV) [a]	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	4
Total equity investments	—	—	2	46	4	—	2	42
Total other investments	—	—	2	63	4	—	3	77
Loans, net of unearned income (residential)	—	—	9	9	—	—	9	9
Loans held for sale (residential)	—	51	—	51	—	24	—	24
Derivative assets:								
Interest rate	—	175	(2)	173	—	301	2	303
Foreign exchange	74	15	—	89	112	24	—	136
Commodity	—	721	—	721	—	1,328	—	1,328
Credit	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Other	—	14	2	16	—	13	—	13
Derivative assets	74	925	—	999	112	1,666	3	1,781
Netting adjustments [b]	—	—	—	(818)	—	—	—	(757)
Total derivative assets	74	925	—	181	112	1,666	3	1,024
Total assets on a recurring basis at fair value	$ 74	$ 39,303	$ 11	$ 38,631	$ 116	$ 41,636	$ 15	$ 41,080
LIABILITIES MEASURED ON A RECURRING BASIS								
Bank notes and other short-term borrowings:								
Short positions	$ 30	$ 774	$ —	$ 804	$ 126	$ 509	$ —	$ 635
Derivative liabilities:								
Interest rate	—	985	—	985	—	1,307	—	1,307
Foreign exchange	58	15	—	73	107	24	—	131
Commodity	—	698	—	698	—	1,304	—	1,304
Credit	—	1	—	1	—	—	3	3
Other	—	20	—	20	—	5	—	5
Derivative liabilities	58	1,719	—	1,777	107	2,640	3	2,750
Netting adjustments [b]	—	—	—	(473)	—	—	—	(1,262)
Total derivative liabilities	58	1,719	—	1,304	107	2,640	3	1,488
Total liabilities on a recurring basis at fair value	$ 88	$ 2,493	$ —	$ 2,108	$ 233	$ 3,149	$ 3	$ 2,123

(a) Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy.

(b) Netting adjustments represent the amounts recorded to convert our derivative assets and liabilities from a gross basis to a net basis in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance. The net basis takes into account the impact of bilateral collateral and master netting agreements that allow us to settle all derivative contracts with a single counterparty on a net basis and to offset the net derivative position with the related cash collateral. Total derivative assets and liabilities include these netting adjustments.

Qualitative Disclosures of Valuation Techniques

The following table describes the valuation techniques and significant inputs used to measure the classes of assets and liabilities reported at fair value on a recurring basis, as well as the classification of each within the valuation hierarchy.

Asset/liability class	Valuation technique	Valuation hierarchy classification(s)
Securities (includes trading account assets, securities available for sale, and U.S. Treasury Bills classified as short-term investments)	Fair value of level 1 securities is determined by: • Quoted market prices available in an active market for identical securities. This includes exchange-traded equity securities. Fair value of level 2 securities is determined by: • Pricing models (either by a third party pricing service or internally). Inputs include: yields, benchmark securities, bids, offers, actual trade data (i.e., spreads, credit ratings, and interest rates) for comparable assets, spread tables, matrices, high-grade scales, and option-adjusted spreads. • Observable market prices of similar securities. Fair value of level 3 securities is determined by: • Internally developed valuation techniques, principally discounted cash flow methods (income approach). • Revenue multiples of comparable public companies (market approach). For level 3 securities, increases (decreases) in the discount rate and marketability discount used in the discounted cash flow models would have resulted in lower (higher) fair value measurements. Higher volatility factors would have further magnified changes in fair value. The valuations provided by the third-party pricing service are based on observable market inputs, which include benchmark yields, reported trades, issuer spreads, benchmark securities, bids, offers, and reference data obtained from market research publications. Inputs used by the third-party pricing service in valuing CMOs and other mortgage-backed securities also include new issue data, monthly payment information, whole loan collateral performance, and “To Be Announced” prices. In valuations of securities issued by state and political subdivisions, inputs used by the third-party pricing service also include material event notices. We regularly validate the pricing methodologies of valuations derived from a third-party pricing service to ensure the fair value determination is consistent with applicable accounting guidance and that our assets are properly classified in the fair value hierarchy. To perform this validation, we: • review documentation received from our third-party pricing service regarding the inputs used in its valuations and determine a level assessment for each category of securities; • substantiate actual inputs used for a sample of securities by comparing the actual inputs used by our third-party pricing service to comparable inputs for similar securities; and • substantiate the fair values determined for a sample of securities by comparing the fair values provided by our third-party pricing service to prices from other independent sources for the same and similar securities. We analyze variances and conduct additional research with our third-party pricing service and take appropriate steps based on our findings.	Level 1, 2, and 3 (primarily Level 2)
Commercial loans (trading account assets)	Fair value is based on: • Observable market price spreads for similar loans. Valuations reflect prices within the bid-ask spread that are most representative of fair value.	Level 2
Principal investments (direct)	Direct principal investments consist of equity and debt instruments of private companies made by our principal investing entities. Fair value is determined using: • Operating performance and market multiples of comparable businesses • Other unique facts and circumstances related to each individual investment Direct principal investments are accounted for as investment companies in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance, whereby each investment is adjusted to fair value with any net realized or unrealized gain/loss recorded in the current period’s earnings. As of December 31, 2023, we have wound down substantially all of our direct principal investment portfolio.	Level 3

Asset/liability class	Valuation technique	Valuation hierarchy classification(s)
Principal investments (indirect)	Indirect principal investments include primary and secondary investments in private equity funds engaged mainly in venture- and growth-oriented investing. These investments do not have readily determinable fair values and qualify for the practical expedient to estimate fair value based upon net asset value per share (or its equivalent, such as member units or an ownership interest in partners' capital to which a proportionate share of net assets is attributed). Indirect principal investments are also accounted for as investment companies, whereby each investment is adjusted to fair value with any net realized or unrealized gain/loss recorded in the current period's earnings. Under the provisions of the Volcker Rule, we were required to dispose or conform our indirect investments to the requirements of the statute by no later than July 21, 2023. Key completed conforming and/or divesting certain indirect investments subject to the Volcker Rule as of June 30, 2023.	NAV

The following table presents the fair value of our direct and indirect principal investments and related unfunded commitments at December 31, 2023, as well as financial support provided for the years ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

			Financial support provided			
			Year ended December 31,			
	December 31, 2023		2023		2022	
Dollars in millions	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Funded Commitments	Funded Other	Funded Commitments	Funded Other
INVESTMENT TYPE						
Direct investments	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Indirect investments [(a)]	17	1	—	—	—	—
Total	$ 17	$ 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

(a) Our indirect investments consist of buyout funds, venture capital funds, and fund of funds. These investments are generally not redeemable. Instead, distributions are received through the liquidation of the underlying investments of the fund. An investment in any one of these funds typically can be sold only with the approval of the fund's general partners. At December 31, 2023, no significant liquidation of the underlying investments has been communicated to Key. The purpose of funding our capital commitments to these investments is to allow the funds to make additional follow-on investments and pay fund expenses until the fund dissolves. We, and all other investors in the fund, are obligated to fund the full amount of our respective capital commitments to the fund based on our and their respective ownership percentages, as noted in the applicable Limited Partnership Agreement.

Asset/liability class	Valuation technique	Valuation hierarchy classification(s)
Other direct equity investments	Fair value is determined using: • Discounted cash flows • Operating performance and market/exit multiples of comparable businesses • Other unique facts and circumstances related to each individual investment For level 3 securities, increases in the discount rate applied in the discounted cash flow models would negatively affect the fair value. Increases in valuation multiples of comparable companies would positively affect the fair value. Level 1 investments reflect the quoted market prices of the investments available in an active market.	Level 1 and 3
Other direct and indirect equity investments (NAV)	Certain direct and indirect investments do not have readily determinable fair values and qualify for the practical expedient in the accounting guidance that allows us to estimate fair value based upon net asset value per share.	NAV

Asset/liability class	Valuation technique	Valuation hierarchy classification(s)
Loans held for sale and held for investment (residential)	Residential mortgage loans held for sale are accounted for at fair value. Fair values are based on: • Quoted market prices, where available • Prices for other traded mortgage loans with similar characteristics • Purchase commitments and bid information received from market participants Prices are adjusted as necessary to include: • The embedded servicing value in the loans • The specific characteristics of certain loans that are priced based on the pricing of similar loans. (These adjustments represent unobservable inputs to the valuation but are not considered significant given the relative insensitivity of the value to changes in these inputs to the fair value of the loans.) Residential loans held for investment: Certain residential loans held for sale contain salability exceptions that make them unable to be sold into the performing loan sales market. Loans in this category are transferred to the held to maturity loan portfolio and are included in “Loans, net of unearned income” on the balance sheet. This type of loan is classified as level 3 in the valuation hierarchy as transaction details regarding sales of this type of loan are often unavailable. Fair value is based upon: • Unobservable bid information from brokers and investors Higher (lower) unobservable bid information would have resulted in higher (lower) fair value measurements.	Level 1, 2 and 3 (primarily level 2)
Derivatives	Exchange-traded derivatives are valued using quoted prices in active markets and, therefore, are classified as Level 1 instruments. The majority of our derivative positions are Level 2 and are valued using internally developed models based on market convention and observable market inputs. These derivative contracts include interest rate swaps, certain options, floors, cross currency swaps, credit default swaps, and forward mortgage loan sale commitments. Significant inputs used in the valuation models include: • LIBOR, SOFR and Overnight Index Swap (OIS) curves, index pricing curves, foreign currency curves • Volatility surfaces (a three-dimensional graph of implied volatility against strike price and maturity) We have customized derivative instruments and risk participations that are classified as Level 3 instruments. These derivative positions are valued using internally developed models, with inputs consisting of available market data, including: • Credit spreads and interest rates The unobservable internally derived assumptions include: • Loss given default • Internal risk assessments of customers The fair value represents an estimate of the amount that the risk participation counterparty would need to pay/receive as of the measurement date based on the probability of customer default on the swap transaction and the fair value of the underlying customer swap. Therefore, for sold risk participation agreements, a higher loss probability and a lower credit rating would negatively affect the fair value of the risk participations and a lower loss probability and higher credit rating would positively affect the fair value of the risk participations. (For purchased risk participation agreements, higher loss probabilities and lower credit ratings would positively affect the fair value.)	Level 1, 2, and 3 (primarily level 2)

Asset/liability class	Valuation technique	Valuation hierarchy classification(s)
Derivatives (continued)	We use interest rate lock commitments for our residential mortgage business, which are classified as Level 3 instruments. The significant components of the valuation model include: • Interest rates observable in the market • Investor supplied prices for similar loans and securities • The probability of the loan closing (i.e. the "pull-through" amount, a significant unobservable input). Increases (decreases) in the probability of the loan closing would have resulted in higher (lower) fair value measurements. Valuation of residential mortgage forward sale commitments utilizes observable market prices of comparable commitments and mortgage securities (Level 2). The fair values of our derivatives include a credit valuation adjustment related to both counterparty and our own creditworthiness. The credit component considers master netting and collateral agreements and is determined by the individual counterparty based on potential future exposures, expected recovery rates, and market-implied probabilities of default.	Level 1, 2, and 3 (primarily level 2)
Liability for short positions	This includes fixed income securities held by our broker dealer in its trading inventory. Fair value of level 1 securities is determined by: • Quoted market prices available in an active market for identical securities Fair value of level 2 securities is determined by: • Observable market prices of similar securities • Market activity, spreads, credit ratings and interest rates for each security type	Level 1 and 2

We also make liquidity valuation adjustments to the fair value of certain assets to reflect the uncertainty in the pricing and trading of the instruments when we are unable to observe recent market transactions for identical or similar instruments. Liquidity valuation adjustments are based on the following factors:

- the amount of time since the last relevant valuation;
- whether there is an actual trade or relevant external quote available at the measurement date; and
- volatility associated with the primary pricing components.

Changes in Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The following table shows the change in the fair values of our Level 3 financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis for the years ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

Dollars in millions	Beginning of Period Balance	Gains (Losses) included in comprehensive income	Gains (Losses) Included in Earnings	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Transfers Other	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	End of Period Balance	Unrealized Gains (Losses) Included in Earnings
Year ended December 31, 2023											
Securities available for sale											
Other securities	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Other investments											
Principal investments											
Direct	1	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equity investments											
Direct	2	—	— [c]	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
Loans held for sale (residential)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loans held for investment (residential)	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	—
Derivative instruments [b]											
Interest rate	2	—	(23) [d]	19	1	—	—	(6) [e]	5 [e]	(2)	—
Credit	(2)	—	— [d]	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other [a]	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	2	—

Dollars in millions	Beginning of Period Balance	Gains (Losses) included in comprehensive income	Gains (Losses) Included in Earnings	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Transfers Other	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	End of Period Balance	Unrealized Gains (Losses) Included in Earnings
Year ended December 31, 2022											
Securities available for sale											
Other securities	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Other investments											
Principal investments											
Direct	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Equity investments											
Direct	9		(3) [c]		(4)		—	—	—	2	(3)
Loans held for sale (residential)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loans held for investment (residential)	11	—	(3)	—	(1)	—	2	—	—	9	—
Derivative instruments [b]											
Interest rate	33		(72) [d]	2	(2)		—	33 [e]	8 [e]	2	
Credit	(6)	—	4 [d]	—	— $	—	—	—		(2)	—
Other [a]	5	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	—	—	—	—

(a) Amounts represent Level 3 interest rate lock commitments.
(b) Amounts represent Level 3 derivative assets less Level 3 derivative liabilities.
(c) Realized and unrealized gains and losses on principal investments are reported in “other income” on the income statement. Realized and unrealized losses on equity investments are reported in “other income” on the income statement.
(d) Realized and unrealized gains and losses on derivative instruments are reported in “corporate services income” and “other income” on the income statement.
(e) Certain derivatives previously classified as Level 2 were transferred to Level 3 because Level 3 unobservable inputs became significant. Certain derivatives previously classified as Level 3 were transferred to Level 2 because Level 3 unobservable inputs became less significant.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

Certain assets and liabilities are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in accordance with GAAP. The adjustments to fair value generally result from the application of accounting guidance that requires assets and liabilities to be recorded at the lower of cost or fair value, or assessed for impairment. There were no liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

The following table presents our assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023				December 31, 2022			
Dollars in millions	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
ASSETS MEASURED ON A NONRECURRING BASIS								
Collateral-dependent loans	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 104**	**$ 104**	$ —	$ —	$ 17	$ 17
Other intangible assets	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	—	—	—	—
Accrued income and other assets	**—**	**—**	**29**	**29**	—	—	14	14
Total assets on a nonrecurring basis at fair value	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 133**	**$ 133**	$ —	$ —	$ 31	$ 31

Qualitative Disclosures of Valuation Techniques

The following table describes the valuation techniques and significant inputs used to measure the significant classes of assets and liabilities reported at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, as well as the classification of each within the valuation hierarchy.

Asset/liability class	Valuation technique	Valuation hierarchy classification(s)
Collateral-dependent loans	When a loan is collateral-dependent, the fair value of the loan is determined based on the fair value of the underlying collateral.	Level 3
Commercial loans and student loans held for sale	Through a quarterly analysis of our loan portfolios held for sale, which include both performing and nonperforming commercial loans and student loans, we determine any adjustments necessary to record the portfolios at the lower of cost or fair value in accordance with GAAP. Valuation inputs include: • Non-binding bids for the respective loans or similar loans • Recent sales transactions • Internal models that emulate recent securitizations	Level 2 and 3
Direct financing leases and operating lease assets held for sale	Valuations of direct financing leases and operating lease assets held for sale are performed using an internal model that relies on market data, including: • Swap rates and bond ratings • Our own assumptions about the exit market for the leases • Details about the individual leases in the portfolio Leases for which we receive a current nonbinding bid, and for which the sale is considered probable, may be classified as Level 2. Valuations of lease and operating lease assets held for sale that employ our own assumptions are classified as Level 3 assets. The inputs based on our own assumptions include changes in the value of leased items and internal credit ratings.	Level 2 and 3
OREO, other repossessed personal properties, and right-of-use assets[(a)]	OREO, other repossessed properties, and right-of-use assets are valued based on: • Appraisals and third-party price opinions, less estimated selling costs Generally, we classify these assets as Level 3, but OREO and other repossessed properties for which we receive binding purchase agreements are classified as Level 2. Returned lease inventory is valued based on market data for similar assets and is classified as Level 2.	Level 2 and 3
LIHTC, HTC, and NMTC investments[(a)]	Valuation of LIHTC, HTC and NMTC involves measuring the present value of future tax benefits and comparing that value against the current carrying value of the investment. Expected future tax benefits are discounted to their present value using discounted cash flow modeling that incorporates an appropriate risk premium. LIHTC and HTC investments are impaired when it is more likely than not that the carrying amount of the investment will not be realized.	Level 3
Other equity investments	We have other investments in equity securities that do not have readily determinable fair values and do not qualify for the practical expedient to measure the investment using a net asset value per share. We have elected to measure these securities at cost less impairment plus or minus adjustments due to observable orderly transactions. Impairment is recorded when there is evidence that the expected fair value of the investment has declined to below the recorded cost. At each reporting period, we assess if these investments continue to qualify for this measurement alternative. At December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, the carrying amount of equity investments recorded under this method was $339 million and $249 million, respectively. No impairment or other adjustments were recorded for the year ended December 31, 2023.	Level 3
Mortgage Servicing Rights[(a)]	Refer to Note 9 (“Mortgage Servicing Assets”).	Level 3

(a) Asset classes included in “Accrued income and other assets” on the Consolidated Balance Sheets

Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The range and weighted-average of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value our material Level 3 recurring and nonrecurring assets at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, along with the valuation techniques used, are shown in the following table:

Dollars in millions	Level 3 Asset (Liability)		Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted-Average) [b], [c]	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Recurring						
Loans, net of unearned income (residential)	**$ 9**	$ 9	Market comparable pricing	Comparability factor	62.67%-89.60% (70.83%)	61.00 - 86.58% (72.21%)
Derivative instruments:						
Interest rate	**(2)**	2	Discounted cash flows	Probability of default	.02 - 100% (5.30%)	.02 - 100% (8.00%)
				Loss given default	0 - 1 (.48)	0 - 1 (.49)
Insignificant level 3 assets, net of liabilities(d)	**4**	1				
Nonrecurring						
Collateral dependent loans	**104**	17	Fair value of underlying collateral	Credit and liquidity discount	0 - 10.00% (5.00%)	0 - 85.00% (34.00%)
Accrued income and other assets:[e]						
OREO and other assets	**21**	14	Appraised value	Appraised value	N/M	N/M

(a) Principal investments, direct is excluded from this table as the balance at December 31, 2023, is insignificant (less than $1 million).
(b) The weighted average of significant unobservable inputs is calculated using a weighting relative to fair value.
(c) For significant unobservable inputs with no range, a single figure is reported to denote the single quantitative factor used.
(d) Represents the aggregate amount of level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis that are individually and in the aggregate insignificant. The amount includes certain equity investments and certain financial derivative assets and liabilities.
(e) Excludes $8 million pertaining to mortgage servicing assets measured at fair value as of December 31, 2023. No mortgage servicing assets required fair value adjustments as of December 31, 2022. Refer to Note 9 (“Mortgage Servicing Assets”) for significant unobservable inputs pertaining to these assets.

Fair Value Disclosures of Financial Instruments

The levels in the fair value hierarchy ascribed to our financial instruments and the related carrying amounts at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, are shown in the following table. Assets and liabilities are further arranged by measurement category.

	December 31, 2023						
		Fair Value					
Dollars in millions	Carrying Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Measured at NAV	Netting Adjustment	Total
ASSETS (by measurement category)							
Fair value - net income							
Trading account assets [b]	$ 1,142	$ —	$ 1,142	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,142
Other investments [b]	1,244	—	—	1,183	61	—	1,244
Loans, net of unearned income (residential) [d]	9	—	—	9	—	—	9
Loans held for sale (residential) [b]	51	—	51	—	—	—	51
Derivative assets - trading [b]	168	74	886	—	—	(792) [f]	168
Fair value - OCI							
Securities available for sale [b]	37,185	—	37,185	—	—	—	37,185
Derivative assets - hedging [b] [g]	13	—	39	—	—	(26) [f]	13
Amortized cost							
Held-to-maturity securities [c]	8,575	—	8,056	—	—	—	8,056
Loans, net of unearned income [d]	111,089	—	—	105,950	—	—	105,950
Loans held for sale [b]	432	—	—	432	—	—	432
Other							
Cash and short-term investments [a]	11,758	11,758	—	—	—	—	11,758
LIABILITIES (by measurement category)							
Fair value - net income							
Derivative liabilities - trading [b]	$ 1,304	$ 58	$ 1,707	$ —	$ —	$ (461) [f]	$ 1,304
Fair value - OCI							
Derivative liabilities - hedging [b] [g]	—	—	12	—	—	(12) [f]	—
Amortized cost							
Time deposits [e]	14,776	—	14,911	—	—	—	14,911
Short-term borrowings [a]	3,091	30	3,061	—	—	—	3,091
Long-term debt [e]	19,554	11,288	7,720	—	—	—	19,008
Other							
Deposits with no stated maturity [a]	130,811	—	130,811	—	—	—	130,811

	December 31, 2022						
		Fair Value					
Dollars in millions	Carrying Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Measured at NAV	Netting Adjustment	Total
ASSETS (by measurement category)							
Fair value - net income							
Trading account assets [b]	$ 829	$ —	$ 829	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 829
Other investments [b]	1,308	4	—	1,234	70	—	1,308
Loans, net of unearned income (residential) [d]	9	—	—	9	—	—	9
Loans held for sale (residential) [b]	24	—	24	—	—	—	24
Derivative assets - trading [b]	927	112	1,552	3	—	(740) [f]	927
Fair value - OCI							
Securities available for sale [b]	39,117	—	39,117	—	—	—	39,117
Derivative assets - hedging [b] [g]	97	—	114	—	—	(17) [f]	97
Amortized cost							
Held-to-maturity securities [c]	8,710	—	8,113	—	—	—	8,113
Loans, net of unearned income [d]	118,048	—	—	112,590	—	—	112,590
Loans held for sale [b]	939	—	—	939	—	—	939
Other							
Cash and short-term investments [a]	3,319	3,319	—	—	—	—	3,319
LIABILITIES (by measurement category)							
Fair value - net income							
Derivative liabilities - trading [b]	$ 1,485	$ 107	$ 2,637	$ 3	$ —	$ (1,262) [f]	$ 1,485
Fair value - OCI							
Derivative liabilities - hedging [b] [g]	3	—	3	—	—	— [f]	3
Amortized cost							
Time deposits [e]	7,373	—	7,392	—	—	—	7,392
Short-term borrowings [a]	9,463	126	9,337	—	—	—	9,463
Long-term debt [e]	19,307	12,196	$ 6,685	—	—	—	18,881
Other							
Deposits with no stated maturity [a]	135,222	—	135,222	—	—	—	135,222

Valuation Methods and Assumptions

(a) Fair value equals or approximates carrying amount. The fair value of deposits with no stated maturity does not take into consideration the value ascribed to core deposit intangibles.

(b) Information pertaining to our methodology for measuring the fair values of these assets and liabilities is included in the sections entitled "Qualitative Disclosures of Valuation Techniques" and "Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis" in this Note. Investments accounted for under the cost method (or cost less impairment adjusted for observable price changes for certain equity investments) are classified as Level 3 assets. These investments are not actively traded in an open market as sales for these types of investments are rare. The carrying amount of the investments carried at cost are adjusted for declines in value if they are considered to be other-than-temporary (or due to observable orderly transactions of the same issuer for equity investments eligible for the cost less impairment measurement alternative). These adjustments are included in "other income" on the income statement.

(c) Fair values of held-to-maturity securities are determined by using models that are based on security-specific details, as well as relevant industry and economic factors. The most significant of these inputs are quoted market prices, interest rate spreads on relevant benchmark securities, and certain prepayment assumptions. We review the valuations derived from the models to ensure that they are reasonable and consistent with the values placed on similar securities traded in the secondary markets.

(d) The fair value of loans is based on the present value of the expected cash flows. The projected cash flows are based on the contractual terms of the loans, adjusted for prepayments and use of a discount rate based on the relative risk of the cash flows, taking into account the loan type, maturity of the loan, liquidity risk, servicing costs, and a required return on debt and capital. In addition, an incremental liquidity discount is applied to certain loans, using historical sales of loans during periods of similar economic conditions as a benchmark. The fair value of loans includes lease financing receivables at their aggregate carrying amount, which is equivalent to their fair value.

(e) Fair values of time deposits and long-term debt are based on discounted cash flows utilizing relevant market inputs.

(f) Netting adjustments represent the amounts recorded to convert our derivative assets and liabilities from a gross basis to a net basis in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance. The net basis takes into account the impact of bilateral collateral and master netting agreements that allow us to settle all derivative contracts with a single counterparty on a net basis and to offset the net derivative position with the related cash collateral. Total derivative assets and liabilities include these netting adjustments.

(g) Derivative assets-hedging and derivative liabilities-hedging includes both cash flow and fair value hedges. Additional information regarding our accounting policies for cash flow and fair value hedges is provided in Note 1 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies") under the heading "Derivatives and Hedging."

We determine fair value based on assumptions pertaining to the factors that a market participant would consider in valuing the asset. A substantial portion of our fair value adjustments are related to liquidity. During 2023 and 2022, the fair values of our loan portfolios generally remained stable, primarily due to sustained liquidity in the loan markets. If we were to use different assumptions, the fair values shown in the preceding table could change. Also, because the applicable accounting guidance for financial instruments excludes certain financial instruments and all nonfinancial instruments from its disclosure requirements, the fair value amounts shown in the table above do not, by themselves, represent the underlying value of our company as a whole.

Discontinued assets - education lending business. Our discontinued assets include government-guaranteed and private education loans originated through our education lending business that was discontinued in September 2009. This portfolio consists of loans recorded at carrying value with appropriate valuation reserves and loans recorded at fair value. All of these loans were excluded from the table above as follows:

- Loans at carrying value, net of allowance, of $339 million ($264 million at fair value) at December 31, 2023, and $434 million ($357 million at fair value) at December 31, 2022

These loans are classified as Level 3 because we rely on unobservable inputs when determining fair value since observable market data is not available.

Short-term financial instruments. For financial instruments with a remaining average life to maturity of less than six months, carrying amounts were used as an approximation of fair values.

7. Securities

The amortized cost, unrealized gains and losses, and approximate fair value of our securities available for sale and held-to-maturity securities are presented in the following tables. Gross unrealized gains and losses represent the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value of securities on the balance sheet as of the dates indicated. Accordingly, the amount of these gains and losses may change in the future as market conditions change.

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023 Amortized Cost [a]	2023 Gross Unrealized Gains	2023 Gross Unrealized Losses	2023 Fair Value	2022 Amortized Cost[a]	2022 Gross Unrealized Gains	2022 Gross Unrealized Losses	2022 Fair Value
SECURITIES AVAILABLE FOR SALE								
U.S. Treasury, agencies, and corporations	$ 9,300	$ 6	$ 280	$ 9,026	$ 10,044	$ —	$ 629	$ 9,415
Agency residential collateralized mortgage obligations	18,911	4	3,437	15,478	20,180	—	3,747	16,433
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	4,189	—	600	3,589	4,616	—	696	3,920
Agency commercial mortgage-backed securities	10,295	—	1,203	9,092	10,712	2	1,365	9,349
Other securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total securities available for sale	$ 42,695	$ 10	$ 5,520	$ 37,185	$ 45,552	$ 2	$ 6,437	$ 39,117
HELD-TO-MATURITY SECURITIES								
Agency residential collateralized mortgage obligations	$ 5,170	$ 9	$ 283	$ 4,896	$ 4,586	$ 5	$ 283	$ 4,308
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	165	—	13	152	181	—	16	165
Agency commercial mortgage-backed securities	2,473	1	204	2,270	2,522	1	208	2,315
Asset-backed securities[b]	738	—	29	709	1,407	—	96	1,311
Other securities	29	—	—	29	14	—	—	14
Total held-to-maturity securities	$ 8,575	$ 10	$ 529	$ 8,056	$ 8,710	$ 6	$ 603	$ 8,113

(a) Amortized cost amounts exclude accrued interest receivable which is recorded within "other assets" on the balance sheet. At December 31, 2023, accrued interest receivable on available for sale securities and held-to-maturity securities totaled $64 million and $25 million, respectively. At December 31, 2022, accrued interest receivable on available for sale securities and held-to-maturity securities totaled $67 million and $88 million, respectively.
(b) Includes $731 million of securities as of December 31, 2023, and $1.4 billion of securities as of December 31, 2022, related to the purchase of senior notes from a securitization collateralized by sold indirect auto loans.

The following table summarizes securities in an unrealized loss position for which an allowance for credit losses has not been recorded as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022:

Dollars in millions	Duration of Unrealized Loss Position: Less than 12 Months Fair Value	Less than 12 Months Gross Unrealized Losses	12 Months or Longer Fair Value	12 Months or Longer Gross Unrealized Losses	Total Fair Value	Total Gross Unrealized Losses
December 31, 2023						
Securities available for sale:						
U.S. Treasury, agencies, and corporations	$ —	$ —	$ 8,532	$ 280	$ 8,532	$ 280
Agency residential collateralized mortgage obligations	—	—	14,979	3,437	14,979	3,437
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	24	—	3,562	600	3,586	600
Agency commercial mortgage-backed securities	891	49	8,201	1,154	9,092	1,203
Held-to-maturity securities:						
Agency residential collateralized mortgage obligations	1,123	30	3,070	253	4,193	283
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	—	—	152	13	152	13
Agency commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	—	2,199	204	2,199	204
Asset-backed securities	—	—	709	29	709	29
Other securities	17	— [a]	12	—	29	—
Total securities in an unrealized loss position	$ 2,055	$ 79	$ 41,416	$ 5,970	$ 43,471	$ 6,049
December 31, 2022						
Securities available for sale:						
U.S. Treasury, agencies, and corporations	$ 494	$ 48	$ 8,920	$ 581	$ 9,414	$ 629
Agency residential collateralized mortgage obligations	3,114	377	13,317	3,370	16,431	3,747
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	579	31	3,338	665	3,917	696
Agency commercial mortgage-backed securities	4,511	282	4,791	1,083	9,302	1,365
Held-to-maturity securities:						
Agency residential collateralized mortgage obligations	2,659	178	726	105	3,385	283
Agency residential mortgage-backed securities	165	16	—	—	165	16
Agency commercial mortgage-backed securities	2,243	208	—	—	2,243	208
Asset-backed securities	1	—	1,309	96	1,310	96
Other securities	10	— [b]	4	—	14	—
Total securities in an unrealized loss position	$ 13,776	$ 1,140	$ 32,405	$ 5,900	$ 46,181	$ 7,040

(a) At December 31, 2023, gross unrealized losses totaled less than $1 million for other securities held to maturity with a loss duration of less than 12 months.
(b) At December 31, 2022, gross unrealized losses totaled less than $1 million for other securities held to maturity with a loss duration of less than 12 months

Based on our evaluation at December 31, 2023, an allowance for credit losses has not been recorded nor have unrealized losses been recognized into income. The issuers of the securities are of high credit quality and have a history of no credit losses, management does not intend to sell and it is likely that management will not be required to sell the securities prior to their anticipated recovery, and the decline in fair value is largely attributed to changes in interest rates and other market conditions. The issuers continue to make timely principal and interest payments.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized $4 million in gross realized gains and $8 million in gross realized losses from the sale of securities available for sale. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, we had no realized gains or losses from the sale of securities available for sale.

At December 31, 2023, securities available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities totaling $37.4 billion were pledged to secure securities sold under repurchase agreements, to secure public and trust deposits, to facilitate access to secured funding, and for other purposes required or permitted by law.

The following table shows securities by remaining maturity. CMOs, other mortgage-backed securities, and asset-backed securities in the available for sale portfolio and held-to-maturity portfolio are presented based on their expected average lives. The remaining securities, in both the available-for-sale and held-to-maturity portfolios, are presented based on their remaining contractual maturity. Actual maturities may differ from expected or contractual maturities since borrowers have the right to prepay obligations with or without prepayment penalties.

	Securities Available for Sale		Held-to-Maturity Securities	
December 31, 2023 *Dollars in millions*	**Amortized Cost**	**Fair Value**	**Amortized Cost**	**Fair Value**
Due in one year or less	$ 8,044	$ 7,813	$ 755	$ 726
Due after one through five years	8,336	7,679	3,740	3,537
Due after five through ten years	18,128	15,268	2,851	2,632
Due after ten years	8,187	6,425	1,229	1,161
Total	$ 42,695	$ 37,185	$ 8,575	$ 8,056

8. Derivatives and Hedging Activities

We are a party to various derivative instruments, mainly through our subsidiary, KeyBank. The primary derivatives that we use are interest rate swaps, caps, floors, forwards and futures; foreign exchange contracts; commodity derivatives; and credit derivatives. Generally, these instruments help us manage exposure to interest rate risk, mitigate the credit risk inherent in our loan portfolio, hedge against changes in foreign currency exchange rates, and meet client financing and hedging needs. As further discussed in this note:

- interest rate risk is the risk that the EVE or net interest income will be adversely affected by fluctuations in interest rates;
- credit risk is the risk of loss arising from an obligor’s inability or failure to meet contractual payment or performance terms; and
- foreign exchange risk is the risk that an exchange rate will adversely affect the fair value of a financial instrument.

At December 31, 2023, after taking into account the effects of bilateral collateral and master netting agreements, we had $13 million of derivative assets and less than $1 million of derivative liabilities that relate to contracts designated as hedging instruments. As a result of bilateral collateral and master netting arrangements, which are applied at the counterparty level, we could have derivative contracts with negative fair values included in derivative assets and contracts with positive fair values in derivative liabilities related to counterparties with which we have both hedging and trading derivatives. As of the same date, after taking into account the effects of bilateral collateral and master netting agreements and a reserve for potential future losses, we had derivative assets of $168 million and derivative liabilities of $1.3 billion that were not designated as hedging instruments. These positions are primarily comprised of derivative contracts entered into for client accommodation purposes.

Additional information regarding our accounting policies for derivatives is provided in Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the heading “Derivatives and Hedging.”

Derivatives Designated in Hedge Relationships

Net interest income and the EVE change in response to changes in the mix of assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet instruments and the associated interest rates tied to each instrument. In addition, differences in the repricing and maturity characteristics of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities cause net interest income and the EVE to fluctuate. We utilize derivatives that have been designated as part of a hedge relationship in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance to manage net interest income and EVE to within our stated risk tolerances. The primary derivative instruments used to manage interest rate risk are interest rate swaps.

We designate certain “receive fixed/pay variable” interest rate swaps as fair value hedges. These contracts convert certain fixed-rate long-term debt into variable-rate obligations, thereby modifying our exposure to changes in interest rates. As a result, we receive fixed-rate interest payments in exchange for making variable-rate payments over the lives of the contracts without exchanging the notional amounts.

Similarly, we designate certain “receive fixed/pay variable” interest rate swaps as cash flow hedges. These contracts effectively convert certain floating-rate loans into fixed-rate loans to reduce the potential adverse effect of interest rate decreases on future interest income. Again, we receive fixed-rate interest payments in exchange for making variable-rate payments over the lives of the contracts without exchanging the notional amounts.

We designate interest rate floors as cash flow hedges. Interest rate floors also reduce the potential adverse effect of interest rate decreases on future interest income. We receive interest payments when the reference rate specified in the contracts falls below a strike price or floor rate in exchange for an upfront premium.

We designate certain “pay fixed/receive variable” interest rate swaps as fair value hedges. These swaps convert certain fixed-rate securities into floating rate securities. The swaps reduce the potential adverse effects from higher interest rates on valuations and future interest income.

We designate certain “pay fixed/receive variable” interest rate swaps as cash flow hedges. These swaps convert certain floating-rate debt into fixed-rate debt. We also use these swaps to manage the interest rate risk associated with anticipated sales of certain commercial real estate loans and certain student loans originated through our Laurel Road digital lending business. The swaps protect against the possible short-term decline in the value of the loans that could result from changes in interest rates between the time they are originated and the time they are sold.

Derivatives Not Designated in Hedge Relationships

We may enter into interest rate swap contracts to manage economic risks but do not designate the instruments in hedge relationships. Excluding contracts addressing customer exposures, the amount of derivatives hedging risks on an economic basis at December 31, 2023, was not significant.

Like other financial services institutions, we originate loans and extend credit, both of which expose us to credit risk. We actively manage our overall loan portfolio and the associated credit risk in a manner consistent with asset quality objectives and concentration risk tolerances to mitigate portfolio credit risk. Purchasing credit protection through default swaps enables us to transfer to a third party a portion of the credit risk associated with a particular extension of credit, including situations where there is a forecasted sale of loans. We purchase credit default swaps to reduce the credit risk associated with the debt securities held in our trading portfolio.

We also enter into derivative contracts for other purposes, including:

- interest rate swap, cap, and floor contracts entered into generally to accommodate the needs of commercial loan clients;
- energy and base metal swap and option contracts entered into to accommodate the needs of clients;
- foreign exchange forward and option contracts entered into primarily to accommodate the needs of clients; and
- futures contracts and positions with third parties that are intended to offset or mitigate the interest rate or market risk related to client positions discussed above.

Fair Values, Volume of Activity, and Gain/Loss Information Related to Derivative Instruments

The following table summarizes the fair values of our derivative instruments on a gross and net basis as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. The change in the notional amounts of these derivatives by type from December 31, 2022, to December 31, 2023, indicates the volume of our derivative transaction activity during 2023. The notional amounts are not affected by bilateral collateral and master netting agreements. The derivative asset and liability balances are presented on a gross basis, prior to the application of bilateral collateral and master netting agreements. Total derivative assets and liabilities are adjusted to take into account the impact of legally enforceable master netting agreements that allow us to settle all derivative contracts with a single counterparty on a net basis and to offset the net derivative position with the related cash collateral. Where master netting agreements are not in effect or are not enforceable under bankruptcy laws, we do not adjust those derivative assets and liabilities with counterparties. Securities collateral related to legally enforceable master netting agreements is not offset on the balance sheet. Our derivative instruments are included in “accrued income and other assets” or “accrued expenses and other liabilities” on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, as indicated in the following table:

	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
		Fair Value [a]			Fair Value [a]	
Dollars in millions	Notional Amount	Derivative Assets	Derivative Liabilities	Notional Amount	Derivative Assets	Derivative Liabilities
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:						
Interest rate	**$ 44,621**	**$ 39**	**$ 12**	$ 41,200	$ 114	$ 3
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:						
Interest rate	**78,051**	**134**	**973**	80,772	189	1,304
Foreign exchange	**6,034**	**89**	**73**	9,507	136	131
Commodity	**11,611**	**721**	**698**	16,176	1,328	1,304
Credit	**121**	**—**	**1**	95	1	3
Other [b]	**2,683**	**16**	**20**	940	13	5
Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:	**98,500**	**960**	**1,765**	107,490	1,667	2,747
Total	**143,121**	**999**	**1,777**	148,690	1,781	2,750
Netting adjustments [c]	**—**	**(818)**	**(473)**	—	(757)	(1,262)
Net derivatives in the balance sheet	**143,121**	**181**	**1,304**	148,690	1,024	1,488
Other collateral [d]	**—**	**(1)**	**(18)**	—	—	(5)
Net derivative amounts	**$ 143,121**	**$ 180**	**$ 1,286**	$ 148,690	$ 1,024	$ 1,483

(a) We take into account bilateral collateral and master netting agreements that allow us to settle all derivative contracts held with a single counterparty on a net basis, and to offset the net derivative position with the related cash collateral when recognizing derivative assets and liabilities. As a result, we could have derivative contracts with negative fair values included in derivative assets and contracts with positive fair values included in derivative liabilities.
(b) Other derivatives include interest rate lock commitments related to our residential mortgage banking activities, forward sales commitments related to our residential mortgage banking activities, forward purchase and sales contracts consisting of contractual commitments associated with “to be announced” securities and when-issued securities, and other customized derivative contracts.
(c) Netting adjustments represent the amounts recorded to convert our derivative assets and liabilities from a gross basis to a net basis in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance. As of December 31, 2023, excess collateral that has not been offset against net derivative instrument positions totaled $161 million of cash collateral and $269 million of securities collateral posted as well as $16 million of cash collateral and $212 million of securities collateral held.
(d) Other collateral represents the amount that cannot be used to offset our derivative assets and liabilities from a gross basis to a net basis in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance. The other collateral consists of securities and is exchanged under bilateral collateral and master netting agreements that allow us to offset the net derivative position with the related collateral. The application of the other collateral cannot reduce the net derivative position below zero. Therefore, excess other collateral, if any, is not reflected above.

Fair value hedges. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we did not exclude any portion of these hedging instruments from the assessment of hedge effectiveness.

The following tables summarize the amounts that were recorded on the balance sheet as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, related to cumulative basis adjustments for fair value hedges.

	December 31, 2023		
Dollars in millions	Balance sheet line item in which the hedge item is included	Carrying amount of hedged item[a]	Hedge accounting basis adjustment
Interest rate contracts	Long-term debt[b]	**$ 9,919**	**$ (437)**
Interest rate contracts	Securities available for sale[c]	**8,655**	**(152)**

	December 31, 2022		
Dollars in millions	Balance sheet line item in which the hedge item is included	Carrying amount of hedged item [a]	Hedge accounting basis adjustment
Interest rate contracts	Long-term debt[b]	$ 10,411	$ (552)
Interest rate contracts	Securities available for sale[c]	405	48

(a) The carrying amount represents the portion of the asset or liability designated as the hedged item.
(b) Basis adjustments related to de-designated hedges that no longer qualify as fair value hedges reduced the hedge accounting basis adjustment by $5 million and $6 million at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.
(c) Certain amounts are designed as fair value hedges under the portfolio layer method. The carrying amount represents the amortized costs basis of the prepayable financial assets used to designate hedging relationships in which the hedged item is the last layer expected to be remaining at the end of the relationship. At December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the

amortized cost of the closed portfolios used in these hedging relationships was $13 billion and $708 million, respectively, of which $7 billion and $405 million were designated in a portfolio layer hedging relationship. At December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the cumulative basis adjustments associated with these amounts totaled $(147) million and $48 million.

Cash flow hedges. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we did not exclude any portion of these hedging instruments from the assessment of hedge effectiveness.

Considering the interest rates, yield curves, and notional amounts as of December 31, 2023, we expect to reclassify an estimated $324 million of after-tax net losses on derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges from AOCI to income during the next 12 months. In addition, we expect to reclassify approximately $189 million of pre-tax net losses related to terminated cash flow hedges from AOCI to income during the next 12 months. These reclassified amounts could differ from actual amounts recognized due to changes in interest rates hedge de-designations and the addition of other hedges subsequent to December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, the maximum length of time over which we hedge forecasted transactions is 4.02 years.

The following tables summarize the effect of fair value and cash flow hedge accounting on the income statement for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021.

	Location and amount of net gains (losses) recognized in income on fair value and cash flow hedging relationships			
Dollars in millions	Interest expense – long-term debt	Interest income – loans	Interest Income - securities	Investment banking and debt placement fees
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023				
Total amounts presented in the consolidated statement of income	**$ (1,305)**	**$ 6,219**	**$ 793**	**$ 542**
Net gains (losses) on fair value hedging relationships				
Interest contracts				
Recognized on hedged items	**(119)**	**—**	**181**	**—**
Recognized on derivatives designated as hedging instruments	**(135)**	**—**	**(132)**	**—**
Net income (expense) recognized on fair value hedges	**$ (254)**	**$ —**	**$ 49**	**$ —**
Net gain (loss) on cash flow hedging relationships				
Realized gains (losses) (pre-tax) reclassified from AOCI into net income				
Interest contracts	**$ (2)**	**$ (956)**	**$ —**	**$ 5**
Net income (expense) recognized on cash flow hedges	**$ (2)**	**$ (956)**	**$ —**	**$ 5**
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022				
Total amounts presented in the consolidated statement of income	$ (475)	$ 4,241	$ 752	$ 638
Net gains (losses) on fair value hedging relationships				
Interest contracts				
Recognized on hedged items	690	—	(339)	—
Recognized on derivatives designated as hedging instruments	(697)	—	350	—
Net income (expense) recognized on fair value hedges	$ (7)	$ —	$ 11	$ —
Net gain (loss) on cash flow hedging relationships				
Realized gains (losses) (pre-tax) reclassified from AOCI into net income				
Interest contracts	$ (3)	$ (146)	$ —	$ 9
Net income (expense) recognized on cash flow hedges	$ (3)	$ (146)	$ —	$ 9
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021				
Total amounts presented in the consolidated statement of income	$ (221)	$ 3,532	$ 546	$ 937
Net gains (losses) on fair value hedging relationships				
Interest contracts				
Recognized on hedged items	276	—	(113)	—
Recognized on derivatives designated as hedging instruments	(150)	—	113	—
Net income (expense) recognized on fair value hedges	$ 126	$ —	$ —	$ —
Net gain (loss) on cash flow hedging relationships				
Realized gains (losses) (pre-tax) reclassified from AOCI into net income				
Interest contracts	$ (4)	$ 329	$ —	$ 4
Net income (expense) recognized on cash flow hedges	$ (4)	$ 329	$ —	$ 4

The following table summarizes the pre-tax net gains (losses) on our cash flow hedges for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, and where they are recorded on the income statement. The table includes net gains (losses) recognized in OCI during the period and net gains (losses) reclassified from AOCI into income during the current period.

Dollars in millions	Net Gains (Losses) Recognized in OCI	Income Statement Location of Net Gains (Losses) Reclassified From OCI Into Income	Net Gains (Losses) Reclassified From OCI Into Income
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023			
Cash Flow Hedges			
Interest rate	**$ (294)**	Interest income — Loans	**$ (956)**
Interest rate	**—**	Interest expense — Long-term debt	**(2)**
Interest rate	**5**	Investment banking and debt placement fees	**5**
Total	**$ (289)**		**$ (953)**
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022			
Cash Flow Hedges			
Interest rate	$ (1,660)	Interest income — Loans	$ (146)
Interest rate	7	Interest expense — Long-term debt	(3)
Interest rate	11	Investment banking and debt placement fees	9
Total	$ (1,642)		$ (140)
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021			
Cash Flow Hedges			
Interest rate	$ (307)	Interest income — Loans	$ 329
Interest rate	2	Interest expense — Long-term debt	(4)
Interest rate	10	Investment banking and debt placement fees	4
Total	$ (295)		$ 329

Nonhedging instruments.

The following table summarizes the pre-tax net gains (losses) on our derivatives that are not designated as hedging instruments for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, and where they are recorded on the income statement.

	2023				2022				2021			
Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	Corporate services income	Consumer mortgage income	Other income	Total	Corporate services income	Consumer mortgage income	Other income	Total	Corporate services income	Consumer mortgage income	Other income	Total
NET GAINS (LOSSES)												
Interest rate	**$ 41**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 41**	$ 57	$ —	$ 6	$ 63	$ 30	$ —	$ 2	$ 32
Foreign exchange	**50**	**—**	**—**	**50**	52	—	—	52	47	—	—	47
Commodity	**22**	**—**	**—**	**22**	23	—	—	23	14	—	—	14
Credit	**2**	**—**	**(52)**	**(50)**	(1)	—	(39)	(40)	4	—	(36)	(32)
Other	**—**	**(1)**	**(6)**	**(7)**	—	4	(2)	2	—	13	(7)	6
Total net gains (losses)	**$ 115**	**$ (1)**	**$ (58)**	**$ 56**	$ 131	$ 4	$ (35)	$ 100	$ 95	$ 13	$ (41)	$ 67

Counterparty Credit Risk

We use several means to mitigate and manage exposure to credit risk on derivative contracts. We enter into bilateral collateral and master netting agreements that provide for the net settlement of all contracts with a single counterparty in the event of default. Additionally, we monitor counterparty credit risk exposure on each contract to determine appropriate limits on our total credit exposure across all product types. We review our collateral positions on a daily basis and exchange collateral with our counterparties in accordance with standard ISDA documentation, central clearing rules, and other related agreements. We hold collateral in the form of cash and highly rated securities issued by the U.S. Treasury, government-sponsored enterprises, or GNMA. Cash collateral netted against derivative assets on the balance sheet totaled $408 million at December 31, 2023, and $10 million at December 31, 2022. The cash collateral netted against derivative liabilities totaled $64 million at December 31, 2023, and $626 million at December 31, 2022.

The following table summarizes the fair value of our derivative assets by type at the dates indicated. These assets represent our net exposure to potential loss after taking into account the effects of bilateral collateral and master netting agreements and other means used to mitigate risk.

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
Interest rate	$ 123	$ 136
Foreign exchange	42	67
Commodity	409	820
Credit	—	—
Other	15	11
Derivative assets before collateral	589	1,034
Plus (Less): Related collateral	(408)	(10)
Total derivative assets	$ 181	$ 1,024

We enter into derivative transactions with two primary groups: broker-dealers and banks, and clients. Since these groups have different economic characteristics, we have different methods for managing counterparty credit exposure and credit risk.

We enter into transactions with broker-dealers and banks for various risk management purposes. These types of transactions are primarily high dollar volume. We enter into bilateral collateral and master netting agreements with these counterparties. We clear certain types of derivative transactions with these counterparties, whereby central clearing organizations become the counterparties to our derivative contracts. In addition, we enter into derivative contracts through swap execution facilities. Swap clearing and swap execution facilities reduce our exposure to counterparty credit risk. At December 31, 2023, we had gross exposure of $703 million to broker-dealers and banks. We had net exposure of $65 million after the application of master netting agreements and cash collateral, where such qualifying agreements exist. We had net exposure of $47 million after considering $18 million of additional collateral held in the form of securities.

We enter into transactions using master netting agreements with clients to accommodate their business needs. In most cases, we mitigate our credit exposure by cross-collateralizing these transactions to the underlying loan collateral. For transactions that are not clearable, we mitigate our market risk by buying and selling U.S. Treasuries and Eurodollar futures or entering into offsetting positions. Due to the cross-collateralization to the underlying loan, we typically do not exchange cash or marketable securities collateral in connection with these transactions. To address the risk of default associated with these contracts, we have established a CVA reserve (included in “accrued income and other assets”) in the amount of $7 million at December 31, 2023. The CVA is calculated from potential future exposures, expected recovery rates, and market-implied probabilities of default. At December 31, 2023, we had gross exposure of $128 million to client counterparties and other entities that are not broker-dealers or banks for derivatives that have associated master netting agreements. We had net exposure of $115 million on our derivatives with these counterparties after the application of master netting agreements, collateral, and the related reserve.

Credit Derivatives

We are a buyer and, under limited circumstances, may be a seller of credit protection through the credit derivative market. We purchase credit derivatives to manage the credit risk associated with specific commercial lending and swap obligations as well as exposures to debt securities. Our credit derivative portfolio was in a net liability position of $1 million as of December 31, 2023, and $2 million as of December 31, 2022.

Our credit derivative portfolio may consist of the following:

- *Single-name credit default swap*: A bilateral contract whereby the seller agrees, for a premium, to provide protection against the credit risk of a specific entity (the “reference entity”) in connection with a specific debt obligation. The protected credit risk is related to adverse credit events, such as bankruptcy, failure to make payments, and acceleration or restructuring of obligations, identified in the credit derivative contract.
- *Traded credit default swap index:* Represents a position on a basket or portfolio of reference entities.
- *Risk participation agreement:* A transaction in which the lead participant has a swap agreement with a customer. The lead participant (purchaser of protection) then enters into a risk participation agreement with a counterparty (seller of protection), under which the counterparty receives a fee to accept a portion of the lead participant’s credit risk. If the customer defaults on the swap contract, the counterparty to the risk participation agreement must reimburse the lead participant for the counterparty’s percentage of the positive fair value of the customer swap as of the default date. If the customer swap has a negative fair value, the counterparty has no reimbursement requirements. If the customer defaults on the swap contract and the seller fulfills its payment

obligations under the risk participation agreement, the seller is entitled to a *pro rata* share of the lead participant's claims against the customer under the terms of the swap agreement.

The following table provides information on the types of credit derivatives sold by us and held on the balance sheet at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. The notional amount represents the amount that the seller could be required to pay. The payment/performance risk shown in the table represents a weighted average of the default probabilities for all reference entities in the respective portfolios. These default probabilities are implied from observed credit indices in the credit default swap market, which are mapped to reference entities based on Key's internal risk rating.

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023 Notional Amount	2023 Average Term (Years)	2023 Payment / Performance Risk	2022 Notional Amount	2022 Average Term (Years)	2022 Payment / Performance Risk
Other	**$ 4**	**10.69**	**4.86 %**	$ 1	15.17	5.10 %
Total credit derivatives sold	**$ 4**	**—**	**—**	$ 1	—	—

Credit Risk Contingent Features

We have entered into certain derivative contracts that require us to post collateral to the counterparties when these contracts are in a net liability position. The amount of collateral to be posted is based on the amount of the net liability and thresholds generally related to our long-term senior unsecured credit ratings with Moody's and S&P. Collateral requirements also are based on minimum transfer amounts, which are specific to each Credit Support Annex (a component of the ISDA Master Agreement) that we have signed with the counterparties. In a limited number of instances, counterparties have the right to terminate their ISDA Master Agreements with us if our ratings fall below a certain level, usually investment-grade level (i.e., "Baa3" for Moody's and "BBB-" for S&P). At December 31, 2023, KeyBank's rating was "Baa1" with Moody's and "BBB+" with S&P, and KeyCorp's rating was "Baa2" with Moody's and "BBB" with S&P. Refer to the table below for the aggregate fair value of all derivative contracts with credit risk contingent features held by KeyBank that were in a net liability position.

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Net derivative liabilities with credit-risk contingent features	**$ (45)**	$ (612)
Collateral posted	**42**	534

As of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, the fair value of additional collateral that could be required to be posted as a result of the credit risk related contingent features being triggered was immaterial to Key's consolidated financial statements. There were no derivative contracts with credit risk contingent features held by KeyCorp at December 31, 2023.

9. Mortgage Servicing Assets

We originate and periodically sell commercial and residential mortgage loans but continue to service those loans for the buyers. We also may purchase the right to service commercial mortgage loans for other lenders. We record a servicing asset if we purchase or retain the right to service loans in exchange for servicing fees that exceed the going market servicing rate and are considered more than adequate compensation for servicing. Additional information pertaining to the accounting for mortgage and other servicing assets is included in Note 1 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies") under the heading "Servicing Assets."

Commercial

Changes in the carrying amount of commercial mortgage servicing assets are summarized as follows:

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period	**$ 653**	$ 634
Servicing retained from loan sales	**87**	106
Purchases	**21**	38
Amortization	**(123)**	(125)
Temporary recoveries (impairments)	**—**	—
Balance at end of period	**$ 638**	$ 653
Fair value at end of period	**$ 911**	$ 997

The fair value of commercial mortgage servicing assets is determined by calculating the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the loans. This calculation uses a number of assumptions that are based on current market conditions. The range and weighted-average of the significant unobservable inputs used to determine fair value our commercial mortgage servicing assets along with the valuation techniques, are shown in the following table:

dollars in millions		December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
Valuation Technique	**Significant Unobservable Input**	**Range**		**Weighted-Average**	**Range**		**Weighted-Average**
Discounted cash flow	Expected defaults	**1.00 %**	**2.00 %**	**1.01 %**	0.97 %	2.00 %	1.07 %
	Residual cash flows discount rate	**7.42 %**	**10.56 %**	**10.17 %**	8.54 %	10.02 %	9.48 %
	Escrow earn rate	**5.67 %**	**5.72 %**	**5.67 %**	5.09 %	5.21 %	5.17 %
	Loan assumption rate	**— %**	**2.15 %**	**1.97 %**	— %	1.41 %	1.12 %

If these economic assumptions change or prove incorrect, the fair value of commercial mortgage servicing assets may also change. Expected credit losses, escrow earn rates, and discount rates are critical to the valuation of commercial mortgage servicing assets. Estimates of these assumptions are based on how a market participant would view the respective rates and reflect historical data associated with the commercial mortgage loans, industry trends, and other considerations. Actual rates may differ from those estimated due to changes in a variety of economic factors. A decrease in the value assigned to the escrow earn rates would cause a decrease in the fair value of our commercial mortgage servicing assets. An increase in the assumed default rates of commercial mortgage loans or an increase in the assigned discount rates would cause a decrease in the fair value of our commercial mortgage servicing assets. Prepayment activity on commercial serviced loans does not significantly impact the valuation of our commercial mortgage servicing assets. Unlike residential mortgages, commercial mortgages experience significantly lower prepayments due to certain contractual restrictions impacting the borrower's ability to prepay the mortgage.

The amortization of commercial mortgage servicing assets is determined in proportion to, and over the period of, the estimated net servicing income. The amortization of commercial servicing assets for each period, as shown in the table at the beginning of this note, is recorded as a reduction to contractual fee income. The contractual fee income from servicing commercial mortgage loans totaled $314 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, $292 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, and $264 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This fee income was partially offset by $123 million of amortization for the year ended December 31, 2023, $125 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, and $120 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. Both the contractual fee income and the amortization are recorded, net, in "commercial mortgage servicing fees" on the income statement.

Residential

Changes in the carrying amount of residential mortgage servicing assets are summarized as follows:

Dollars in millions	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period	**$ 106**	$ 93
Servicing retained from loan sales	**12**	23
Purchases	**—**	—
Amortization	**(9)**	(11)
Temporary recoveries (impairments)	**(1)**	1
Balance at end of period	**$ 108**	$ 106
Fair value at end of period	**$ 132**	$ 130

The fair value of residential mortgage servicing assets is determined by calculating the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the loans. This calculation uses a number of assumptions that are based on current market conditions. The range and weighted-average of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value our residential mortgage servicing assets along with the valuation techniques, are shown in the following table:

		December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input	Range		Weighted-Average	Range		Weighted-Average
Discounted cash flow	Prepayment speed	**6.27 %**	**44.47 %**	**7.70 %**	6.10 %	41.34 %	7.20 %
	Discount rate	**6.50 %**	**8.75 %**	**6.59 %**	7.50 %	8.50 %	7.53 %
	Servicing cost	**$ 70.00**	**$ 3,582**	**$ 75.02**	$ 62.00	$ 4,375	$ 67.05

If these economic assumptions change or prove incorrect, the fair value of residential mortgage servicing assets may also change. Prepayment speed, discount rates, and servicing cost are critical to the valuation of residential mortgage servicing assets. Estimates of these assumptions are based on how a market participant would view the respective rates and reflect historical data associated with the residential mortgage loans, industry trends, and other considerations. Actual rates may differ from those estimated due to changes in a variety of economic factors. An increase in the prepayment speed would cause a decrease in the fair value of our residential mortgage servicing assets. An increase in the assigned discount rates and servicing cost assumptions would cause a decrease in the fair value of our residential mortgage servicing assets.

The amortization of residential mortgage servicing assets for December 31, 2023, as shown in the table above, is recorded as a reduction to contractual fee income. The contractual fee income from servicing residential mortgage loans totaled $38 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, $35 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, and $42 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This fee income was offset by $9 million of amortization for the year ended December 31, 2023, $11 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, and $18 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. Both the contractual fee income and the amortization are recorded, net, in “consumer mortgage income” on the income statement.

10. Leases

As a lessee, we enter into leases of land, buildings, and equipment. Our real estate leases primarily relate to bank branches and office space. The leases of equipment principally relate to technology assets for data processing and data storage. As a lessor, we primarily provide financing through our equipment leasing business.

Lessee

Our leases are classified as either operating or financing and have remaining terms ranging from 1 to 20 years with the exception of certain ground leases that have terms over 30 years. For leases with initial terms greater than one year, a lease liability, measured as the present value of unpaid lease payments, and a corresponding right-of-use asset for the right to use the leased properties are reported on the balance sheet. Lease payments are discounted using Key’s incremental borrowing rate, consistent with what Key would pay to borrow on a collateralized basis over a term similar to each lease. Leases with an initial term of less than one year are not recorded on the balance sheet. The related expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Certain leases contain options to extend the lease term for up to five years. Some leases give us the option to terminate, for a penalty or at the lessor's discretion. Leases with variable payments are primarily based on adjustments for inflation over the term of the lease based on a contractually defined index. Certain ATM leases include variable payments based on volume of transactions.

Operating lease expense is recognized in "net occupancy" and "equipment" on the income statement. The components of lease expense are summarized as follows:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Operating lease cost	**$ 122**	$ 128
Finance lease cost:		
Amortization of right-of-use assets	**1**	1
Interest on lease liabilities	**—**	—
Variable lease cost	**19**	24
Total lease cost [a]	**$ 142**	$ 153

(a) Short-term lease cost was less than $1 million for both the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022

Cash flows related to leases are summarized as follows:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	**$ 135**	$ 139
Financing cash flows from finance leases	**1**	1
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations: [a]		
Operating leases	**$ 65**	$ 46

(a) There were no right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for finance lease obligations for either the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 or December 31, 2022.

Additional balance sheet information related to leases is summarized as follows:

Dollars in millions	Balance sheet classification	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Operating lease assets	Accrued income and other assets	**$ 479**	$ 525
Operating lease liabilities	Accrued expense and other liabilities	**548**	601
Finance leases:			
Property and equipment, gross	Premises and equipment	**$ 18**	$ 18
Accumulated depreciation	Premises and equipment	**(15)**	(14)
Property and equipment, net		**3**	4
Finance lease liabilities	Long-term debt	**5**	6

Information pertaining to the lease term and weighted-average discount rate is summarized as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Weighted-average remaining lease term:		
Operating leases	**5.69**	6.10
Finance leases	**3.53**	4.53
Weighted-average discount rate:		
Operating leases	**3.09 %**	2.78 %
Finance leases	**4.54 %**	4.54 %

Maturities of lease liabilities are summarized as follows:

Dollars in millions	Operating Leases	Finance Leases	Total
2024	$ 133	$ 2	$ 135
2025	118	1	119
2026	102	—	102
2027	84	—	84
2028	64	—	64
Thereafter	103	3	106
Total lease payments	$ 604	$ 6	$ 610
Less imputed interest	56	1	57
Total	$ 548	$ 5	$ 553

Lessor Equipment Leasing

Leases may have fixed or floating rate terms. Variable payments are based on an index or other specified rate and are included in rental payments. Certain leases contain an option to extend the lease term or the option to terminate at the discretion of the lessee. Under certain conditions, lease agreements may also contain the option for a lessee to purchase the underlying asset.

Interest income from sales-type and direct financing leases is recognized in "interest income — loans" on the statement of income. Income related to operating leases is recognized in “operating lease income and other leasing gains” on the income statement. The components of equipment leasing income are summarized in the table below:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Sales-type and direct financing leases		
Interest income on lease receivable	**$ 78**	$ 64
Interest income related to accretion of unguaranteed residual asset	**13**	15
Interest income on deferred fees and costs	**4**	—
Total sales-type and direct financing lease income	**95**	79
Operating leases		
Operating lease income related to lease payments	**84**	105
Other operating leasing gains and (losses)	**8**	(2)
Total operating lease income and other leasing gains	**92**	103
Total lease income	**$ 187**	$ 182

Equipment leasing receivables relate to sales-type and direct financing leases. The composition of the net investment in sales-type and direct financing leases is as follows:

Dollars in millions	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Lease receivables	**$ 2,896**	$ 3,170
Unearned income	**(286)**	(253)
Unguaranteed residual value	**468**	472
Deferred fees and costs	**2**	5
Net investment in sales-type and direct financing leases	**$ 3,080**	$ 3,394

The residual value component of a lease represents the fair value of the leased asset at the end of the lease term. We rely on industry data, historical experience, independent appraisals and the experience of the equipment leasing asset management team to value lease residuals. Relationships with a number of equipment vendors give the asset management team insight into the life cycle of the leased equipment, pending product upgrades and competing products. Key assesses net investments in leases, including residual values, for impairment and recognizes any impairment losses in accordance with the impairment guidance for financial instruments. The carrying amount of residual assets covered by residual value guarantees at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, was $258 million and $270 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2023, minimum future lease payments to be received for sales-type and direct financing leases are as follows:

Dollars in millions	Sales-type and direct financing lease payments
2024	$ 823
2025	615
2026	485
2027	316
2028	192
Thereafter	445
Total lease payments	$ 2,876

At December 31, 2023, minimum future lease payments to be received for operating leases are as follows:

Dollars in millions	Operating lease payments
2024	$ 63
2025	52
2026	36
2027	24
2028	14
Thereafter	32
Total lease payments	$ 220

The carrying amount of operating lease assets at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, was $372 million and $505 million, respectively.

11. Premises and Equipment

Premises and Equipment

Our premises and equipment consisted of the following:

Dollars in millions	**Useful life** *(in years)*	December 31, **2023**	**2022**
Land	Indefinite	**$ 114**	$ 114
Buildings and improvements	15-40	**665**	696
Leasehold improvements	1-15	**535**	615
Furniture and equipment	2-15	**812**	824
Capitalized building leases	1-14 [(a)]	**18**	18
Construction in process	N/A	**61**	41
Total premises and equipment		**2,205**	2,308
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization		**(1,544)**	(1,672)
Premises and equipment, net		**$ 661**	$ 636

(a) Capitalized building and equipment leases are amortized over the lesser of the useful life of asset or lease term.

Depreciation and amortization expense related to premises and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021 was $89 million, $96 million, and $107 million, respectively. This includes amortization of assets under capital leases.

Software

Eligible costs related to computer software developed or obtained for internal use that add functionality, improve efficiency or extend the useful life of a system are capitalized. Amortization of capitalized software begins when it is ready for its intended use, which is after all substantial testing is completed. Capitalized costs are amortized using the straight-line or accelerated method over its useful life. Balances are included in “Accrued income and other assets”.

Key had capitalized software assets, including internally-developed and purchased software and costs associated with certain cloud computing arrangements of $520 million and $447 million and related accumulated amortization of $225 million and $163 million as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively. This includes in-process software that has not started amortizing. Amortization expense related to internal-use software for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021, was $78 million, $77 million, and $66 million, respectively.

12. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Our annual goodwill impairment testing is performed as of October 1 each year, or more frequently as events occur or circumstances change that would more-likely-than-not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. The reporting units at which goodwill is tested for impairment are the Consumer Bank, Commercial Bank and Institutional Bank reporting units. The Commercial Bank and Institutional Bank reporting units are aggregated within Key’s overall Commercial Bank reporting segment. As of December 31, 2023, the Commercial Bank and Institutional Bank reporting units were allocated goodwill of $800 million and $133 million, respectively. Additional information pertaining to our accounting policy for goodwill and other intangible assets is summarized in Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the heading “Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets.”

For our annual test, we conducted a quantitative test as of October 1, 2023. We utilized a combination of market and income approaches to calculate the estimated fair values of our reporting units. We determined that the estimated fair value of the Consumer Bank reporting unit was 31% greater than its carrying amount, the estimated fair value of the Commercial Bank reporting unit was 31% greater than its carrying amount, and the estimated fair value of the Institutional Bank reporting unit was 7% greater than its carrying amount. The carrying amounts of the reporting units represent the average equity based on blended capital for goodwill impairment testing and management reporting purposes. Based on the results of the quantitative test, there was no goodwill impairment.

Additionally, we monitored events and circumstances during the period from October 1, 2023 through December 31, 2023, including macroeconomic and market factors, industry and banking sector events, Key specific performance indicators, a comparison of management’s forecast and assumptions to those used in the October 1, 2023 quantitative impairment test, and the sensitivity of the October 1, 2023 quantitative test results to changes in assumptions through December 31, 2023. Based on these considerations, we concluded that it was not more-likely-

than-not that the fair value of one or more of the reporting units is below its respective carrying value as of December 31, 2023.

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by reporting segment are presented in the following table:

Dollars in millions	Consumer Bank	Commercial Bank	Total
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2021	$ 1,761	$ 932	$ 2,693
XUP acquisition measurement period adjustment	—	1	1
GradFin acquisition	58	—	58
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2022	1,819	933	2,752
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2023	**$ 1,819**	**$ 933**	**$ 2,752**

Additional information regarding recent acquisitions is provided in Note 15 (“Acquisitions and Discontinued Operations”).

As of December 31, 2023, we expect goodwill in the amount of $359 million to be deductible for tax purposes in future periods.

There were no accumulated impairment losses related to any of Key’s reporting units at December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021.

The following table shows the gross carrying amount and the accumulated amortization of intangible assets subject to amortization:

	2023		2022	
December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**Gross Carrying Amount**	**Accumulated Amortization**	**Gross Carrying Amount**	**Accumulated Amortization**
Intangible assets subject to amortization:				
Core deposit intangibles	**$ 356**	**$ 326**	$ 355	$ 303
PCCR intangibles	**16**	**15**	16	14
Other intangible assets	**80**	**56**	84	44
Total	**$ 452**	**$ 397**	$ 455	$ 361

The following table presents estimated intangible asset amortization expense for the next five years.

	Estimated				
Dollars in millions	**2024**	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**
Intangible asset amortization expense	$ 28	$ 19	$ 7	$ 1	$ —

13. Variable Interest Entities

A VIE is a partnership, limited liability company, trust, or other legal entity that meets any one of the following criteria:

- The entity does not have sufficient equity to conduct its activities without additional subordinated financial support from another party.
- The entity’s investors lack the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the entity’s economic performance.
- The entity’s equity at risk holders do not have the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive residual returns.
- The voting rights of some investors are not proportional to their economic interests in the entity, and substantially all of the entity’s activities involve, or are conducted on behalf of, investors with disproportionately few voting rights.

Our significant VIEs are summarized below. We define a “significant interest” in a VIE as a subordinated interest that exposes us to a significant portion, but not the majority, of the VIE’s expected losses or residual returns, even though we do not have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the entity’s economic performance.

LIHTC investments. Through KCDC, we have made investments directly and indirectly in LIHTC operating partnerships formed by third parties. As a limited partner in these operating partnerships, we are allocated tax credits and deductions associated with the underlying properties. We have determined that we are not the primary beneficiary of these investments because the general partners have the power to direct the activities that most significantly influence the economic performance of their respective partnerships and have the obligation to absorb expected losses and the right to receive residual returns. As we are not the primary beneficiary of these investments, we do not consolidate them.

Through KCIC, formed as a wholly-owned subsidiary of KeyBank National Association, we create funds that hold interests in LIHTC investments. KCIC is the managing member of the fund. We have determined that we are not the primary beneficiary of the fund because although we have the power to direct the activities that most significantly influence its economic performance, we do not have benefits that could potentially be deemed significant to the fund. Therefore, we do not consolidate the fund.

Our maximum exposure to loss in connection with these partnerships consists of our unamortized investment balance plus any unfunded equity commitments and tax credits claimed but subject to recapture. We had $2.3 billion and $1.9 billion of investments in LIHTC operating partnerships at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively. These investments are recorded in “accrued income and other assets” on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We do not have any loss reserves recorded related to these investments because we believe the likelihood of any loss is remote. For all legally binding unfunded equity commitments, we increase our recognized investment and recognize a liability. As of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, we had liabilities of $1.4 billion and $957 million, respectively, related to investments in qualified affordable housing projects, which are recorded in “accrued expense and other liabilities” on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We continue to invest in these LIHTC operating partnerships.

The assets and liabilities presented in the table below convey the size of KCDC’s direct and indirect investments at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. As these investments represent unconsolidated VIEs, the assets and liabilities of the investments themselves are not recorded on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

	Unconsolidated VIEs		
Dollars in millions	**Total Assets**	**Total Liabilities**	**Maximum Exposure to Loss**
December 31, 2023			
LIHTC investments	**$ 8,904**	**$ 3,848**	**$ 2,768**
December 31, 2022			
LIHTC investments	$ 8,227	$ 3,091	$ 2,370

We had $25 million and $12 million in NMTC investments at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. These investments are recorded in “accrued income and other assets” on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We amortize our LIHTC and NMTC investments over the period that we expect to receive the tax benefits. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, we recognized $217 million of amortization, $204 million of tax credits and $52 million of other tax benefits associated with these investments within “income taxes” on our income statement. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, we recognized $190 million of amortization, $187 million of tax credits and $45 million of other tax benefits associated with these investments within “income taxes” on our income statement.

Principal investments. Through our principal investing entity, KCC, we have made investments in private equity funds engaged in venture- and growth-oriented investing. As a limited partner to these funds, KCC records these investments at fair value and receives distributions from the funds in accordance with the funds’ partnership agreements. We are not the primary beneficiary of these investments as we do not hold the power to direct the activities that most significantly affect the funds’ economic performance. Such power rests with the funds’ general partners. In addition, we neither have the obligation to absorb the funds’ expected losses nor the right to receive their residual returns. Our voting rights are also disproportionate to our economic interests, and substantially all of the funds’ activities are conducted on behalf of investors with disproportionately few voting rights. Because we are not the primary beneficiary of these investments, we do not consolidate them.

Our maximum exposure to loss associated with indirect principal investments consists of the investments' fair value plus any unfunded equity commitments. The fair value of our indirect principal investments totaled $17 million and $34 million at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, respectively. These investments are recorded in "other investments" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Additional information on indirect principal investments is provided in Note 6 ("Fair Value Measurements"). The table below reflects the size of the private equity funds in which KCC was invested as well as our maximum exposure to loss in connection with these investments at December 31, 2023.

	Unconsolidated VIEs		
Dollars in millions	**Total Assets**	**Total Liabilities**	**Maximum Exposure to Loss**
December 31, 2023			
Indirect investments	**$ 2,741**	**$ 91**	**$ 18**
December 31, 2022			
Indirect investments	$ 6,636	$ 90	$ 43

Through our principal investing entities, we have formed and funded operating entities that provide management and other related services to our investment company funds, which directly invest in portfolio companies. In return for providing services to our direct investment funds, these entities' receive a minority equity interest in the funds. This minority equity ownership is recorded at fair value on the entities' financial statements. Additional information on our direct principal investments is provided in Note 6 ("Fair Value Measurements"). While other equity investors manage the daily operations of these entities, we retain the power, through voting rights, to direct the activities of the entities that most significantly impact their economic performance. In addition, we have the obligation to absorb losses and the right to receive residual returns that could potentially be significant to these entities. As a result, we have determined that we are the primary beneficiary of these funds and have consolidated them since formation. The entities had no liabilities at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, and other equity investors have no recourse to our general credit.

Other unconsolidated VIEs. We are involved with other various entities in the normal course of business which we have determined to be VIEs. We have determined that we are not the primary beneficiary of these VIEs because we do not have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact their economic performance or hold a variable interest that could potentially be significant. The table below shows our assets and liabilities associated with these unconsolidated VIEs at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. These assets are recorded in "accrued income and other assets," "other investments," "securities available for sale," "held-to-maturity securities," and "loans, net of unearned income" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. These liabilities are recorded in "accrued expenses and other liabilities" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Of the total balance as of December 31, 2023, $731 million related to the purchase of senior notes from a securitization collateralized by sold indirect auto loans. In addition, where we only have a lending arrangement in the normal course of business with unconsolidated VIEs we present the balances related to the lending arrangements in Note 5 ("Asset Quality").

	Other unconsolidated VIEs	
Dollars in millions	**Total Assets**	**Total Liabilities**
December 31, 2023		
Other unconsolidated VIEs	**$ 1,149**	**$ 1**
December 31, 2022		
Other unconsolidated VIEs	$ 1,798	$ 1

14. Income Taxes

Income taxes included in the income statement are summarized below. We file a consolidated federal income tax return.

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**
Currently payable:			
Federal	**$ 257**	$ 368	$ 423
State	**48**	80	73
Total currently payable	**$ 305**	$ 448	$ 496
Deferred:			
Federal	**$ (84)**	$ (14)	$ 119
State	**(25)**	(12)	27
Total deferred	**(109)**	(26)	146
Total income tax (benefit) expense [a]	**$ 196**	$ 422	$ 642

(a) There was income tax (benefit) expense on securities transactions of $(3) million in 2023, $2 million in 2022, and $(2) million in 2021. Income tax expense excludes equity- and gross receipts-based taxes, which are assessed in lieu of an income tax in certain states in which we operate. These non-income taxes, which are recorded in "noninterest expense" on the income statement, totaled $34 million in 2023, $33 million in 2022, and $33 million in 2021.

Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities included in "accrued income and other assets" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, are as follows:

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**
Allowance for loan and lease losses	**$ 422**	$ 380
Employee benefits	**166**	187
Net unrealized securities losses	**1,612**	1,959
Federal net operating losses and credits	**3**	4
Non-tax accruals	**142**	61
Operating lease liabilities[a]	**136**	149
State net operating losses and credits	**1**	1
Partnership investments	**78**	90
Other	**148**	164
Gross deferred tax assets	**2,708**	2,995
Less: Valuation Allowance	**12**	11
Total deferred tax assets	**$ 2,696**	$ 2,984
Leasing transactions	**$ 446**	$ 521
State taxes	**77**	86
Operating lease right-of-use assets [a]	**119**	130
Goodwill	**157**	139
Other	**82**	86
Total deferred tax liabilities	**881**	962
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities) [b]	**$ 1,815**	$ 2,022

(a) A separate deferred tax asset and liability is recognized for each operating lease item resulting from the adoption of ASC 842 in 2019.
(b) From continuing operations.

We conduct quarterly assessments of all available evidence to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that are more-likely-than-not to be realized, and therefore recorded. The available evidence used in connection with these assessments includes taxable income in prior periods, projected future taxable income, potential tax-planning strategies, and projected future reversals of deferred tax items. These assessments involve a degree of subjectivity and may undergo significant change.

At December 31, 2023, we had net capital loss carryforwards of $12 million for which we have recorded $12 million of valuation allowances. The capital loss carryforwards if not utilized, will expire beginning in 2025. Realization of this tax benefit is dependent upon Key's ability to generate sufficient capital gain in an appropriate tax year to offset the capital loss carryforward. Currently, generation of sufficient gain income is uncertain.

At December 31, 2023, we had federal net operating loss carryforwards of $7 million and federal credit carryforwards of $2 million. The federal net operating loss carryforwards are from prior acquisitions by First Niagara and are subject to annual limitations under the tax code and, if not utilized, will expire in the years beginning 2027. The federal credit carryforward consists of general business credits which expire in 2027, under the Internal Revenue Code. We currently expect to fully utilize these losses and credits.

We had state net operating loss carryforwards of $23 million, resulting in a net state deferred tax asset of $1 million.

The following table shows how our total income tax expense (benefit) and the resulting effective tax rate were derived:

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023		2022		2021	
	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
Income (loss) before income taxes times 21% statutory federal tax rate	**$ 244**	**21.0 %**	$ 490	21.0 %	$ 683	21.0 %
Amortization of tax-advantaged investments	**171**	**14.8**	149	6.4	151	4.6
Tax-exempt interest income	**(35)**	**(3.1)**	(28)	(1.2)	(26)	(.8)
Corporate-owned life insurance income	**(28)**	**(2.4)**	(28)	(1.2)	(27)	(.8)
State income tax, net of federal tax benefit	**18**	**1.6**	53	2.3	79	2.4
Tax credits	**(196)**	**(16.9)**	(204)	(8.8)	(218)	(6.7)
FDIC Insurance	**22**	**1.9**	12	.5	7	.3
Other	**—**	**—**	(22)	(.9)	(7)	(.3)
Total income tax expense (benefit)	**$ 196**	**16.9 %**	$ 422	18.1 %	$ 642	19.7 %

Liability for Unrecognized Tax Benefits

The change in our liability for unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

Year ended December 31, Dollars in millions	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of year	**$ 40**	$ 50
Increase for other tax positions of prior years	**5**	4
Decrease for payments and settlements	**—**	—
Decrease related to tax positions taken in prior years	**—**	(14)
Balance at end of year	**$ 45**	$ 40

Each quarter, we review the amount of unrecognized tax benefits recorded in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance. Any adjustment to unrecognized tax benefits is recorded in income tax expense. The amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect our effective tax rate was $45 million at December 31, 2023, and $40 million at December 31, 2022. It is reasonably possible that the balance of unrecognized tax benefits could decrease in the next twelve months due to examinations by various tax authorities or the expiration of statutes of limitations.

As permitted under the applicable accounting guidance, it is our policy to record interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. We recorded net interest benefit of $4 million, $1.5 million, and $0.1 million in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. We did not recover any state tax penalties in 2023, 2022, or 2021. At December 31, 2023, we had $0.6 million accrued interest payable, compared to none at December 31, 2022.

There were no unrecognized tax benefits presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward, at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

The BEPS 2.0/Pillar Two proposals issued by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development focus on global profit allocation and a global minimum tax rate. While we continue to analyze the tax implications of BEPS 2.0/Pillar Two, we do not currently anticipate that the implementation of tax laws aligned with the BEPS 2.0/Pillar Two proposals will have a material impact on KeyCorp's income tax expense.

We file federal income tax returns, as well as returns in various state and foreign jurisdictions. We are subject to income tax examination by the IRS for the tax years 2016, and 2019 and forward. Currently, we are under IRS audit for tax year 2016. We are not subject to income tax examinations by other tax authorities for years prior to 2014.

Pre-1988 Bank Reserves acquired in a business combination

Retained earnings of KeyBank included approximately $92 million of allocated bad debt deductions for which no income taxes have been recorded. Under current federal law, these reserves are subject to recapture into taxable income if KeyBank, or any successor, fails to maintain its bank status under the Internal Revenue Code or makes non-dividend distributions or distributions greater than its accumulated earnings and profits. No deferred tax liability has been established as these events are not expected to occur in the foreseeable future.

15. Acquisitions and Discontinued Operations

Acquisitions

XUP Payments. On November 19, 2021, KeyBank acquired XUP Payments, a B2B focused digital platform. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination. As a result of the acquisition, we recognized goodwill of $20.6 million and no separately identified intangible assets were recorded. Other acquired assets and liabilities of XUP were immaterial. The valuation was final as of March 31, 2022.

GradFin. On May 2, 2022, KeyBank acquired GradFin, a public service loan forgiveness counseling provider. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination. Consideration paid totaled $72 million consisting of $62 million in cash and $10 million in contingent consideration. As a result of the acquisition, we recognized goodwill of $58 million and other intangible assets of $12 million, with remaining assets acquired consisting primarily of cash. Other acquired assets and liabilities of GradFin were immaterial. The valuation was final as of September 30, 2022.

Discontinued operations

Discontinued operations includes our government-guaranteed and private education lending business. At December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, approximately $339 million and $434 million, respectively, of education loans are included in discontinued assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Net interest income after provision for credit losses for this business is not material and is included in income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes on the consolidated statements of income.

16. Securities Financing Activities

The following table summarizes our securities financing agreements at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023				December 31, 2022			
Dollars in millions	Gross Amount Presented in Balance Sheet	Netting Adjustments [a]	Collateral [b]	Net Amounts	Gross Amount Presented in Balance Sheet	Netting Adjustments [a]	Collateral [b]	Net Amounts
Offsetting of financial assets:								
Reverse repurchase agreements	$ 7	$ (7)	$ —	$ —	$ 8	$ (8)	$ —	$ —
Securities borrowed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	$ 7	$ (7)	$ —	$ —	$ 8	$ (8)	$ —	$ —
Offsetting of financial liabilities:								
Repurchase agreements [c]	$ 38	$ (7)	$ (31)	$ —	$ 71	$ (8)	$ (63)	$ —
Total	$ 38	$ (7)	$ (31)	$ —	$ 71	$ (8)	$ (63)	$ —

(a) Netting adjustments take into account the impact of master netting agreements that allow us to settle with a single counterparty on a net basis.
(b) These adjustments take into account the impact of bilateral collateral agreements that allow us to offset the net positions with the related collateral. The application of collateral cannot reduce the net position below zero. Therefore, excess collateral, if any, is not reflected above.
(c) Repurchase agreements are collateralized by mortgaged-backed agency securities and are contracted on an overnight or continuous basis.

As of December 31, 2023, the carrying amount of assets pledged as collateral against repurchase agreements totaled $38 million. Assets pledged as collateral are reported in “available for sale” and “held-to-maturity” securities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. At December 31, 2023, the liabilities associated with collateral pledged were solely comprised of customer sweep financing activity and had a carrying value of $31 million. The collateral pledged under customer sweep repurchase agreements is posted to a third-party custodian and cannot be sold or repledged by the secured party. The risk related to a decline in the market value of collateral pledged is minimal given the collateral's high credit quality and the overnight duration of the repurchase agreements.

Like other financing transactions, securities financing agreements contain an element of credit risk. To mitigate and manage credit risk exposure, we generally enter into master netting agreements and other collateral arrangements that give us the right, in the event of default, to liquidate collateral held and to offset receivables and payables with the same counterparty. Additionally, we establish and monitor limits on our counterparty credit risk exposure by product type. For the reverse repurchase agreements, we monitor the value of the underlying securities we received from counterparties and either request additional collateral or return a portion of the collateral based on the value of those securities. We generally hold collateral in the form of highly rated securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and fixed income securities. In addition, we may need to provide collateral to counterparties under our repurchase

agreements. With the exception of collateral pledged against customer sweep repurchase agreements, the collateral we pledge and receive can generally be sold or repledged by the secured parties.

17. Stock-Based Compensation

We maintain several stock-based compensation plans, which are described below. Total compensation expense for these plans was $121 million for 2023, $120 million for 2022, and $104 million for 2021. The total income tax benefit recognized in the income statement for these plans was $29 million for 2023, $29 million for 2022, and $25 million for 2021.

Our compensation plans allow us to grant stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units, or other awards which may be denominated or payable in or valued by reference to our Common Shares or other factors, discounted stock purchases, and deferred compensation to eligible employees and directors. In 2019, shareholders approved the 2019 Equity Compensation Plan, under which 71,600,000 shares may be issued as equity awards. In 2023, shareholders approved an Amended and Restated 2019 Equity Compensation Plan, under which the number of shares that may be issued as equity awards was increased by 40,000,000 to 111,600,000. The Compensation and Organization Committee has authority to approve all stock option grants but may delegate some of its authority to grant awards from time to time. The committee has delegated to our Chief Executive Officer the authority to grant equity awards, including stock options, to any employee who is not designated an “officer” for purposes of Section 16 of the Exchange Act. No more than 3,000,000 Common Shares may be issued under this authority.

At December 31, 2023, we had 42,362,938 Common Shares available for future grant under our compensation plans. In accordance with a resolution adopted by the Compensation and Organization Committee of KeyCorp’s Board of Directors, we may not grant options to purchase Common Shares, restricted stock or other shares under any long-term compensation plan in an aggregate amount that exceeds 6% of our outstanding Common Shares in any rolling three-year period.

Stock Options

Stock options granted to employees generally become exercisable at the rate of 25% per year. No option granted by KeyCorp will be exercisable less than one year after, or expire later than ten years from, the grant date. The exercise price is 100-110% of the closing price of our Common Shares on the grant date (or the prior business day if the grant date is not a business day).

We determine the fair value of options granted using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. This model was originally developed to determine the fair value of exchange-traded equity options, which (unlike employee stock options) have no vesting period or transferability restrictions. Because of these differences, the Black-Scholes model does not precisely value an employee stock option, but it is commonly used for this purpose. The model assumes that the estimated fair value of an option is amortized as compensation expense over the option’s vesting period.

The Black-Scholes model requires several assumptions, which we developed and update based on historical trends and current market observations. Our determination of the fair value of options is only as accurate as the underlying assumptions. The assumptions pertaining to options issued during 2023, 2022, and 2021 are shown in the following table.

Year ended December 31,	2023	2022	2021
Average option life	**6.7 years**	6.5 years	6.6 years
Future dividend yield	**4.28 %**	3.01 %	3.88 %
Historical share price volatility	**.347**	.341	.335
Weighted-average risk-free interest rate	**3.9 %**	2.0 %	0.8 %

The following table summarizes activity, pricing and other information for our stock options for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Option	Weighted-Average Remaining Life (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value[a]
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	4,496,332	$ 17.71	3.8	$ 8
Granted	**528,951**	**21.07**		
Exercised	**(134,484)**	**10.28**		
Lapsed or canceled	**(31,346)**	**17.51**		
Outstanding at December 31, 2023	**4,859,453**	**$ 18.28**	**4.4**	**$ 4**
Expected to vest	1,174,800	22.66	7.9	—
Exercisable at December 31, 2023	**3,618,041**	**$ 16.78**	**3.3**	**$ 4**

(a) The intrinsic value of a stock option is the amount by which the fair value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price of the option.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options was $4.23 for options granted during 2023, $5.78 for options granted during 2022, and $3.38 for options granted during 2021. Stock option exercises numbered 134,484 in 2023, 484,521 in 2022, and 2,319,438 in 2021. The aggregate intrinsic value of exercised options was $1 million for 2023, $5 million for 2022, and $22 million for 2021. As of December 31, 2023, unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested options under the plans totaled $1 million. We expect to recognize this cost over a weighted-average period of 2.2 years.

Cash received from options exercised was $1 million, $6 million, and $27 million in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. The actual tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from options exercised was less than $1 million in 2023 and less than $1 million in 2022.

Long-Term Incentive Compensation Program

Our Long-Term Incentive Compensation Program (the “Program”) rewards senior executives and other employees critical to our long-term financial success. Awards are granted annually in a variety of forms:

- deferred cash payments that generally vest and are payable at the rate of 25% per year;
- time-lapsed (service condition) restricted stock units payable in stock, which generally vest at the rate of 25% per year;
- performance units payable in stock, which vest at the end of the three-year performance cycle and will not vest unless Key attains defined performance levels and the service condition is met; and
- performance units payable in cash, which vest at the end of the three-year performance cycle and will not vest unless Key attains defined performance levels and the service condition is met.

During 2023, 28,008 performance units vested that were payable in stock and 1,778,941 performance units vested that were payable in cash. The total fair value of the performance units that vested in stock and cash during 2023 totaled $1 million and $32 million, respectively. During 2022, 30,055 performance units vested that were payable in stock and 2,224,127 performance units vested that were payable in cash. The total fair value of the performance units that vested in stock and cash during 2022 totaled $1 million and $55 million, respectively.

The following table summarizes activity and pricing information for the nonvested shares in the Program for the year ended December 31, 2023.

	Vesting Contingent on Service Conditions		Vesting Contingent on Performance and Service Conditions - Payable in Stock		Vesting Contingent on Performance and Service Conditions - Payable in Cash	
	Number of Nonvested Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Number of Nonvested Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Number of Nonvested Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	11,924,785	$ 21.56	58,331	$ 19.02	4,907,796	$ 17.42
Granted	6,247,357	19.15	—	—	2,507,322	14.48
Vested	(4,924,223)	20.36	(28,008)	18.98	(1,778,941)	18.06
Forfeited	(391,878)	20.87	—	—	(52,887)	11.75
Outstanding at December 31, 2023	**12,856,041**	**$ 20.97**	**30,323**	**$ 19.07**	**5,583,290**	**$ 14.67**

The compensation cost of time-lapsed and performance-based restricted stock or unit awards granted under the Program is calculated using the closing trading price of our Common Shares on the grant date (or the prior business day if the grant date is not a business day).

Unlike time-lapsed and performance-based restricted stock or units, we do not pay dividends during the vesting period for performance shares or units that may become payable in excess of targeted performance.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of awards granted under the Program was $17.81 during 2023, $23.39 during 2022, and $20.06 during 2021. As of December 31, 2023, unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested shares under the Program totaled $85 million. We expect to recognize this cost over a weighted-average period of 2.5 years. The total fair value of shares vested was $133 million in 2023, $144 million in 2022, and $105 million in 2021.

Deferred Compensation and Other Restricted Stock Awards

Our deferred compensation arrangements include voluntary and mandatory deferral programs for Common Shares awarded to certain employees and directors. Mandatory deferred incentive awards vest at the rate of 25% per year beginning one year after the deferral date. Deferrals under the voluntary programs are immediately vested.

We also may grant, upon approval by the Compensation and Organization Committee (or our Chief Executive Officer with respect to their delegated authority), other time-lapsed restricted stock or unit awards under various programs to recognize outstanding performance.

The following table summarizes activity and pricing information for the nonvested shares granted under our deferred compensation plans and these other restricted stock or unit award programs for the year ended December 31, 2023.

	Number of Nonvested Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	3,022,971	$ 18.82
Granted	666,556	12.93
Vested	(1,045,551)	18.75
Forfeited	(41,109)	20.55
Outstanding at December 31, 2023	**2,602,867**	**$ 17.71**

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of awards granted was $12.93 during 2023, $20.11 during 2022, and $21.25 during 2021. As of December 31, 2023, unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested shares granted under our deferred compensation plans and the other restricted stock or unit award programs totaled $11 million. We expect to recognize this cost over a weighted-average period of 2.5 years. The total fair value of shares vested was $20 million in 2023, $21 million in 2022, and $16 million in 2021.

Discounted Stock Purchase Plan

Our Discounted Stock Purchase Plan provides employees the opportunity to purchase our Common Shares at a 10% discount through payroll deductions. Purchases are limited to $10,000 in any month and $50,000 in any calendar year, and are immediately vested. To accommodate employee purchases, we issue treasury shares on or around the fifteenth day of the month following the month employee payments are received. We issued 720,280 Common Shares at a weighted-average cost to employees of $10.62 during 2023, 422,844 Common Shares at a weighted-average cost to employees of $17.46 during 2022, and 335,951 Common Shares at a weighted-average cost to employees of $19.28 during 2021.

Information pertaining to our method of accounting for stock-based compensation is included in Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the heading “Stock-Based Compensation.”

18. Employee Benefits

Pension Plans

Key maintains a cash balance pension plan and other defined benefit plans. These plans are frozen and closed to new employees. We continue to credit participants’ existing account balances for interest until they receive their plan benefits. Plans provide benefits based upon length of service and compensation levels.

Key utilizes its fiscal year-end as the measurement date for its pension and other postretirement employee benefit plans. Actuarial gains and losses are deferred and amortized over the future service periods of active employees. We determine the expected return on plan assets using a calculated market-related value of plan assets. Gain or loss amounts in AOCI are only amortized to the extent that they exceed 10% of the greater of the market-related value or the projected benefit obligation.

Pre-tax AOCI not yet recognized as net pension cost was $384 million at December 31, 2023, and $385 million at December 31, 2022, consisting entirely of net unrecognized losses.

During 2023, 2022, and 2021, we recognized a settlement loss for lump sum payments made under certain pension plans. In accordance with the applicable accounting guidance for defined benefit plans, we performed a remeasurement of the affected plans in conjunction with the settlement and recognized the settlement loss reflected in the following table.

Net pension cost is recorded within “other expense.” The components of net pension cost and the amount recognized in OCI for all funded and unfunded plans are as follows:

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**
Interest cost on PBO	**$ 45**	$ 27	$ 25
Expected return on plan assets	**(42)**	(27)	(28)
Amortization of losses	**9**	15	18
Settlement loss	**18**	12	9
Net pension cost	**$ 30**	$ 27	$ 24
Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in OCI:			
Net (gain) loss	**$ 26**	$ 31	$ (19)
Amortization of gains	**(27)**	(27)	(27)
Total recognized in comprehensive income	**$ (1)**	$ 4	$ (46)
Total recognized in net pension cost and comprehensive income	**$ 29**	$ 31	$ (22)

The information related to our pension plans presented in the following tables is based on current actuarial reports using measurement dates of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

The following table summarizes changes in the PBO related to our pension plans. Actuarial losses in 2023 were primarily driven by a decrease in discount rates.

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**
PBO at beginning of year	**$ 965**	$ 1,156
Interest cost	**45**	27
Actuarial losses (gains)	**10**	(133)
Benefit payments	**(97)**	(85)
PBO at end of year	**$ 923**	$ 965

The following table summarizes changes in the FVA.

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**
FVA at beginning of year	**$ 886**	$ 1,096
Actual return on plan assets	**25**	(138)
Employer contributions	**13**	13
Benefit payments	**(97)**	(85)
FVA at end of year	**$ 827**	$ 886

The following table summarizes the funded status of the pension plans, which equals the amounts recognized in the balance sheets at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
Funded status [a]	**$ (95)**	$ (78)
Net prepaid pension cost recognized consists of:		
Noncurrent assets	**$ 34**	$ 58
Current liabilities	**(14)**	(13)
Noncurrent liabilities	**(115)**	(123)
Net prepaid pension cost recognized [b]	**$ (95)**	$ (78)

(a) The shortage of the FVA under the PBO.
(b) Represents the accrued benefit liability of the pension plans.

At December 31, 2023, our primary qualified cash balance pension plan was sufficiently funded under the requirements of ERISA. Consequently, we are not required to make a minimum contribution to that plan in 2024. We also do not expect to make any significant discretionary contributions during 2024.

At December 31, 2023, we expect to pay the benefits from all funded and unfunded pension plans as follows: 2024 — $89 million; 2025 — $87 million; 2026 — $84 million; 2027 — $81 million; 2028 — $79 million and $347 million in the aggregate from 2029 through 2033.

The ABO for all of our pension plans was $922 million at December 31, 2023, and $965 million at December 31, 2022. As indicated in the table below, collectively our plans had an ABO in excess of plan assets as follows:

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023		2022	
	Cash Balance Pension Plan	Other Defined Benefit Plans	Cash Balance Pension Plan	Other Defined Benefit Plans
PBO	**$ 793**	**$ 128**	$ 828	$ 137
ABO	**793**	**128**	828	137
Fair value of plan assets	**827**	**—**	886	—

To determine the actuarial present value of benefit obligations, we assumed the following weighted-average rates.

December 31,	2023	2022
Discount rate	**4.68 %**	4.85 %
Weighted-average interest crediting rate	**4.09 %**	3.97 %

To determine net pension cost, we assumed the following weighted-average rates.

Year ended December 31,	2023	2022	2021
Discount rate	**4.85 %**	2.43 %	2.05 %
Expected return on plan assets	**4.50 %**	2.75 %	2.75 %

We estimate that we will recognize $11 million in net pension cost for 2024. We estimate that a 25 basis point increase or decrease in the expected return on plan assets would change our net pension cost for 2024 by approximately $2 million. Pension cost also is affected by an assumed discount rate. We estimate that a 25 basis point change in the assumed discount rate would change net pension cost for 2024 by approximately $2 million.

The expected return on plan assets is determined by considering a number of factors, the most significant of which are:

- Our expectations for returns on plan assets over the long term, weighted for the investment mix of the assets. These expectations consider, among other factors, historical capital market returns of equity, fixed income, convertible, and other securities, and forecasted returns that are modeled under various economic scenarios.
- Historical returns on our plan assets. Based on an annual reassessment of current and expected future capital market returns, our expected return on plan assets was 4.5% for 2023, 4.5% for 2022 and 2.75% for 2021. We deemed a rate of 4.50% to be appropriate in estimating 2023 pension cost.

The investment objectives of the pension fund are developed to reflect the characteristics of the plan, such as pension formulas, cash lump sum distribution features, and the liability profiles of the plan's participants. An executive oversight committee reviews the plan's investment performance at least quarterly, and compares performance against appropriate market indices. The pension fund's investment objectives are to balance total return objectives with a continued management of plan liabilities, and to minimize the mismatch between assets and

liabilities. The following table shows the asset target allocations prescribed by the pension fund's investment policies based on the plan's funded status at December 31, 2023.

Asset Class	Target Allocation 2023
Global equity	16 %
Fixed income	84
Total	100 %

Investments consist of mutual funds, collective investment funds and insurance investments that invest in underlying assets in accordance with the target asset allocations shown above.

Although the pension funds' investment policies conditionally permit the use of derivative contracts, we have not entered into any such contracts, and we do not expect to employ such contracts in the future.

The valuation methodologies used to measure the fair value of pension plan assets vary depending on the type of asset, as described below. For an explanation of the fair value hierarchy, see Note 1 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies") under the heading "Fair Value Measurements."

Mutual funds. Exchange-traded mutual funds listed or traded on securities exchanges are valued at the closing price on the exchange or system where the security is principally traded. These securities are classified as Level 1 because quoted prices for identical securities in active markets are available. Non exchange-traded mutual funds are classified as Level 2.

Collective investment funds. Investments in collective investment funds are valued using the net asset value practical expedient and are not classified within the fair value hierarchy. Fair value is determined based on Key's proportionate share of total net assets in the fund.

Insurance investment contracts and pooled separate accounts. Deposits under insurance investment contracts and pooled separate accounts with insurance companies do not have readily determinable fair values and are valued using a methodology that is consistent with accounting guidance that allows the plan to estimate fair value based upon net asset value per share (or its equivalent, such as member units or an ownership in partners' capital to which a proportionate share of net assets is attributed); thus, these investments are not classified within the fair value hierarchy.

The following tables show the fair values of our pension plan assets by asset class at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

December 31, 2023

Dollars in millions	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
ASSET CLASS				
Mutual funds:				
Fixed income — U.S.	**$ — $**	**342 $**	**— $**	**342**
Collective investment funds (measured at NAV) [a]	**—**	**—**	**—**	**465**
Insurance investment contracts and pooled separate accounts (measured at NAV) [a]	**—**	**—**	**—**	**20**
Total net assets at fair value	**$ — $**	**342 $**	**— $**	**827**

(a) Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the fair value of plan assets presented elsewhere within this footnote.

December 31, 2022

Dollars in millions	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
ASSET CLASS				
Mutual funds:				
Fixed income — U.S.	$ — $	359 $	— $	359
Collective investment funds (measured at NAV) [a]	—	—	—	507
Insurance investment contracts and pooled separate accounts (measured at NAV) [a]	—	—	—	20
Total net assets at fair value	$ — $	359 $	— $	886

(a) Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the fair value of plan assets presented elsewhere within this footnote.

Other Postretirement Benefit Plans

We sponsor a retiree healthcare plan in which all employees age 55 with five years of service (or employees age 50 with 15 years of service who are terminated under conditions that entitle them to a severance benefit) are eligible to participate. Participant contributions are adjusted annually. Key may provide a subsidy toward the cost of coverage for certain employees hired before 2001 with a minimum of 15 years of service at the time of termination. We use a separate VEBA trust to fund the retiree healthcare plan.

The components of pre-tax AOCI not yet recognized as net postretirement benefit cost are shown below.

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**
Net unrecognized losses (gains)	**$ (9)**	$ (9)
Net unrecognized prior service credit	**(11)**	(12)
Total unrecognized AOCI	**$ (20)**	$ (21)

The components of net postretirement benefit cost and the amount recognized in OCI for all funded and unfunded plans are as follows:

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**
Interest cost on APBO	**$ 2**	$ 2	$ 2
Expected return on plan assets	**(2)**	(2)	(2)
Amortization of prior service credit	**(1)**	(1)	(1)
Amortization of gains	**(1)**	(1)	(1)
Net postretirement benefit cost	**$ (2)**	$ (2)	$ (2)
Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in OCI:			
Net (gain) loss	**$ 1**	$ 1	$ 1
Amortization of prior service credit	**1**	1	1
Total recognized in comprehensive income	**$ 2**	$ 2	$ 2
Total recognized in net postretirement benefit cost and comprehensive income	**$ —**	$ —	$ —

The information related to our postretirement benefit plans presented in the following tables is based on current actuarial reports using measurement dates of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

The following table summarizes changes in the APBO. Actuarial losses are a result of asset performance.

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**
APBO at beginning of year	**$ 40**	$ 57
Service cost	**—**	—
Interest cost	**2**	2
Plan participants' contributions	**1**	1
Actuarial losses (gains)	**6**	(5)
Benefit payments	**(9)**	(15)
Plan amendments	**—**	—
APBO at end of year	**$ 40**	$ 40

The following table summarizes changes in FVA.

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**
FVA at beginning of year	**$ 40**	$ 57
Employer contributions	**—**	—
Plan participants' contributions	**1**	1
Benefit payments	**(9)**	(15)
Actual return on plan assets	**8**	(3)
FVA at end of year	**$ 40**	$ 40

The postretirement plans were fully funded at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. Therefore, no liabilities were recognized on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

There are no regulations that require contributions to the VEBA trust that funds our retiree healthcare plan, so there is no minimum funding requirement. We are permitted to make discretionary contributions to the VEBA trust, subject to certain IRS restrictions and limitations. We anticipate that our discretionary contributions in 2024, if any, will be minimal.

At December 31, 2023, we expect to pay the benefits from other postretirement plans as follows: 2024 — $5 million; 2025 — $5 million; 2026 — $5 million; 2027 — $4 million; 2028 — $4 million; and $19 million in the aggregate from 2029 through 2033.

To determine the APBO, we assumed discount rates of 4.5% at December 31, 2023, and 4.5% at December 31, 2022.

To determine net postretirement benefit cost, we assumed the following weighted-average rates.

Year ended December 31,	2023	2022	2021
Discount rate	**4.50 %**	4.50 %	4.50 %
Expected return on plan assets	**4.50**	4.50	4.50

The realized net investment income for the postretirement healthcare plan VEBA trust is subject to federal income taxes, which are reflected in the weighted-average expected return on plan assets shown above.

Assumed healthcare cost trend rates do not have a material impact on net postretirement benefit cost or obligations since the postretirement plan has cost-sharing provisions and benefit limitations.

We expect to recognize a $2 million credit in net postretirement benefit cost for 2024.

We estimate the expected returns on plan assets for the VEBA trust much the same way we estimate returns on our pension funds. The primary investment objectives of the VEBA trust are to obtain a market rate of return, take into consideration the safety and/or risk of the investment, and to diversify the portfolio in order to satisfy the trust's anticipated liquidity requirements. The following table shows the asset target allocations prescribed by the trust's investment policy.

Asset Class	Target Allocation 2023
U.S. equity securities	64 %
International equity securities	16
Fixed income securities	20
Total	100 %

Investments consist of mutual funds and other assets that invest in underlying assets in accordance with the target asset allocations shown above. Exchange-traded mutual funds are valued using quoted prices and, therefore, are classified as Level 1. Investments in other assets are valued using the Net Asset Value practical expedient and are not classified within the fair value hierarchy. These investments do not have readily determinable fair values and are valued using a methodology consistent with accounting guidance that allows the plan to estimate fair value based upon net asset value per share (or its equivalent, such as member units or an ownership in partners' capital to which a proportionate share of net assets is attributed).

The following tables show the fair values of our postretirement plan assets by asset class at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

December 31, 2023 *Dollars in millions*	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
ASSET CLASS				
Mutual funds:				
Equity — U.S.	$ **24**	$ **—**	$ **—**	**24**
Equity — International	**7**	**—**	**—**	**7**
Fixed income — U.S.	**8**	**—**	**—**	**8**
Other assets (measured at NAV)[(a)]	**—**	**—**	**—**	**1**
Total net assets at fair value	$ **39**	$ **—**	$ **—**	**40**

(a) Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the fair value of plan assets presented elsewhere within this footnote.

December 31, 2022 *Dollars in millions*	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
ASSET CLASS				
Mutual funds:				
Equity — U.S.	$ 24	$ —	$ —	$ 24
Equity — International	7	—	—	7
Fixed income — U.S.	8	—	—	8
Other assets (measured at NAV)	—	—	—	1
Total net assets at fair value	$ 39	$ —	$ —	$ 40

(a) Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the fair value of plan assets presented elsewhere within this footnote.

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 introduced a prescription drug benefit under Medicare and prescribes a federal subsidy to sponsors of retiree healthcare benefit plans that offer prescription drug coverage that is "actuarially equivalent" to the benefits under Medicare Part D. Based on our application of the relevant regulatory formula, we determined that the prescription drug coverage related to our retiree healthcare benefit plan is not actuarially equivalent to the Medicare benefit for the vast majority of retirees. For the years ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, we did not receive federal subsidies.

Employee 401(k) Savings Plan

A substantial number of our employees are covered under a savings plan that is qualified under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The plan permits employees to contribute from 1% to 100% of eligible compensation, with up to 7% being eligible for matching contributions in 2023. The plan also permits us to provide a discretionary annual profit sharing contribution to eligible employees who have at least one year of service. We did not accrue a profit sharing contributions for 2023 or 2022. We made a contribution of 1% for 2021, on eligible compensation for employees eligible on the last business day of the plan year. We also maintain a deferred savings plan that provides certain employees with benefits they otherwise would not have been eligible to receive under the qualified plan once their compensation for the plan year reached the IRS contribution limits. Total expense associated with the above plans was $99 million in 2023, $82 million in 2022, and $119 million in 2021.

19. Short-Term Borrowings

Selected financial information pertaining to the components of our short-term borrowings is as follows:

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022	2021
FEDERAL FUNDS PURCHASED			
Balance at year end	**$ —**	$ 4,006	$ —
Average during the year	**1,098**	1,490	—
Maximum month-end balance	**3,020**	5,872	—
Weighted-average rate during the year	**4.83 %**	2.04 %	— %
Weighted-average rate at December 31	**—**	4.18	—
SECURITIES SOLD UNDER REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS			
Balance at year end	**$ 38**	$ 71	$ 173
Average during the year	**549**	617	239
Maximum month-end balance	**1,954**	1,090	281
Weighted-average rate during the year	**4.77 %**	1.66 %	.02 %
Weighted-average rate at December 31	**1.63**	3.74	.01
OTHER SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS			
Balance at year end	**$ 3,053**	$ 5,386	$ 588
Average during the year	**5,890**	2,963	770
Maximum month-end balance	**1,061**	11,372	897
Weighted-average rate during the year	**5.24 %**	1.82 %	1.08 %
Weighted-average rate at December 31	**5.58**	.50	1.97

As described below and in Note 20 ("Long-Term Debt"), KeyCorp and KeyBank have a number of programs and facilities that support our short-term financing needs. Certain subsidiaries maintain credit facilities with third parties, which provide alternative sources of funding. KeyCorp is the guarantor of some of the third-party facilities.

Short-term credit facilities. We maintain cash on deposit in our Federal Reserve account, which can reduce our need to obtain funds through various short-term unsecured money market products. This account, which was

maintained at $10.7 billion at December 31, 2023, and the unpledged securities in our investment portfolio provide a buffer to address unexpected short-term liquidity needs. We also have secured borrowing facilities at the FHLB and the Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland to satisfy short-term liquidity requirements. As of December 31, 2023, our unused secured borrowing capacity was $54.7 billion at the Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland and $13.6 billion at the FHLB.

20. Long-Term Debt

The following table presents the components of our long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts and adjustments related to hedging with derivative financial instruments. We use interest rate swaps and caps, which modify the repricing characteristics of certain long-term debt, to manage interest rate risk. For more information about such financial instruments, see Note 8 (“Derivatives and Hedging Activities”).

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	**2023**	**2022**
Senior medium-term notes due through 2033 [a]	**$ 3,870**	$ 3,789
2.075% Subordinated notes due 2028 [b]	**162**	162
6.875% Subordinated notes due 2029 [b]	**91**	99
7.75% Subordinated notes due 2029 [b]	**117**	112
Other subordinated notes [b][c]	**77**	77
Total parent company	**4,317**	4,239
Senior medium-term notes due through 2039 [d]	**5,519**	6,411
4.39% Senior remarketable notes due 2027 [e]	**214**	191
3.40% Subordinated notes due 2026 [f]	**569**	555
6.95% Subordinated notes due 2028 [f]	**286**	281
3.90% Subordinated notes due 2029 [f]	**333**	327
4.90% Subordinated notes due 2032 [f]	**695**	685
Secured borrowing due through 2032 [g]	**11**	14
Federal Home Loan Bank advances due through 2038 [h]	**7,586**	6,594
Investment Fund Financing due through 2055 [i]	**24**	10
Total subsidiaries	**15,237**	15,068
Total long-term debt	**$ 19,554**	$ 19,307

(a) Senior medium-term notes had a weighted-average interest rate of 2.31% at December 31, 2023, and 2.3134% at December 31, 2022. These notes had fixed interest rates at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. These notes may not be redeemed prior to their maturity dates.
(b) See Note 21 (“Trust Preferred Securities Issued by Unconsolidated Subsidiaries”) for a description of these notes.
(c) The First Niagara variable rate trust preferred securities had a weighted-average interest rate of 7.14% at December 31, 2023, and 6.16% at December 31, 2022. These notes may be redeemed prior to their maturity dates.
(d) Senior medium-term notes had weighted-average interest rates of 4.88% at December 31, 2023, and 5.96% at December 31, 2022. These notes are a combination of fixed and floating rates. These notes may not be redeemed prior to their maturity dates.
(e) The remarketable senior medium-term notes had a weighted-average interest rate of 4.39% at both December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. These notes had fixed interest rates at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022. These notes may not be redeemed prior to their maturity dates.
(f) These notes are all obligations of KeyBank. Only medium term notes due 2027 may be redeemed prior to maturity date.
(g) This includes $5 million of Capital Lease financing debt with maturity dates ranging from October 1, 2025 to October 1, 2032. This category of debt consists primarily of non-recourse debt collateralized by leased equipment under operating, direct financing and sales-type leases. Additional information pertaining to these commercial lease financing receivables is included in Note 4 (“Loan Portfolio”). This also includes $5 million of capital leases acquired in the First Niagara merger with a maturity range from March 2022 through October 2032.
(h) Long-term advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank had a weighted-average interest rate of 5.76% at December 31, 2023, and 4.48% at December 31, 2022. These advances, which had fixed interest rates, were secured by real estate loans and securities totaling $7.6 billion at December 31, 2023, and $6.6 billion at December 31, 2022.
(i) Investment Fund Financing with maturity dates of September 1, 2048 and April 29, 2055 respectively.

At December 31, 2023, scheduled principal payments on long-term debt were as follows:

Dollars in millions	**Parent**	**Subsidiaries**	**Total**
2024	$ —	$ 8,708	$ 8,708
2025	1,081	1,896	2,977
2026	—	1,059	1,059
2027	720	1,227	1,947
2028	888	296	1,184
All subsequent years	1,628	2,051	3,679

As described below, KeyBank and KeyCorp have a number of programs that support our long-term financing needs.

Global bank note program. On September 29, 2021, KeyBank updated its Bank Note Program authorizing the issuance of up to $20 billion of notes. Under the program, KeyBank is authorized to issue notes with original maturities of seven days or more for senior notes or five years or more for subordinated notes. Notes will be denominated in U.S. dollars. Amounts outstanding under the program and any prior bank note programs are classified as “long-term debt” on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

On June 14, 2022, KeyBank completed the final remarketing of its Term Enhanced ReMarketable Securities, originally issued in 1998. In connection therewith, KeyBank issued $300 million Fixed Rate Senior Notes due December 14, 2027. Because this issuance was originally authorized under the Bank Note Program in existence in 1998, we would not consider this an issuance against capacity under our current Bank Note Program.

On August 8, 2022, KeyBank issued two notes under the Bank Note Program: $1.25 billion of 4.150% Fixed Rate Senior Bank Notes due August 8, 2025, and $750 million of 4.900% Fixed Rate Subordinated Bank Notes due August 8, 2032.

On November 15, 2022, under the Bank Note Program, KeyBank issued $1.0 billion of 5.850% Fixed Rate Senior Bank Notes due November 15, 2027.

On January 26, 2023, KeyBank issued the following notes under the bank note program: $1.0 billion of Fixed Rate Senior Bank Notes due January 26, 2033, and $500 million of Fixed Rate Senior Bank Notes due January 26, 2026.

As of December 31, 2023, $15.5 billion remained available for issuance under the Bank Note Program.

KeyCorp shelf registration, including Medium-Term Note Program. On June 9, 2023, KeyCorp updated its shelf registration statement on file with the SEC under rules that allow companies to register various types of debt and equity securities without limitations on the aggregate amounts available for issuance. KeyCorp also maintains a Medium-Term Note Program that permits KeyCorp to issue notes with original maturities of nine months or more.

On May 23, 2022, KeyCorp issued $600 million of 3.878% Fixed-to-Floating Senior Notes due May 23, 2025 and $750 million of 4.789% Fixed-to-Floating Senior Notes due June 1, 2033. The fixed rate periods for each issuance are effective through May 23, 2024, and June 1, 2032, respectively.

At December 31, 2023, KeyCorp had authorized and available for issuance up to $15 billion of additional debt securities under the Medium-Term Note Program.

Issuances of capital securities or preferred stock by KeyCorp must be approved by the Board and cannot be objected to by the Federal Reserve.

21. Trust Preferred Securities Issued by Unconsolidated Subsidiaries

We own the outstanding common stock of business trusts formed by us that issued corporation-obligated mandatorily redeemable trust preferred securities. The trusts used the proceeds from the issuance of their trust preferred securities and common stock to buy debentures issued by KeyCorp. These debentures are the trusts' only assets; the interest payments from the debentures finance the distributions paid on the mandatorily redeemable trust preferred securities. The outstanding common stock of these business trusts is recorded in "Other Investments" on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We unconditionally guarantee the following payments or distributions on behalf of the trusts:

- required distributions on the trust preferred securities;
- the redemption price when a capital security is redeemed; and
- the amounts due if a trust is liquidated or terminated.

The Regulatory Capital Rules require us to treat our mandatorily redeemable trust preferred securities as Tier 2 capital.

The trust preferred securities, common stock, and related debentures are summarized as follows:

Dollars in millions	Trust Preferred Securities, Net of Discount [a][d]	Common Stock	Principal Amount of Debentures, Net of Discount [b]	Interest Rate of Trust Preferred Securities and Debentures [c]	Maturity of Trust Preferred Securities and Debentures
December 31, 2023					
KeyCorp Capital I	**$ 156**	**$ 6**	**$ 162**	**6.396 %**	**2028**
KeyCorp Capital II	**87**	**4**	**91**	**6.875**	**2029**
KeyCorp Capital III	**113**	**4**	**117**	**7.750**	**2029**
HNC Statutory Trust III	**21**	**1**	**22**	**7.040**	**2035**
HNC Statutory Trust IV	**18**	**1**	**19**	**6.932**	**2037**
Willow Grove Statutory Trust I	**20**	**1**	**21**	**6.956**	**2036**
Westbank Capital Trust II	**8**	**—**	**8**	**7.822**	**2034**
Westbank Capital Trust III	**8**	**—**	**8**	**7.822**	**2034**
Total	**$ 431**	**$ 17**	**$ 448**	**6.981 %**	—
December 31, 2022	$ 433	$ 17	$ 450	5.321 %	—

(a) The trust preferred securities must be redeemed when the related debentures mature, or earlier if provided in the governing indenture. Each issue of trust preferred securities carries an interest rate identical to that of the related debenture. Certain trust preferred securities include debt issuance costs and basis adjustments related to fair value hedges totaling $15 million at December 31, 2023, and $17 million at December 31, 2022. See Note 8 (“Derivatives and Hedging Activities”) for an explanation of fair value hedges.

(b) We have the right to redeem these debentures. If the debentures purchased by KeyCorp Capital I, HNC Statutory Trust III, Willow Grove Statutory Trust I, HNC Statutory Trust IV, Westbank Capital Trust II, or Westbank Capital Trust III are redeemed before they mature, the redemption price will be the principal amount, plus any accrued but unpaid interest. If the debentures purchased by KeyCorp Capital II or KeyCorp Capital III are redeemed before they mature, the redemption price will be the greater of: (i) the principal amount, plus any accrued but unpaid interest, or (ii) the sum of the present values of principal and interest payments discounted at the Treasury Rate (as defined in the applicable indenture), plus 20 basis points for KeyCorp Capital II or 25 basis points for KeyCorp Capital III or 50 basis points in the case of redemption upon either a tax or a capital treatment event for either KeyCorp Capital II or KeyCorp Capital III, plus any accrued but unpaid interest.

(c) The interest rates for the trust preferred securities issued by KeyCorp Capital II and KeyCorp Capital III are fixed. The trust preferred securities issued by KeyCorp Capital I, HNC Statutory Trust III, HNC Statutory Trust IV, Willow Grove Statutory Trust I, Westbank Capital Trust II, and Westbank Capital Trust III have a floating interest rate, equal to three-month CME term SOFR plus 26.161 basis points, that reprices quarterly. The total interest rates are weighted-average rates.

22. Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, and Guarantees

Commitments to Extend Credit or Funding

Loan commitments provide for financing on predetermined terms as long as the client continues to meet specified criteria. These agreements generally carry variable rates of interest and have fixed expiration dates or termination clauses. We typically charge a fee for our loan commitments. Since a commitment may expire without resulting in a loan, our aggregate outstanding commitments may significantly exceed our eventual cash outlay.

Loan commitments involve credit risk not reflected on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We mitigate exposure to credit risk with internal controls that guide how we review and approve applications for credit, establish credit limits and, when necessary, demand collateral. In particular, we evaluate the creditworthiness of each prospective borrower on a case-by-case basis and, when appropriate, adjust the allowance for credit losses on lending-related commitments. Additional information pertaining to this allowance is included in Note 1 (“Summary of Significant Accounting Policies”) under the heading “Liability for Credit Losses on Lending-Related Commitments,” and in Note 5 (“Asset Quality”).

We also provide financial support to private equity investments, including existing direct portfolio companies and indirect private equity funds, to satisfy unfunded commitments. These unfunded commitments are not recorded on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Additional information on principal investing commitments is provided in Note 6 (“Fair Value Measurements”). Other unfunded equity investment commitments at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, related to tax credit investments and were primarily attributable to LIHTC investments. Unfunded tax credit investment commitments are recorded on our Consolidated Balance Sheets in “other liabilities.” Additional information on LIHTC commitments is provided in Note 13 (“Variable Interest Entities”).

The following table shows the remaining contractual amount of each class of commitment related to extending credit or funding principal investments. For loan commitments and commercial letters of credit, this amount represents our maximum possible accounting loss on the unused commitment if the borrower were to draw upon the full amount of the commitment and subsequently default on payment for the total amount of the then outstanding loan.

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
Loan commitments:		
Commercial and other	$ 55,603	$ 58,269
Commercial real estate and construction	3,440	4,037
Home equity	8,984	9,346
Credit cards	7,058	7,424
Total loan commitments	75,085	79,076
Commercial letters of credit	65	86
Purchase card commitments	995	875
Principal investing commitments	1	9
Tax credit investment commitments	1,361	958
Total loan and other commitments	$ 77,507	$ 81,004

Legal Proceedings

Litigation. From time to time, in the ordinary course of business, we and our subsidiaries are subject to various litigation, investigations, and administrative proceedings. Private, civil litigation may range from individual actions involving a single plaintiff to putative class action lawsuits with potentially thousands of class members. Investigations may involve both formal and informal proceedings, by both government agencies and self-regulatory bodies. These matters may involve claims for substantial monetary relief. At times, these matters may present novel claims or legal theories. Due to the complex nature of these various other matters, it may be years before some matters are resolved. While it is impossible to ascertain the ultimate resolution or range of financial liability, based on information presently known to us, we do not believe there is any matter to which we are a party, or involving any of our properties that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. We continually monitor and reassess the potential materiality of these litigation matters. We note, however, that in light of the inherent uncertainty in legal proceedings there can be no assurance that the ultimate resolution will not exceed established reserves. As a result, the outcome of a particular matter, or a combination of matters, may be material to our results of operations for a particular period, depending upon the size of the loss or our income for that particular period.

Record-Keeping Investigation. On February 9, 2024, the Company's broker-dealer subsidiary, KeyBanc Capital Markets, Inc. (KBCM), and investment advisory subsidiary, Key Investment Services (KIS), entered into a resolution with the SEC to resolve the SEC's investigation concerning compliance with certain record-keeping requirements relating to business communications transmitted on unapproved electronic communications platforms. Under this resolution, KBCM and KIS agreed to pay a penalty of $10 million to the SEC along with other prospective relief.

Gurevitch Litigation. On August 4, 2023, a putative class action, *Gurevitch v. KeyCorp et al.*, was filed against KeyCorp and certain of its current and former executives in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The named plaintiff seeks to represent a national class of individuals who purchased or acquired KeyCorp securities from February 2020 to June 2023 and who were allegedly harmed by certain disclosures relating to KeyCorp's liquidity, operations, and prospects. The lead plaintiff is scheduled to file an amended complaint in March 2024. At this stage of the proceedings, it is too early to determine if the matter would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

Derivative Litigation. In November and December 2023, purported shareholders of KeyCorp filed two shareholder derivative lawsuits in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The lawsuits assert that various officers and directors violated their duties to KeyCorp by virtue of the matters alleged in the Gurevitch litigation described above. The lawsuits are purportedly brought on behalf of KeyCorp and seek relief on KeyCorp's behalf and for its benefit.

Guarantees

We are a guarantor in various agreements with third parties. The following table shows the types of guarantees that we had outstanding at December 31, 2023. Information pertaining to the basis for determining the liabilities recorded in connection with these guarantees is included in Note 1 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies") under the heading "Contingencies and Guarantees."

December 31, 2023 *Dollars in millions*	Maximum Potential Undiscounted Future Payments	Liability Recorded
Financial guarantees:		
Standby letters of credit	$ 4,234	$ 79
Recourse agreement with FNMA	7,465	98
Residential mortgage reserve	3,350	11
Written put options [(a)]	3,304	183
Total	$ 18,353	$ 371

(a) The maximum potential undiscounted future payments represent notional amounts of derivatives qualifying as guarantees.

We determine the payment/performance risk associated with each type of guarantee described below based on the probability that we could be required to make the maximum potential undiscounted future payments shown in the preceding table. We use a scale of low (0% to 30% probability of payment), moderate (greater than 30% to 70% probability of payment), or high (greater than 70% probability of payment) to assess the payment/performance risk, and have determined that the payment/performance risk associated with each type of guarantee outstanding at December 31, 2023, is low.

Standby letters of credit. KeyBank issues standby letters of credit to address clients' financing needs. These instruments obligate us to pay a specified third party when a client fails to repay an outstanding loan or debt instrument or fails to perform some contractual nonfinancial obligation. Any amounts drawn under standby letters of credit are treated as loans to the client; they bear interest (generally at variable rates) and pose the same credit risk to us as a loan. At December 31, 2023, our standby letters of credit had a remaining weighted-average life of 1.6 years, with remaining actual lives ranging from less than 1 year to 10.9 years.

Recourse agreement with FNMA. At December 31, 2023, the outstanding commercial mortgage loans in this program had a weighted-average remaining term of 7.0 years, and the unpaid principal balance outstanding of loans sold by us as a participant was $24.0 billion. The maximum potential amount of undiscounted future payments that we could be required to make under this program, as shown in the preceding table, is equal to approximately 31% of the principal balance of loans outstanding at December 31, 2023. FNMA delegates responsibility for originating, underwriting, and servicing mortgages, and we assume a limited portion of the risk of loss during the remaining term on each commercial mortgage loan that we sell to FNMA. We maintain a reserve for such potential losses in an amount that we believe approximates the fair value of our liability in addition to the expected credit loss for the guarantee as described in Note 5 ("Asset Quality").

Residential Mortgage Banking. We often originate and sell residential mortgage loans and retain the servicing rights. Our loan sales activity is generally conducted through loan sales in a secondary market sponsored by FNMA and FHLMC and through the issuance of GNMA mortgage backed securities. Subsequent to the sale of mortgage loans, we do not typically retain any interest in the underlying loans except through our relationship as the servicer of the loans.

As is customary in the mortgage banking industry, we, or banks we have acquired, have made certain representations and warranties related to the sale of residential mortgage loans (including loans sold with servicing rights released) and to the performance of our obligations as servicer. The breach of any such representations or warranties could result in losses for us. Our maximum exposure to loss is equal to the outstanding principal balance of the sold loans; however, any loss would be reduced by any payments received on the loans or through the sale of collateral.

At December 31, 2023, the unpaid principal balance outstanding of loans sold by us was $11.2 billion. The maximum potential amount of undiscounted future payments that we could be required to make under this program, as shown in the preceding table, is equal to approximately 30% of the principal balance of loans outstanding at December 31, 2023.

Our liability for estimated repurchase obligations on loans sold, which is included in other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, was $11 million at December 31, 2023.

Written put options. In the ordinary course of business, we "write" put options for clients that wish to mitigate their exposure to changes in interest rates and commodity prices. At December 31, 2023, our written put options had an average life of 1.8 years. These instruments are considered to be guarantees, as we are required to make payments to the counterparty (the client) based on changes in an underlying variable that is related to an asset, a

liability, or an equity security that the client holds. We are obligated to pay the client if the applicable benchmark interest rate or commodity price is above or below a specified level (known as the “strike rate”). These written put options are accounted for as derivatives at fair value, as further discussed in Note 8 (“Derivatives and Hedging Activities”). We mitigate our potential future payment obligations by entering into offsetting positions with third parties.

Written put options where the counterparty is a broker-dealer or bank are accounted for as derivatives at fair value but are not considered guarantees since these counterparties typically do not hold the underlying instruments. In addition, we are a purchaser and seller of credit derivatives, which are further discussed in Note 8.

Other Off-Balance Sheet Risk

Other off-balance sheet risk stems from financial instruments that do not meet the definition of a guarantee as specified in the applicable accounting guidance, and from other relationships.

Indemnifications provided in the ordinary course of business. We provide certain indemnifications, primarily through representations and warranties in contracts that we execute in the ordinary course of business in connection with loan and lease sales and other ongoing activities, as well as in connection with purchases and sales of businesses. We maintain reserves, when appropriate, with respect to liability that reasonably could arise as a result of these indemnities.

Intercompany guarantees. KeyCorp, KeyBank, and certain of our affiliates are parties to various guarantees that facilitate the ongoing business activities of other affiliates. These business activities encompass issuing debt, assuming certain lease and insurance obligations, purchasing or issuing investments and securities, and engaging in certain leasing transactions involving clients.

23. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

The following table summarizes our changes in AOCI:

Dollars in millions	Unrealized gains (losses) on securities available for sale	Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments	Net pension and postretirement benefit costs	Total
Balance at December 31, 2021	$ (403)	$ 88	$ (271)	$ (586)
Other comprehensive income before reclassification, net of income taxes	(4,492)	(1,319)	(25)	(5,836)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income, net of income taxes [(a)]	—	107	20	127
Net current-period other comprehensive income, net of income taxes	(4,492)	(1,212)	(5)	(5,709)
Balance at December 31, 2022	$ (4,895)	$ (1,124)	$ (276)	$ (6,295)
Other comprehensive income before reclassification, net of income taxes	**702**	**(364)**	**(18)**	**320**
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income, net of income taxes [(a)]	**3**	**725**	**18**	**746**
Net current-period other comprehensive income, net of income taxes	**705**	**361**	**—**	**1,066**
Balance at December 31, 2023	**$ (4,190)**	**$ (763)**	**$ (276)**	**$ (5,229)**

(a) See table below for details about these reclassifications.

Our reclassifications out of AOCI, are as follows:

Dollars in millions	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	2022	Affected Line Item in the Consolidated Statement of Income
Unrealized gains (losses) on available for sale securities			
Realized losses	**$ (4)**	$ —	Other income
	(4)	—	Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes
	(1)	—	Income taxes
	$ (3)	$ —	Income (loss) from continuing operations
Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments			
Interest rate	**$ (956)**	$ (146)	Interest income — Loans
Interest rate	**(2)**	(3)	Interest expense — Long-term debt
Interest rate	**5**	9	Investment banking and debt placement fees
	(953)	(140)	Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes
	(228)	(33)	Income taxes
	$ (725)	$ (107)	Income (loss) from continuing operations
Net pension and postretirement benefit costs			
Amortization of losses	**$ (8)**	$ (15)	Other expense
Settlement loss	**(18)**	(12)	Other expense
Amortization of prior service credit	**1**	1	Other expense
	(25)	(26)	Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes
	(7)	(6)	Income taxes
	$ (18)	$ (20)	Income (loss) from continuing operations

24. Shareholders' Equity

Comprehensive Capital Plan

In July 2021, the Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to $1.5 billion of our Common Shares, effective for the third quarter of 2021 through the third quarter of 2022. In September 2022, the Board of Directors approved the extension of the previous authorization through the third quarter of 2023. This authorization expired as of September 30, 2023. During 2023, Key repurchased $38 million shares in the open market and $34 million of shares related to equity compensation programs.

Consistent with our capital plan, the Board declared a quarterly dividend of $.205 per common share for each of the four quarters in 2023. These quarterly dividend payments brought our annual dividend to $.82 per common share for 2023.

Preferred Stock

The following table summarizes our preferred stock at December 31, 2023:

Preferred stock series	Amount outstanding (in millions)	Shares authorized and outstanding	Par value	Liquidation preference	Ownership interest per depositary share	Liquidation preference per depositary share	2023 dividends paid per depositary share
Fixed-to-Floating Rate Perpetual Noncumulative Series D	$ 525	21,000	$ 1	$ 25,000	1/25th	$ 1,000	$ 12.50
Fixed-to-Floating Rate Perpetual Noncumulative Series E	500	500,000	1	1,000	1/40th	25	.382813
Fixed Rate Perpetual Noncumulative Series F	425	425,000	1	1,000	1/40th	25	.353125
Fixed Rate Perpetual Noncumulative Series G	450	450,000	1	1,000	1/40th	25	.351563
Fixed Rate Perpetual Noncumulative Series H	600	600,000	1	1,000	1/40th	25	.387500

Capital Adequacy

KeyCorp and KeyBank (consolidated) must meet specific capital requirements imposed by federal banking regulators. Sanctions for failure to meet applicable capital requirements may include regulatory enforcement actions that restrict dividend payments, require the adoption of remedial measures to increase capital, terminate FDIC deposit insurance, and mandate the appointment of a conservator or receiver in severe cases. In addition, failure to maintain a "well capitalized" status affects how regulators evaluate applications for certain endeavors, including acquisitions, continuation and expansion of existing activities, and commencement of new activities, and could make clients and potential investors less confident. As of December 31, 2023, KeyCorp and KeyBank (consolidated) met all regulatory capital requirements.

KeyBank (consolidated) qualified for the "well capitalized" prompt corrective action capital category at December 31, 2023, because its capital and leverage ratios exceeded the prescribed threshold ratios for that capital category and it was not subject to any written agreement, order, or directive to meet and maintain a specific capital level for any capital measure. Since that date, we believe there has been no change in condition or event that has occurred that would cause the capital category for KeyBank (consolidated) to change.

BHCs are not assigned to any of the five prompt corrective action capital categories applicable to insured depository institutions. If, however, those categories applied to BHCs, we believe that KeyCorp would satisfy the criteria for a "well capitalized" institution at December 31, 2023, and since that date, we believe there has been no change in condition or event that has occurred that would cause such capital category to change.

Because the regulatory capital categories under the prompt corrective action regulations serve a limited supervisory function, investors should not use them as a representation of the overall financial condition or prospects of KeyBank or KeyCorp.

At December 31, 2023, Key and KeyBank (consolidated) had regulatory capital in excess of all current minimum risk-based capital (including all adjustments for market risk) and leverage ratio requirements as shown in the following table.

	Actual		To Meet Minimum Capital Adequacy Requirements		To Qualify as Well Capitalized Under Federal Deposit Insurance Act	
Dollars in millions	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
December 31, 2023						
TOTAL CAPITAL TO NET RISK-WEIGHTED ASSETS						
Key	**$ 21,028**	**14.15 %**	**$ 11,886**	**8.00 %**	**N/A**	**N/A**
KeyBank (consolidated)	**20,726**	**14.16**	**11,712**	**8.00**	**$ 14,640**	**10.00 %**
TIER 1 CAPITAL TO NET RISK-WEIGHTED ASSETS						
Key	**$ 17,340**	**11.67 %**	**$ 8,914**	**6.00 %**	**N/A**	**N/A**
KeyBank (consolidated)	**17,487**	**11.94**	**8,784**	**6.00**	**$ 11,712**	**8.00 %**
TIER 1 CAPITAL TO AVERAGE QUARTERLY TANGIBLE ASSETS						
Key	**$ 17,340**	**9.03 %**	**$ 7,678**	**4.00 %**	**N/A**	**N/A**
KeyBank (consolidated)	**17,487**	**9.22**	**7,587**	**4.00**	**$ 9,483**	**5.00 %**
December 31, 2022						
TOTAL CAPITAL TO NET RISK-WEIGHTED ASSETS						
Key	$ 20,776	12.79 %	$ 12,998	8.00 %	N/A	N/A
KeyBank (consolidated)	19,903	12.39	12,850	8.00	$ 16,063	10.00 %
TIER 1 CAPITAL TO NET RISK-WEIGHTED ASSETS						
Key	$ 17,225	10.60 %	$ 9,748	6.00 %	N/A	N/A
KeyBank (consolidated)	16,801	10.46	9,638	6.00	$ 12,850	8.00 %
TIER 1 CAPITAL TO AVERAGE QUARTERLY TANGIBLE ASSETS						
Key	$ 17,225	8.88 %	$ 7,759	4.00 %	N/A	N/A
KeyBank (consolidated)	16,801	8.78	7,657	4.00	$ 9,572	5.00 %

25. Business Segment Reporting

The following is a description of the segments and their primary businesses at December 31, 2023.

Consumer Bank

The Consumer Bank serves individuals and small businesses throughout our 15-state branch footprint as well as healthcare professionals nationally through our Laurel Road digital brand by offering a variety of deposit and investment products, personal finance and financial wellness services, lending, mortgage and home equity, student loan refinancing, credit card, treasury services, and business advisory services. In addition, wealth management and investment services are offered to assist institutional, non-profit, and high-net-worth clients with their banking, trust, portfolio management, charitable giving, and related needs.

Commercial Bank

The Commercial Bank is an aggregation of our Institutional and Commercial operating segments. The Commercial operating segment is a full-service corporate bank focused principally on serving the borrowing, cash management, and capital markets needs of middle market clients within Key's 15-state branch footprint. It is also a significant, national, commercial real estate lender and third-party servicer of commercial mortgage loans and a special servicer of CMBS. The Institutional operating segment operates nationally in providing lending, equipment financing, and banking products and services to large corporate and institutional clients. The industry coverage and product teams have established expertise in the following sectors: Consumer, Energy, Healthcare, Industrial, Public Sector, Real Estate, and Technology. The operating segment includes the KBCM platform which provides a broad suite of capital markets products and services including syndicated finance, debt and equity capital markets, derivatives, foreign exchange, financial advisory, and public finance. Additionally, KBCM provides fixed income and equity sales and trading services to investor clients.

Other

Other includes various corporate treasury activities such as management of our investment securities portfolio, long-term debt, short-term liquidity and funding activities, and balance sheet risk management, our principal investing unit, and various exit portfolios as well as reconciling items, which primarily represent the unallocated portion of nonearning assets of corporate support functions. Charges related to the funding of these assets are part of net interest income and are allocated to the business segments through noninterest expense. Reconciling items also include intercompany eliminations and certain items that are not allocated to the business segments because they do not reflect their normal operations.

The table on the following page shows selected financial data for our major business segments for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

The information was derived from the internal financial reporting system that we use to monitor and manage our financial performance. GAAP guides financial accounting, but there is no authoritative guidance for "management accounting" — the way we use our judgment and experience to make reporting decisions. Consequently, the line of business results we report may not be comparable to line of business results presented by other companies.

The selected financial data is based on internal accounting policies designed to compile results on a consistent basis and in a manner that reflects the underlying economics of the businesses. In accordance with our policies:

- Net interest income is determined by assigning a standard cost for funds used or a standard credit for funds provided based on their assumed maturity, prepayment, and/or repricing characteristics.
- Indirect expenses, such as computer servicing costs and corporate overhead, are allocated based on assumptions regarding the extent that each line of business actually uses the services.
- The consolidated provision for credit losses is allocated among the lines of business primarily based on their actual net loan charge-offs, adjusted periodically for loan growth and changes in risk profile. The amount of the consolidated provision is based on the methodology that we use to estimate our consolidated ALLL. This methodology is described in Note 1 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies") under the heading "Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses."
- Capital is assigned to each line of business based on economic equity.

Developing and applying the methodologies that we use to allocate items among our lines of business is a dynamic process. Accordingly, financial results may be revised periodically to reflect enhanced alignment of expense base allocation drivers, changes in the risk profile of a particular business, or changes in our organizational structure.

Year ended December 31,	Consumer Bank			Commercial Bank		
Dollars in millions	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS						
Net interest income (TE)	**$ 2,276**	$ 2,409	$ 2,361	**$ 1,811**	$ 1,863	$ 1,650
Noninterest income	**944**	995	1,068	**1,422**	1,600	1,990
Total revenue (TE) [a]	**3,220**	3,404	3,429	**3,233**	3,463	3,640
Provision for credit losses	**111**	193	(118)	**379**	317	(279)
Depreciation and amortization expense	**106**	87	84	**99**	113	134
Other noninterest expense	**2,677**	2,644	2,321	**1,703**	1,620	1,732
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes (TE)	**326**	480	1,142	**1,052**	1,413	2,053
Allocated income taxes (benefit) and TE adjustments	**78**	115	274	**213**	269	412
Income (loss) from continuing operations	**248**	365	868	**839**	1,144	1,641
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	**—**	—	—	**—**	—	—
Net income (loss)	**248**	365	868	**839**	1,144	1,641
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	**—**	—	—	**—**	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to Key	**$ 248**	$ 365	$ 868	**$ 839**	$ 1,144	$ 1,641
AVERAGE BALANCES [b]						
Loans and leases	**$ 42,408**	$ 41,315	$ 39,422	**$ 75,143**	$ 69,549	$ 60,486
Total assets [a]	**45,232**	44,414	42,656	**84,895**	80,068	70,051
Deposits	**83,964**	90,132	88,474	**53,874**	54,672	55,598
OTHER FINANCIAL DATA						
Expenditures for additions to long-lived assets [a], [b]	**$ 72**	$ 52	$ 39	**$ 3**	$ 4	$ 12
Net loan charge-offs [b]	**133**	83	126	**111**	84	81
Return on average allocated equity [b]	**6.92 %**	10.36 %	24.31 %	**8.14 %**	12.57 %	19.21 %
Return on average allocated equity	**6.92**	10.36	24.31	**8.14**	12.57	19.21
Average full-time equivalent employees [c]	**7,773**	8,101	8,043	**2,484**	2,466	2,384

Year ended December 31,	Other			Key		
Dollars in millions	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS						
Net interest income (TE)	**$ (144)**	$ 282	$ 87	**$ 3,943**	$ 4,554	$ 4,098
Noninterest income	**104**	123	136	**2,470**	2,718	3,194
Total revenue (TE) [a]	**(40)**	405	223	**6,413**	7,272	7,292
Provision for credit losses	**(1)**	(8)	(21)	**489**	502	(418)
Depreciation and amortization expense	**27**	71	80	**232**	271	298
Other noninterest expense	**122**	(125)	78	**4,502**	4,139	4,131
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes (TE)	**(188)**	467	86	**1,190**	2,360	3,281
Allocated income taxes (benefit) and TE adjustments	**(65)**	65	(17)	**226**	449	669
Income (loss) from continuing operations	**(123)**	402	103	**964**	1,911	2,612
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	**3**	6	13	**3**	6	13
Net income (loss)	**(120)**	408	116	**967**	1,917	2,625
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	**—**	—	—	**—**	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to Key	**$ (120)**	$ 408	$ 116	**$ 967**	$ 1,917	$ 2,625
AVERAGE BALANCES [b]						
Loans and leases	**$ 453**	$ 438	$ 361	**$ 118,004**	$ 111,302	$ 100,269
Total assets [a]	**61,500**	61,404	66,212	**191,627**	185,886	178,919
Deposits	**6,221**	2,058	963	**144,059**	146,862	145,035
OTHER FINANCIAL DATA						
Expenditures for additions to long-lived assets [a], [b]	**$ 118**	$ 198	$ 63	**$ 193**	$ 254	$ 114
Net loan charge-offs [b]	**—**	(6)	(23)	**244**	161	184
Return on average allocated equity [b]	**1,025.00 %**	19.12 %	1.85 %	**6.94 %**	12.97 %	14.79 %
Return on average allocated equity	**1,000.00**	19.40	2.09	**6.97**	13.01	14.86
Average full-time equivalent employees [c]	**7,435**	7,094	6,547	**17,692**	17,661	16,974

(a) Substantially all revenue generated by our major business segments is derived from clients that reside in the United States. Substantially all long-lived assets, including premises and equipment, capitalized software, and goodwill held by our major business segments, are located in the United States.
(b) From continuing operations.
(c) The number of average full-time equivalent employees was not adjusted for discontinued operations.

26. Condensed Financial Information of the Parent Company

CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022
ASSETS		
Cash and due from banks	**$ 2,727**	$ 3,146
Short-term investments	**17**	15
Securities available for sale	**—**	—
Other investments	**85**	78
Loans to:		
Banks	**250**	250
Nonbank subsidiaries	**—**	16
Total loans	**250**	266
Investment in subsidiaries:		
Banks	**14,789**	13,033
Nonbank subsidiaries	**901**	928
Total investment in subsidiaries	**15,690**	13,961
Goodwill	**167**	167
Corporate-owned life insurance	**197**	209
Derivative assets	**1**	111
Accrued income and other assets	**331**	248
Total assets	**$ 19,465**	$ 18,201
LIABILITIES		
Accrued expense and other liabilities	**$ 511**	$ 508
Long-term debt due to:		
Subsidiaries	**447**	450
Unaffiliated companies	**3,870**	3,789
Total long-term debt	**4,317**	4,239
Total liabilities	**4,828**	4,747
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY [(a)]	**14,637**	13,454
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	**$ 19,465**	$ 18,201

(a) See Key's Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity.

CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022	2021
INCOME			
Dividends from subsidiaries:			
Bank subsidiaries	**$ 675**	$ 475	$ 1,925
Nonbank subsidiaries	**—**	100	50
Interest income from subsidiaries	**15**	4	1
Other income	**24**	7	36
Total income	**714**	586	2,012
EXPENSE			
Interest on long-term debt with subsidiary trusts	**33**	19	13
Interest on other borrowed funds	**273**	130	65
Personnel and other expense	**111**	101	101
Total expense	**417**	250	179
Income (loss) before income taxes and equity in net income (loss) less dividends from subsidiaries	**297**	336	1,833
Income tax (expense) benefit	**95**	60	38
Income (loss) before equity in net income (loss) less dividends from subsidiaries	**392**	396	1,871
Equity in net income (loss) less dividends from subsidiaries	**575**	1,521	754
NET INCOME (LOSS)	**967**	1,917	2,625
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	**—**	—	—
NET INCOME (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO KEY	**$ 967**	$ 1,917	$ 2,625

CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Year ended December 31, *Dollars in millions*	2023	2022	2021
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net income (loss) attributable to Key	**$ 967**	$ 1,917	$ 2,625
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Deferred income taxes (benefit)	**(6)**	6	(22)
Stock-based compensation expense	**9**	117	9
Equity in net (income) loss less dividends from subsidiaries	**(575)**	(1,521)	(754)
Net (increase) decrease in other assets	**44**	23	13
Net increase (decrease) in other liabilities	**3**	(24)	48
Other operating activities, net	**122**	(480)	(414)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**564**	38	1,505
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Net (increase) decrease in securities available for sale and in short-term and other investments	**(14)**	(26)	(15)
Proceeds from sales, prepayments and maturities of securities available for sale	**—**	—	—
Net (increase) decrease in loans to subsidiaries	**16**	(200)	—
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**2**	(226)	(15)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Net proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	**—**	1,350	—
Payments on long-term debt	**—**	—	(997)
Repurchase of Treasury Shares	**(73)**	(44)	(1,176)
Net cash from the issuance (redemption) of Common Shares and preferred stock	**—**	590	—
Cash dividends paid	**(912)**	(855)	(823)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(985)**	1,041	(2,996)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND DUE FROM BANKS	**(419)**	853	(1,506)
CASH AND DUE FROM BANKS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	**3,146**	2,293	3,799
CASH AND DUE FROM BANKS AT END OF YEAR	**$ 2,727**	$ 3,146	$ 2,293

KeyCorp paid interest on borrowed funds totaling $171 million in 2023, $137 million in 2022, and $130 million in 2021.

27. Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The following table represents a disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers, by line of business:

Year ended December 31,	2023			2022		
Dollars in millions	**Consumer Bank**	**Commercial Bank**	**Total Contract Revenue**	**Consumer Bank**	**Commercial Bank**	**Total Contract Revenue**
NONINTEREST INCOME						
Trust and investment services income	**$ 410**	**$ 68**	**$ 478**	$ 403	$ 69	$ 472
Investment banking and debt placement fees	**—**	**344**	**344**	—	430	430
Services charges on deposit accounts	**158**	**111**	**269**	211	139	350
Cards and payments income	**187**	**145**	**332**	177	154	331
Other noninterest income	**12**	**—**	**12**	11	—	11
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**$ 767**	**$ 668**	**$ 1,435**	$ 802	$ 792	$ 1,594
Other noninterest income [a]			**$ 931**			$ 1,001
Noninterest income from other segments [b]			**104**			123
Total noninterest income			**$ 2,470**			$ 2,718

(a) Noninterest income considered earned outside the scope of contracts with customers.

(b) Other includes other segments that consists of corporate treasury, our principal investing unit, and various exit portfolios as well as reconciling items which primarily represents the unallocated portion of nonearning assets of corporate support functions. Charges related to the funding of these assets are part of net interest income and are allocated to the business segments through noninterest expense. Reconciling items also includes intercompany eliminations and certain items that are not allocated to the business segments because they do not reflect their normal operations. Refer to Note 25 (“Business Segment Reporting”) for more information.

We had no material contract assets or contract liabilities for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, KeyCorp carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of KeyCorp's management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of KeyCorp's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")), to ensure that information required to be disclosed by KeyCorp in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to KeyCorp's management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based upon that evaluation, KeyCorp's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the design and operation of these disclosure controls and procedures were effective, in all material respects, as of the end of the period covered by this report. No changes were made to KeyCorp's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the last year that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, KeyCorp's internal control over financial reporting.

Reports Regarding Internal Controls

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, and the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are included in Item 8 on pages 97, 98, and 99, respectively.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

No director or officer (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) of the Exchange Act) of KeyCorp adopted, modified, or terminated any Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or any non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement (as such terms are defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K of the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2023, except as may be noted below. We do not permit the use of Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements by our directors or executive officers.

Certain of our directors or officers have made elections to participate in, and are participating in, our KeyCorp Second Amended and Restated Discounted Stock Purchase Plan, our Long-Term Incentive Deferral Plan, our Directors' Deferred Share Sub-Plan, and the Dividend Reinvestment Plan and dividend reinvestment features under various compensation plans and arrangements, and previously made elections to participate in KeyCorp common stock funds that are now frozen but were previously available as an investment option under our Deferred Savings Plan and KeyCorp 401(k) plan. By participating in these plans or stock funds, the directors or officers have made, and/or may from time to time make, elections involving transactions in KeyCorp common shares which may be designed to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act or may constitute non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements (as such term is defined in Item 408(c) of Regulation S-K of the Exchange Act).

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The names of our executive officers, and biographical information for each, is set forth in Item 1. Business of this report.

The other information required by this item will be set forth in the following sections of KeyCorp's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held May 9, 2024 (the "2024 Proxy Statement"), and these sections are incorporated herein by reference:

- "Proposal One: Election of Directors"
- "Corporate Governance Documents — Code of Business Conduct and Ethics"
- "The Board of Directors and Its Committees — Board and Committee Responsibilities — Audit Committee"
- "Additional Information — Other Proposals and Director Nominations for the 2025 Annual Meeting of Shareholders"

KeyCorp expects to file the 2024 Proxy Statement with the SEC on or about March 22, 2024.

Any amendment to, or waiver from a provision of, the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to KeyCorp's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Accounting Officer, or any other executive officer or director, will be promptly disclosed on KeyCorp's website (www.key.com/ir) as required by laws, rules and regulations of the SEC.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item will be set forth in the following sections of the 2024 Proxy Statement and these sections are incorporated herein by reference:

- "Compensation Discussion and Analysis"
- "Compensation of Executive Officers and Directors"
- "Compensation and Organization Committee Report"
- "The Board of Directors and Its Committees — Oversight of Compensation Related Risks"

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item will be set forth in the section captioned "Ownership of KeyCorp Equity Securities" contained in the 2024 Proxy Statement, and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item will be set forth in the following sections of the 2024 Proxy Statement and these sections are incorporated herein by reference:

- "The Board of Directors and Its Committees — Director Independence"
- "The Board of Directors and Its Committees — Related Party Transactions"

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item will be set forth in the sections captioned "Audit Matters — Ernst & Young's Fees" and "Audit Matters — Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures" contained in the 2024 Proxy Statement, and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) (1) Financial Statements

The following financial statements of KeyCorp and its subsidiaries, and the auditor's report thereon are filed as part of this report under Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data:

	Page Number
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 42)	99
Consolidated Financial Statements	102
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2023, and 2022	102
Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021	103
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021	104
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021	105
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021	106
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	107

(a) (2) Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules for KeyCorp and its subsidiaries have been included in this Form 10-K in the consolidated financial statements or the related footnotes, or they are either inapplicable or not required.

(a) (3) Exhibits*

3.1	Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of KeyCorp, effective May 23, 2019, filed as Exhibit 3.2 to Form 8-K on May 24, 2019.*
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company with respect to Fixed Rate Reset Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series H, filed August 22, 2022, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K on August 24, 2022.*
3.3	Fourth Amended and Restated Regulations of KeyCorp, effective September 21, 2023, filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K on September 22, 2023.
4.1	Description of KeyCorp's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
4.2	Form of Certificate representing Fixed-to-Floating Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series D, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K on September 9, 2016.*
4.3	Deposit Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2016, among KeyCorp, Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., jointly as depositary, and the holders from time to time of the depositary receipts described therein, filed as Exhibit 4.3 to Form 8-K on September 9, 2016.*
4.4	Form of Depositary Receipt related to Series D Preferred Stock (included as part of Exhibit 4.3), filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Form 8-K on September 9, 2016.*
4.5	Form of Certificate representing Fixed-to-Floating Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K on December 12, 2016.*
4.6	Deposit Agreement, dated as of December 12, 2016, among KeyCorp, Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., jointly as depositary, and the holders from time to time of the depositary receipts described therein, filed as Exhibit 4.3 to Form 8-K on December 12, 2016.*
4.7	Form of Depositary Receipt related to Series E Preferred Stock (included as part of Exhibit 4.6), filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Form 8-K on December 12, 2016.*
4.8	Form of Certificate representing Fixed Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K on July 30, 2018.*
4.9	Deposit Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2018, among KeyCorp, Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., jointly as depositary, and the holders from time to time of the depositary receipts described therein, filed as Exhibit 4.3 to Form 8-K on July 30, 2018.*
4.10	Form of Depositary Receipt related to Series F Preferred Stock (included as part of Exhibit 4.9), filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Form 8-K on July 30, 2018.*
4.11	Form of Certificate representing Fixed Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series G, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K on April 29, 2019.*
4.12	Deposit Agreement, dated as of April 29, 2019, among KeyCorp, Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., jointly as depositary, and the holders from time to time of the depositary receipts described therein, filed as Exhibit 4.3 to Form 8-K on April 29, 2019.*
4.13	Form of Depositary Receipt related to Series G Preferred Stock (included as part of Exhibit 4.12), filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Form 8-K on April 29, 2019.*
4.14	Form of Certificate representing Fixed Rate Reset Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series H, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K on August 24, 2022.*
4.15	Deposit Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2022, among KeyCorp, Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., jointly as depositary, and the holders from time to time of the depositary receipts described therein, filed as Exhibit 4.3 to Form 8-K on August 24, 2022.*
4.16	Form of Depositary Receipt related to Series H Preferred Stock (included as part of Exhibit 4.15), filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Form 8-K on August 24, 2022.*
10.1	Form of Award of Non-Qualified Stock Options (effective June 12, 2009), filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.*
10.2	Form of Cash-settling Performance Shares Award Agreement (2021-2023), filed as Exhibit 10.8 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020.*
10.3	Form of Stock-settling Performance Shares Award Agreement (2021-2023), filed as Exhibit 10.9 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020.*
10.4	Form of Cash-settling Performance Shares Award Agreement (2022-2024), filed as Exhibit 10.8 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.*
10.5	Form of Stock-settling Performance Shares Award Agreement (2023-2025), filed as Exhibit 10.7 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.*.
10.6	Form of Cash-settling Performance Shares Award Agreement (2024-2026).

10.7	Form of Stock Option Award Agreement under KeyCorp 2013 Equity Compensation Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.7 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.*
10.8	Form of Stock Option Award Agreement under KeyCorp 2013 Equity Compensation Plan, effective 2019, filed as Exhibit 10.8 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.9	Form of Stock Option Award Agreement under KeyCorp 2019 Equity Compensation Plan, effective 2020, filed as Exhibit 10.12 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020.*.
10.10	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under KeyCorp 2013 Equity Compensation Plan, effective 2019, filed as Exhibit 10.10 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*.
10.11	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (New Hire/Retention) under KeyCorp 2019 Equity Compensation Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.4 to KeyCorp's Registration Statement on Form S-8 on May 23, 2019, File No. 333-231689.*
10.12	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (New Hire/Retention) under KeyCorp 2019 Equity Compensation Plan, effective 2020, filed as Exhibit 10.16 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020.*
10.13	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under KeyCorp 2019 Equity Compensation Plan, effective 2020, filed as Exhibit 10.17 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020.*
10.14	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (New Hire/Retention) under KeyCorp 2019 Equity Compensation Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.17 in Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.*
10.15	Form of Change of Control Agreement (Tier I) between KeyCorp and Certain Executive Officers of KeyCorp, dated as of March 8, 2012, filed as Exhibit 10.8 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.*
10.16	Form of Change of Control Agreement (Tier II Executives) between KeyCorp and Certain Executive Officers of KeyCorp, dated as of April 15, 2012, filed as Exhibit 10.9 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.*
10.17	KeyCorp Executive Annual Performance Plan (effective March 13, 2019), filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K on March 15, 2019.*
10.18	KeyCorp Long-Term Incentive Deferral Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.14 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.19	KeyCorp 2010 Equity Compensation Plan (effective March 11, 2010), filed as Exhibit 10.16 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015.*
10.20	KeyCorp 2013 Equity Compensation Plan (effective March 14, 2013), filed as Exhibit 10.17 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.21	KeyCorp 2019 Equity Compensation Plan (effective January 10, 2019), filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K on May 24, 2019.*
10.22	KeyCorp Amended and Restated 2019 Equity Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to KeyCorp's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 11, 2023).*
10.23	Director Deferred Compensation Plan (May 18, 2000 Amendment and Restatement), filed as Exhibit 10.18 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.24	Amendment to the Director Deferred Compensation Plan (effective December 31, 2004), filed as Exhibit 10.20 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.*
10.25	KeyCorp Amended and Restated Second Director Deferred Compensation Plan (effective September 18, 2013), filed as Exhibit 10.20 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.26	KeyCorp Directors' Deferred Share Sub-Plan (effective September 18, 2013), filed as Exhibit 10.21 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.27	KeyCorp Amended and Restated Directors' Deferred Share Sub-Plan (effective May 23, 2019), filed as Exhibit 10.27 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019.*
10.28	KeyCorp Amended and Restated Directors' Deferred Share Sub-Plan (effective September 16, 2020), filed as Exhibit 10 to Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2020.*
10.29	KeyCorp Excess Cash Balance Pension Plan (effective January 1, 1998), filed as Exhibit 10.22 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.30	First Amendment to the KeyCorp Excess Cash Balance Pension Plan (effective July 1, 1999), filed as Exhibit 10.23 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.31	Second Amendment to the KeyCorp Excess Cash Balance Pension Plan (effective January 1, 2003), filed as Exhibit 10.24 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.32	Restated Amendment to KeyCorp Excess Cash Balance Pension Plan (effective December 31, 2004), filed as Exhibit 10.26 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.*
10.33	Disability Amendment to KeyCorp Excess Cash Balance Pension Plan (effective December 31, 2007), filed as Exhibit 10.21 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.*

10.34	KeyCorp Second Excess Cash Balance Pension Plan (effective February 8, 2010), filed as Exhibit 10.28 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.*
10.35	Amendment to the KeyCorp Second Excess Cash Balance Pension Plan (effective May 8, 2023).
10.36	Trust Agreement for certain amounts that may become payable to certain executives and directors of KeyCorp, dated April 1, 1997, and amended as of August 25, 2003, filed as Exhibit 10.28 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.37	KeyCorp Deferred Savings Plan (effective January 1, 2015), filed as Exhibit 10.31 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.*
10.38	Amendment to the KeyCorp Deferred Savings Plan (effective January 1, 2023), filed as Exhibit 10.37 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.*
10.39	Amendment to the KeyCorp Deferred Savings Plan (effective January 1, 2023), filed as Exhibit 10.38 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.*
10.40	KeyCorp Second Deferred Savings Plan (effective January 1, 2019), filed as Exhibit 10.30 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.41	Amended and Restated KeyCorp Second Deferred Savings Plan (effective January 1, 2023), filed as Exhibit 10.40 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.*
10.42	Amended and Restated KeyCorp Second Deferred Savings Plan (effective May 8, 2023).
10.43	Amended and Restated First Niagara Bank and First Niagara Financial Group, Inc. Directors Deferred Fees Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.32 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.*
10.44	First Niagara Financial Group, Inc. 2012 Equity Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.33 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.*
10.45	First Niagara Financial Group, Inc. 2012 Equity Incentive Plan, Amendment Number One, filed as Appendix B to First Niagara Financial Group, Inc.'s Schedule 14A filed on March 21, 2014.*
10.46	First Niagara Financial Group, Inc. 2012 Equity Incentive Plan, Amendment Number Two, filed as Appendix C to First Niagara Financial Group, Inc.'s Schedule 14A filed on March 21, 2014.*
21	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
22	Subsidiary Issuers of Guaranteed Securities.
23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
24	Power of Attorney.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
97	KeyCorp Compensation Recovery Policy.
101	The following materials from KeyCorp's Form 10-K Report for the year ended December 31, 2023, formatted in inline XBRL: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets; (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Income and Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income; (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity; (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows; and (v) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
104	The cover page from KeyCorp's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, formatted in inline XBRL (contained in Exhibit 101).

*Incorporated by reference. Copies of these Exhibits have been filed with

the SEC. Exhibits that are not incorporated by reference are filed with this report. Shareholders may obtain a copy of any exhibit, upon payment of reproduction costs, by writing KeyCorp Investor Relations, 127 Public Square, Mail Code OH-01-27-0737, Cleveland, OH 44114-1306.

KeyCorp hereby agrees to furnish the SEC upon request, copies of instruments, including indentures, which define the rights of long-term debt security holders. All documents listed as Exhibits 10.1 through 10.46 constitute management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on the date indicated.

KEYCORP

/s/ Clark H. Khayat
Clark H. Khayat
Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
February 22, 2024

/s/ Douglas M. Schosser
Douglas M. Schosser
Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
February 22, 2024

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	**Title**
*Christopher M. Gorman	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer), and Director
Clark H. Khayat	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
*Douglas M. Schosser	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
*Alexander M. Cutler	Director
*H. James Dallas	Director
*Elizabeth R. Gile	Director
*Ruth Ann M. Gillis	Director
*Robin N. Hayes	Director
*Carlton L. Highsmith	Director
*Richard J. Hipple	Director
*Devina A. Rankin	Director
*Barbara R. Snyder	Director
*Richard J. Tobin	Director
*Todd J. Vasos	Director
*David K. Wilson	Director

/s/ James L. Waters
* By James L. Waters, attorney-in-fact
February 22, 2024

DESCRIPTION OF KEYCORP'S SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

The following summarizes the terms and provisions of the securities of KeyCorp, an Ohio corporation ("KeyCorp"), registered under Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The following does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to KeyCorp's Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (as amended, the "Articles") and Fourth Amended and Restated Regulations (as amended, the "Regulations"), which KeyCorp has previously filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, applicable federal law governing bank holding companies, and applicable Ohio law.

Authorized Capital

KeyCorp's authorized capital stock consists of 2,100,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $1.00 per share ("Common Stock"), and 25,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $1.00 per share ("Preferred Stock").

Because KeyCorp is a holding company, the rights of KeyCorp to participate in any distribution of assets of any subsidiary upon its liquidation or reorganization or otherwise (and thus the ability of KeyCorp shareholders to benefit indirectly from such distribution) would be subject to the prior claims of creditors of that subsidiary, except to the extent that KeyCorp itself may be a creditor of that subsidiary with recognized claims. Claims on KeyCorp's subsidiaries by creditors other than KeyCorp will include substantial obligations with respect to deposit liabilities and purchased funds. As a result, shares of KeyCorp capital stock are effectively subordinated to all existing and future liabilities and obligations of its subsidiary, KeyBank. In addition, federal banking law limits the amount of capital distributions that a bank can make to its holding company without prior regulatory approval.

Under Ohio law, shareholders generally are not personally liable for a corporation's acts or debts.

Common Stock

Exchange and Trading Symbol

Shares of Common Stock are listed for trading on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the trading symbol "KEY."

Rights and Preferences

All outstanding shares of Common Stock are duly authorized, fully paid, and non-assessable. However, Ohio law provides that a shareholder who knowingly receives any dividend, distribution, or payment made contrary to law or the Articles will be liable to KeyCorp for the amount received by such shareholder that is in excess of the amount that could have been paid or distributed without violation of law or the Articles.

Holders of Common Stock have no conversion, preemptive, or subscription rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Common Stock. The rights, preferences, and privileges of the holders of Common Stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of holders of any shares of Preferred Stock that have been issued or may be issued in the future.

In the event of KeyCorp's voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, the holders of Common Stock are entitled to receive, on a share for share basis, any of KeyCorp's assets or funds available for distribution after KeyCorp has paid in full all of its debts and distributions and the full liquidation preferences of all series of its outstanding Preferred Stock.

Voting Rights

Subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any shares of Preferred Stock, holders of Common Stock have exclusive voting rights and are entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock on all matters voted upon by the shareholders. Holders of Common Stock do not have the right to cumulate their voting power.

KeyCorp has adopted a majority voting standard in uncontested elections of directors and plurality voting in contested elections. Except as otherwise provided by the Articles (including Article VI of the Articles), the Regulations, or by law, all matters brought to a vote of the holders of Common Stock must be authorized and approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of Common Stock represented in person or by proxy at a meeting of KeyCorp's shareholders.

Dividends

Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any then outstanding Preferred Stock, the holders of Common Stock are entitled to share equally, share for share, in dividends declared, if any, by the KeyCorp Board of Directors (the "Board of Directors") out of legally available funds.

Transfer Agent

Computershare Investor Services, LLC is the transfer agent for the Common Stock.

Preferred Stock

The Board of Directors is authorized to cause shares of Preferred Stock to be issued in one or more series and with respect to each such series, fix (a) the designation of the series, (b) the authorized number of shares of the series, which number the Board of Directors may (except as otherwise provided in the creation of the series) increase or decrease, (c) the dividend rate or rates (which may be fixed or adjustable) of the shares of the series, (d) the dates on which dividends, if declared, will be payable, and, if applicable, the dates from which dividends shall be cumulative, (e) redemption rights and prices, if any, for shares of the series, (f) the amount, terms, conditions, and manner of operation of any retirement or sinking fund to be provided for the purchase or redemption of shares of the series, (g) the amounts payable on the shares of the series in any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the affairs of KeyCorp, (h) whether the shares of the series will be convertible into another class of Preferred Stock or into shares of Common Stock and the terms and conditions upon which conversions may be made, and (i) the restrictions, if any, upon the issue of any additional shares of the same series.

The rights of the holders of Common Stock are generally subject to the prior rights of the holders of any outstanding shares of Preferred Stock with respect to dividends, liquidation preferences, and other matters.

As of December 31, 2023, KeyCorp has authorized for issuance: (1) 21,000 shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series D ("Series D Preferred Stock"), with a liquidation preference of $25,000 per share, (2) 500,000 shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E ("Series E Preferred Stock"), with a liquidation preference of $1,000 per share, (3) 425,000 shares of Fixed Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F ("Series F Preferred Stock"), with a liquidation preference of $1,000 per share, (4) 450,000 shares of Fixed Rate Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series G ("Series G Preferred Stock"), with a liquidation preference of $1,000 per share, and (5) 600,000 shares of Fixed Rate Reset Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series H ("Series H Preferred Stock"), with a liquidation preference of $1,000 per share. The Series D Preferred Stock, Series E Preferred Stock, Series F Preferred Stock, Series G Preferred Stock, and Series H Preferred Stock are collectively referred to herein as the "Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock."

The Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock rank equally as to dividends and distributions on liquidation and include the same provisions with respect to restrictions on declaration and payment of dividends and voting rights. KeyCorp may from time to time, without notice to or the consent of holders of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, (i) increase (but not in excess of the total number of authorized

shares of Preferred Stock) or decrease (but not below the number of shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock outstanding, as applicable) the number of authorized shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, and/or (ii) issue additional shares of Preferred Stock that rank equally with or junior to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock.

Exchange and Trading Symbols

Shares of Series E Preferred Stock, Series F Preferred Stock, Series G Preferred Stock, and Series H Preferred Stock are represented by depositary shares, each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of the series. The depositary shares are listed on the NYSE under the following trading symbols:

Depositary Share	Trading Symbol
Depositary Shares each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of Series E Preferred Stock	KEY PrI
Depositary Shares each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of Series F Preferred Stock	KEY PrJ
Depositary Shares each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of Series G Preferred Stock	KEY PrK
Depositary Shares each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of Series H Preferred Stock	Key PrL

Shares of Series D Preferred Stock are also represented by depositary shares, each representing a 1/25th ownership interest in a share of the series. Neither the Series D Preferred Stock nor the depositary shares representing the series are listed on any securities exchange or electronic trading network.

For more information on the terms of the depositary shares representing shares of Preferred Stock, see "*Depositary Shares*" below.

Rights and Preferences

Shares of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock rank, with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, and winding up of the affairs of KeyCorp:

- junior to KeyCorp's secured and unsecured debt;
- senior to the Common Stock and any other series of KeyCorp junior stock that may be issued in the future;
- equally with each other and with each other series of Preferred Stock that by its terms is expressly stated to be on parity with the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock; and
- junior to any Preferred Stock that by its terms is expressly stated to be senior to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock.

In addition, KeyCorp will generally be able to pay dividends and distributions upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the affairs of KeyCorp only out of lawfully available assets for such payment (i.e., after taking account of all indebtedness and other non-equity claims). The shares of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are duly authorized, fully paid, and nonassessable, and holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock do not have preemptive or subscription rights to acquire more capital stock of KeyCorp.

The Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are not convertible into, or exchangeable for, shares of any other class or series of stock or other securities of KeyCorp. The Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock have no stated maturity and are not subject to any sinking fund or other obligation of KeyCorp to redeem or repurchase the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock.

Dividends

The Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock include substantially the same provisions with respect to the payment of dividends. Dividends on shares of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are not mandatory and are non-cumulative. Holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are entitled to receive, when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee thereof, out of legally available assets, the following dividends on the applicable liquidation price per share, on a non-cumulative cash basis, quarterly in arrears on the 15th day of March, June, September, and December of each year, commencing on the dates set forth below:

Series	Dividend Rate	Dividend Commencement Date
Series D Preferred Stock	5.000% per annum to but excluding September 15, 2026 and thereafter at a floating rate per annum equal to three-month LIBOR, reset quarterly, plus 3.606%.	December 15, 2016
Series E Preferred Stock	6.125% per annum to but excluding December 15, 2026 and thereafter at a floating rate per annum equal to three-month LIBOR, reset quarterly, plus 3.892%.	March 15, 2017
Series F Preferred Stock	5.650% per annum.	December 15, 2018
Series G Preferred Stock	5.625% per annum.	September 15, 2019
Series H Preferred Stock	6.200% per annum to but excluding December 15, 2027 and thereafter, during each reset period, at a rate per annum equal to the five-year treasury rate as of the most recent reset date, plus 3.132%. “Reset date” means December 15, 2027 and each date falling on the fifth anniversary of the preceding reset date.	December 15, 2022

If the Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof has not declared and paid a dividend on the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, before the applicable payment date for any dividend period, such dividend will not be cumulative and will not be payable for such dividend period, and KeyCorp will have no obligation to pay dividends for such dividend period, whether or not dividends on the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, parity stock, junior stock, or any other class or series of Preferred Stock, are declared for any future dividend period.

A “dividend period” means the period from, and including, a dividend payment date to, but excluding, the next succeeding dividend payment date, except for the initial dividend period, which varies among the series of Preferred Stock and is specified in the terms of each series. For purposes of determining a dividend period during the floating rate period applicable to the Series D Preferred Stock and Series E Preferred Stock, the dividend payment date shall be the actual payment date of the applicable dividend.

With respect to each dividend period, dividends on the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are calculated from, and include, the most recently preceding dividend payment date (or, in the case of the initial dividend period, from and including the original issuance date) at the dividend rate on the liquidation preference of $25,000 per share of Series D Preferred Stock (equivalent to $1,000 per depositary share) or $1,000 per share of Series E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock (equivalent to $25 per depositary share). If KeyCorp issues additional shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, the initial dividend period with respect to those additional shares will commence from, and include, the applicable original issuance date of those additional shares (or, for Series H Preferred Stock, from any

other date that may be specified at the time such additional shares are issued) at the applicable dividend rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, dividends on the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock will not be declared, paid, or set aside for payment to the extent such act would cause KeyCorp to fail to comply with laws, rules, and regulations applicable thereto, including applicable regulatory capital rules.

KeyCorp calculates dividends, including dividends payable for any partial dividend period, on the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The amount of any dividend payable during a floating rate period applicable to the Series D Preferred Stock and Series E Preferred Stock, including dividends payable for any partial dividend period, will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. Dollar amounts resulting from that calculation are rounded to the nearest cent, with one-half cent being rounded upward. Dividend rights on any Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock to be redeemed will cease after the redemption date, as described below under "*-Redemption*," unless KeyCorp defaults in the payment of the applicable redemption price of the shares called for redemption.

KeyCorp pays dividends to the holders of record of shares of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock as they appear on KeyCorp's stock register on each record date, which is the 15th calendar day before the related dividend payment date (provided, however, if any such date is not a business day, then the record date is the next succeeding day that is a business day) or such other date as determined by the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee thereof. If any date on which dividends would otherwise be payable is not a business day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on such date is made on the next succeeding business day, without interest or other payment in respect of such delay. In the event that any dividend payment date during the floating rate period applicable to the Series D Preferred Stock or Series E Preferred Stock falls on a date that is not a business day, the payment of any dividend otherwise payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding business day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case payment of any dividend otherwise payable on such date will be made on the immediately preceding business day, and such dividends will be payable on, and calculated to, but excluding, the actual payment date.

A "business day" means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions and trust companies in New York, New York or Cleveland, Ohio are permitted or required by any applicable law to close. For dividends payable during the floating rate period applicable to the Series D Preferred Stock and Series E Preferred Stock, a "business day" means any day that would be considered a business day during the fixed rate period that is also a London banking day.

Dividends on shares of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are not cumulative. Accordingly, if the Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof does not declare a dividend on the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock payable in respect of any dividend period before the related dividend payment date, such dividend will not be payable and KeyCorp will have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, shall have no right to receive, dividends for such dividend period on the dividend payment date or at any future time, or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends on the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, are declared for any future dividend period.

So long as any share of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock remains outstanding:

1. no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any junior stock (other than a dividend payable solely in junior stock or any dividend or distribution of capital stock or rights to acquire capital stock of KeyCorp in connection with a shareholders' rights plan or any redemption or repurchase of capital stock or rights to acquire capital stock under any such plan); and

2. no shares of junior stock shall be repurchased, redeemed, or otherwise acquired for consideration by KeyCorp, directly or indirectly (other than (a) as a result of a reclassification of junior stock for or into other junior stock, (b) the exchange or conversion of one share of junior

stock for or into another share of junior stock, (c) through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of junior stock, (d) purchases, redemptions, or other acquisitions of shares of junior stock pursuant to any employment contract, benefit plan, or other similar arrangement with or for the benefit of employees, officers, directors, or consultants, (e) purchases of shares of junior stock pursuant to a contractually binding requirement to buy junior stock existing prior to or during the most recent preceding dividend period for which the full dividends for the then most recently completed dividend period on all outstanding shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, have been declared and paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof has been set aside, including under a contractually binding stock repurchase plan, or (f) the purchase of fractional interests in shares of junior stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange provisions of such stock or the security being converted or exchanged), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by KeyCorp;

unless, in each case, the dividends for the then most recently completed dividend period on all outstanding shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, have been declared and paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment in full thereof has been set aside.

As used herein, “junior stock” means Common Stock and any other class or series of stock of KeyCorp over which Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock have preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the affairs of KeyCorp.

When dividends are not paid in full upon shares of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock and any parity stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock and any such parity stock will be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio as the ratio between the then-current dividends due on the shares of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, as applicable, and (i) in the case of any series of parity stock that is non-cumulative Preferred Stock, the aggregate of the current and unpaid dividends due on such series of Preferred Stock, and (ii) in the case of any series of parity stock that is cumulative Preferred Stock, the aggregate of the current and accumulated and unpaid dividends due on such series of Preferred Stock.

As used herein, “parity stock” means any other class or series of stock of KeyCorp that ranks equally with the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets on any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the affairs of KeyCorp. Each of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock is parity stock.

No interest will be payable in respect of any declared but unpaid dividend payment on shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock that is paid after the relevant dividend payment date for such dividend period.

If the Board of Directors, or a duly authorized committee thereof, determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend on the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock on a dividend payment date, KeyCorp will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, prior to such date.

Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, such dividends (payable in cash, stock, or otherwise), as may be determined by the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee thereof, may be declared and paid on the Common Stock and any other stock ranking equally with or junior to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available for such payment, and the holders of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Liquidation Rights

Upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the affairs of KeyCorp, holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are entitled to receive out of assets of KeyCorp legally available for distribution to shareholders, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors and subject to the rights of holders of any securities ranking senior to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, before any distribution of assets is made to holders of Common Stock or of any of KeyCorp's other shares of stock ranking junior as to such a distribution to the shares of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of $25,000 per share of Series D Preferred Stock (equivalent to $1,000 per depositary share) or $1,000 per share of Series E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock (equivalent to $25 per depositary share) plus declared and unpaid dividends, without regard to any undeclared dividends. Holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock will not be entitled to any other amounts from KeyCorp after they have received their full liquidating distribution.

In any such distribution, if the assets of KeyCorp are not sufficient to pay the liquidation preferences plus declared and unpaid dividends in full to all holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock and all holders of any other shares of KeyCorp stock ranking equally as to such distribution with the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock and to the holders of all such other parity stock will be paid pro rata in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidating distribution owed to those holders.

If the liquidation preference plus declared and unpaid dividends has been paid in full to all holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock and any other shares of KeyCorp stock ranking equally as to the liquidation distribution, the holders of KeyCorp junior stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of KeyCorp according to their respective rights and preferences.

For purposes of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, the merger, consolidation, or other business combination transaction of KeyCorp into or with any other entity, including a merger, consolidation, or other business combination transaction in which the holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock receive cash, securities, or other property for their shares, or the sale, lease, or exchange of all or substantially all of the property and assets of KeyCorp for cash, securities, or other property, shall not constitute a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the affairs of KeyCorp.

Redemption

None of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock is subject to any mandatory redemption, sinking fund, or other similar provision. Except upon a regulatory capital treatment event, as described below, the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock is not redeemable prior to the dates set forth below:

Series	**Date**
Series D Preferred Stock	September 15, 2026
Series E Preferred Stock	December 15, 2026
Series F Preferred Stock	December 15, 2023
Series G Preferred Stock	September 15, 2024
Series H Preferred Stock	December 15, 2027

On those dates, and on any dividend payment date thereafter, the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, will be redeemable at KeyCorp's option, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to $25,000 per share of Series D Preferred Stock (equivalent to $1,000 per depositary share) or $1,000 per share of Series E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock (equivalent to $25 per depositary share), plus any declared and unpaid dividends, without regard to any undeclared dividends. Holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock will have no right to require the redemption or repurchase of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable. Dividend rights will cease after the applicable redemption date unless KeyCorp defaults in the payment of the redemption price of the shares of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, called for redemption.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time within 90 days of KeyCorp's good faith determination that an event has occurred that would constitute a regulatory capital treatment event (as defined below), KeyCorp may, at its option, subject to the approval of the Federal Reserve, provide notice of KeyCorp's intent to redeem in accordance with the procedures described below, and subsequently redeem, all (but not less than all) of the shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock at the time outstanding at a redemption price equal to $25,000 per share of Series D Preferred Stock (equivalent to $1,000 per depositary share) or $1,000 per share of Series E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock (equivalent to $25 per depositary share), plus any declared and unpaid dividends, without regard to any undeclared dividends.

A "regulatory capital treatment event" means KeyCorp's determination, in good faith, that, as a result of any

- amendment to, clarification of, or change in (including any announced prospective amendment to, clarification of, or change in) the laws, regulations, or policies of the United States or any political subdivision of or in the United States that is enacted or announced or that becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock;
- proposed amendment to or change in those laws, regulations, or policies that is announced or becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock; or
- official administrative decision, judicial decision, administrative action, or other official pronouncement interpreting or applying those laws, regulations, or policies that is announced or that becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock,

there is more than an insubstantial risk that KeyCorp will not be entitled to treat the full liquidation value of all shares of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock then outstanding as additional tier 1 capital (or its equivalent) for purposes of the capital adequacy guidelines or regulations of the appropriate federal banking agency, as then in effect and applicable, for as long as any share of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock is outstanding.

If shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock are to be redeemed, the notice of redemption shall be given to the holders of record of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock to be redeemed, either by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on KeyCorp's stock register or transmitted by such other method approved by the depositary, in its reasonable discretion, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof (provided that, if the depositary shares representing the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock are held in book-entry form through the Depository Trust Company (DTC) (or a successor securities depositary), KeyCorp may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC (or such successor)). Each notice of redemption will include a statement setting forth: (1) the redemption date; (2) the number of shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if less than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed from such holder (or the method of determining such number); (3) the redemption price; (4) the place or places where the certificates evidencing shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price; and (5) that dividend rights with respect to the shares to be redeemed will cease on the redemption date. If notice of redemption of any shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date the funds necessary for such redemption have been set aside by KeyCorp for the benefit of the holders of any shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock so called for redemption, then, on and after the redemption date, dividend rights with respect to such shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock will cease, such shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock shall no longer be deemed outstanding and all rights of the holders of such shares will terminate, except the right to receive the redemption price without interest. See "*Depositary Shares*" below for information about redemption of the depositary shares relating to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock.

In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares to be redeemed shall be selected either pro rata or by lot (or otherwise, to the extent required by DTC with respect to depositary shares held in book-entry form).

Shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock that are redeemed, purchased, or otherwise acquired by KeyCorp will be cancelled and revert to authorized, but unissued shares of Preferred Stock, undesignated as to series.

Under the Federal Reserve's current risk-based capital regulations applicable to bank holding companies, any redemption of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock is subject to prior approval of the Federal Reserve, and KeyCorp must either replace the shares to be redeemed with an equal amount of instruments that qualify as common equity tier 1 capital or additional tier 1 capital, or demonstrate to the Federal Reserve that following such redemption KeyCorp will continue to hold capital commensurate with its risk

.

Voting Rights

Except as provided below, the holders of Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock have no voting rights.

Whenever full dividends on any series of Preferred Stock, including but not limited to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, have not been paid for at least six quarterly dividend periods, whether or not consecutive and whether or not actually declared by the Board of Directors (a "Nonpayment"), the holders of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, together with holders of all other outstanding series of Preferred Stock, will be entitled to vote as a single class for the election of a total of two additional members of the Board of Directors (the "Preferred Directors"). In that event, the number of directors on the Board of Directors shall automatically increase by two and, at the written request of not less than 20% of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock, including but not limited to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, at the time outstanding, a special meeting of the holders of all such outstanding series of Preferred Stock, including the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, shall be called for the election of the two directors (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual meeting of shareholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual meeting of shareholders), followed by such election at each subsequent annual meeting. If the Secretary of KeyCorp fails to call the above special meeting within 20 days of receiving proper notice, any holder of Preferred Stock, including but not limited to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, may call such a meeting at KeyCorp's expense solely for the election of Preferred Directors. These voting rights will continue until full cumulative dividends for all past dividend payment periods on all outstanding series of cumulative Preferred Stock, if any, have been paid or declared and set apart for payment and non-cumulative dividends have been paid regularly for at least one full year on all series of KeyCorp's non-cumulative Preferred Stock.

The Preferred Directors elected will serve until the next annual meeting of shareholders or until any respective successor is elected and qualified. If and when full non-cumulative dividends on all of KeyCorp's non-cumulative Preferred Stock have been regularly paid for at least a full year following a Nonpayment and all past accumulated dividends on all of KeyCorp's cumulative Preferred Stock, if any, have been paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment of such dividends has been set aside, the holders of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock shall be divested of the foregoing voting rights, along with holders of all other outstanding series of Preferred Stock (subject to revesting in the event of any subsequent Nonpayment), and the term of office of the Preferred Directors elected shall continue until KeyCorp's next annual meeting. If any vacancy shall occur in the office of any Preferred Director prior to the end of the term of office, such vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term by the appointment by the remaining Preferred Director of a new Preferred Director for the unexpired term of such former Preferred Director. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter. The right to elect Preferred Directors shall be subject to the same provisions described above in the case of future dividend defaults.

If the holders of all series of Preferred Stock become entitled to vote as a single class for the election of directors, the Preferred Stock may be considered a class of voting securities under

interpretations adopted by the Federal Reserve. As a result, acquisitions of 10% or more of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock may be subject to prior approval by the Federal Reserve under the Change in Bank Control Act or the Bank Holding Company Act.

The affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of all of the shares of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, including but not limited to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting called for the purpose at which the holders of such outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall vote separately as a class, shall be required to amend, alter, or repeal the provisions of the Articles or Regulations which would adversely affect the voting powers, rights, or preferences of the holders of such outstanding shares of Preferred Stock (including the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock); provided, however, that neither the amendment of the Articles to authorize or to increase the authorized or outstanding number of shares of any class ranking junior to or on a parity with the Preferred Stock, nor the amendment of the Regulations so as to change the number of KeyCorp's directors, will be deemed to adversely affect the voting powers, rights, or preferences of the holders of Preferred Stock, and accordingly any such amendment referred to in this proviso may be made without the vote or consent of the holders of Preferred Stock (including the holders of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock); and provided further that if any amendment, alteration, or repeal would adversely affect the rights or preferences of one or more but not all of the then outstanding series of Preferred Stock, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the then outstanding shares of the series so affected shall also be required.

The affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of all of the shares of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, including but not limited to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting called for the purpose at which the holders of such outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall vote separately as a class, shall be necessary to effect the consummation of a combination (as defined in Section 1701.01(Q) of the Ohio General Corporation Law) or majority share acquisition (as defined in Section 1701.01(R) of the Ohio General Corporation Law) involving the Preferred Stock, or of a merger or consolidation of KeyCorp with another corporation or other entity, or any merger or consolidation of KeyCorp with or into any entity other than a corporation (but so far as the holders of Preferred Stock are concerned, such combination, majority share acquisition, merger, or consolidation may be effected with such vote or consent), unless in each case (x) the shares of Preferred Stock remain outstanding or, in the case of any such merger or consolidation with respect to which KeyCorp is not the surviving or resulting corporation, are converted into or exchanged for preference securities of the surviving or resulting corporation or a corporation controlling such corporation that is an entity organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, and (y) the shares of Preferred Stock remaining outstanding or such new preference securities, as the case may be, have such voting powers, rights, privileges, and preferences as are not materially less favorable to the holders thereof than the voting powers, rights, privileges, and preferences of the holders of Preferred Stock; provided that if such amendment, alteration or repeal would adversely affect the rights, privileges, or preferences of one or more but not all then outstanding series of Preferred Stock, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the then outstanding shares of the series so affected shall also be required.

The affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting called for the purpose at which the holders of all such outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall vote as a single class shall be required to effect any one or more of the following:

- The authorization of, or the increase in the authorized number of, any shares of any class ranking senior to the Preferred Stock; or

- The purchase or redemption for sinking fund purposes or otherwise of less than all of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock except in accordance with a purchase offer made to all holders of record of such Preferred Stock, unless all dividends on all Preferred Stock then outstanding for all previous dividend periods shall have been declared and paid or funds sufficient

for the payment of those dividends have been set apart and all accrued sinking fund obligations applicable thereto shall have been complied with.

Additional Classes or Series of Stock

KeyCorp has the right to create and issue additional classes or series of stock ranking equally with or junior to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock as to dividends and/or distribution of assets upon KeyCorp's liquidation, dissolution, or winding up without the consent of the holders of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock or the holders of the related depositary shares. KeyCorp may create and issue additional shares of Preferred Stock senior to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock as to dividends and/or distribution of assets upon KeyCorp's liquidation, dissolution, or winding up with the requisite consent of the holders of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock and KeyCorp's parity stock entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a class.

Registrar

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. is the registrar and redemption agent and Computershare Inc. is the dividend disbursing agent for the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock.

Depositary Shares

For purposes of the following, references to "holders" of depositary shares mean those who own depositary shares registered in their own names, on the books that KeyCorp or the depositary maintained for this purpose, and not indirect holders who own beneficial interests in depositary shares registered in street name or issued in book-entry form through DTC.

As described above under "*Preferred Stock – Exchange and Trading Symbols*," KeyCorp has issued fractional interests in shares of its Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock in the form of depositary shares. With respect to the Series D Preferred Stock, each depositary share represents a 1/25th ownership interest in a share of Series D Preferred Stock, and with respect to the Series E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, each depositary share represents a 1/40th ownership interest in a share of Series E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, as applicable. The depositary shares are evidenced by a depositary receipt and have been deposited under deposit agreements among KeyCorp and Computershare Trust Company, N.A. and Computershare Inc., jointly as depositary.

Subject to the terms of the deposit agreements, each holder of a depositary share is entitled, through the depositary, in proportion to the applicable fraction of a share of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, represented by such depositary share, to all the rights and preferences of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock represented thereby (including dividend, voting, redemption, and liquidation rights). Immediately following their issuance, the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock were deposited with the depositary, which then issued depositary receipts evidencing the depositary shares to the initial holders thereof.

Amendment and Termination of the Deposit Agreement

KeyCorp may amend the forms of depositary receipts evidencing the depositary shares and any provision of the deposit agreements at any time and from time to time by agreement with the depositary without the consent of the holders of depositary receipts. However, any amendment that will materially and adversely alter the rights of the holders of depositary receipts will not be effective unless the holders of at least two-thirds of the affected depositary shares then outstanding approve the amendment. Every holder of an outstanding depositary receipt at the time any such amendment becomes effective shall be deemed, by continuing to hold such depositary receipts, to consent and agree to such amendment and to be bound by the applicable depositary agreement as amended thereby.

KeyCorp will make no amendment that impairs the right of any holder of depositary shares to receive shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock and any money or other property represented by

those depositary shares, except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law or the rules and regulations of any governmental body, agency, or commission, or applicable securities exchange.

A deposit agreement will automatically terminate if:

- all outstanding depositary shares have been redeemed pursuant to the deposit agreement;
- there shall have been a final distribution made in respect of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, in connection with any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the affairs of KeyCorp and such distribution shall have been distributed to the holders of depositary receipts representing depositary shares pursuant to the terms of the applicable deposit agreement;
- upon the consent of holders of the applicable depositary receipts representing in the aggregate not less than two-thirds of the applicable depositary shares outstanding; or
- at any time by any party upon a material breach of a representation, covenant or term of the applicable deposit agreement by any other party which is not cured within a period not to exceed 30 days after the date of written notice thereof.

Dividends and Other Distributions

The depositary will distribute all cash dividends or other cash distributions, if any, received in respect of shares of the Preferred Stock underlying the depositary shares to the record holders of depositary shares in proportion to the numbers of depositary shares owned by those holders on the relevant record date. The relevant record date for depositary shares is the same date as the record date for the shares of Preferred Stock.

If there is a distribution other than in cash, rights, preferences, or privileges the depositary will distribute property received by it to the record holders of depositary shares, unless the depositary determines, in consultation with KeyCorp, that it is not feasible to make such distribution. If this occurs, the depositary may, with KeyCorp's approval, adopt another method for the distribution, including selling the property (at a public or private sale) in a commercially reasonable manner and distributing the net proceeds from the sale to the holders.

The amounts distributed to holders of depositary shares will be reduced by any amounts required to be withheld by the depositary or by KeyCorp on account of taxes or other governmental charges.

Redemption of Depositary Shares

If KeyCorp redeems the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock represented by the depositary shares, the depositary shares will be redeemed from the proceeds received by the depositary resulting from the redemption of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, held by the depositary. The redemption price per depositary share will be equal to 1/25th of the redemption price per share payable with respect to the Series D Preferred Stock (or $1,000 per depositary share) and 1/40th of the redemption price per share payable with respect to the Series E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock (or $25 per depositary share), plus any declared and unpaid dividends, without regard to any undeclared dividends.

Whenever KeyCorp redeems shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock held by the depositary, the depositary will redeem, as of the same redemption date, the number of depositary shares representing shares of Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock so redeemed. In case of any redemption of less than all of the outstanding depositary shares, the depositary shares to be redeemed will be selected pro rata by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee thereof may determine to be fair and equitable. The depositary will mail by first class mail, postage prepaid (or otherwise transmit by an authorized method) notice of redemption to record holders of the depositary

receipts not less than 30 and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, and the related depositary shares.

Voting the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock

Because a depositary share represents either a 1/25th interest in a share of Series D Preferred Stock or a 1/40th interest in a share of Series E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, holders of depositary receipts will be entitled to either a 1/25th or 1/40th of a vote per depositary share, as applicable, under those limited circumstances in which holders of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are entitled to a vote.

When the depositary receives notice of any meeting at which the holders of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, the depositary will mail (or otherwise transmit by an authorized method) the information contained in the notice to the record holders of the depositary shares relating to the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock. Each record holder of the depositary shares on the record date, which will be the same date as the record date for the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock, may instruct the depositary to vote the amount of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock represented by the holder's depositary shares. To the extent possible, the depositary will vote the amount of the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock represented by depositary shares in accordance with the instructions it receives. KeyCorp will agree to take all reasonable actions that may be deemed necessary to enable the depositary to vote as instructed. If the depositary does not receive specific instructions from the holders of any depositary shares representing the Series D, E, F, G, or H Preferred Stock, as applicable, it will vote all depositary shares of that series held by it proportionately with instructions received.

Charges of Depositary

KeyCorp pays all transfer and other taxes and governmental charges arising solely from the existence of the depositary arrangements. KeyCorp has paid, and will pay, associated charges of the depositary in connection with the initial deposit of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock and any redemption of the Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock. Holders of depositary receipts pay transfer, income, and other taxes and governmental charges and such other charges as are expressly provided in the applicable deposit agreement for their accounts. If these charges have not been paid by the holders of depositary receipts, the depositary may refuse to transfer depositary shares, withhold dividends and distributions, and sell the depositary shares evidenced by the depositary receipt.

Listing

As described above under "*Preferred Stock – Exchange and Trading Symbols*," the depositary shares representing shares of Series E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are listed on the NYSE.

Form of Preferred Stock and Depositary Shares

The depositary shares are issued in book-entry form through DTC. The Series D, E, F, G, and H Preferred Stock are issued in registered form to the depositary.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of Ohio Law and KeyCorp's Articles and Regulations

Ohio Anti-Takeover Law

Ohio law contains provisions that would make a change in control of KeyCorp more difficult or discourage a tender offer or other plans to restructure KeyCorp. The following discussion of these provisions is qualified in its entirety by reference to those particular statutory provisions.

Ohio Merger Moratorium Statute

Ohio law prohibits certain business combinations and transactions, such as mergers, consolidations, combinations or majority share acquisitions between an Ohio issuing public corporation and an "interested shareholder," including an affiliate or associate of such interested shareholder (referred to as a "Chapter 1704 transaction"), for a period of three years from the date on which a shareholder first becomes an interested shareholder unless, prior to the interested shareholder's share acquisition, the directors of the corporation approved the proposed business combination or transaction or approved the purchase of shares by the interested shareholder. An "interested shareholder" is defined generally as any person who, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns 10% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation. After such three-year period, a Chapter 1704 transaction is prohibited unless certain fair price provisions are complied with, the directors of the corporation approved the purchase of shares which made the shareholder an interested shareholder, or the shareholders of the corporation approve the proposed business combination or transaction by the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the voting power of the corporation or such other percentage set forth in the articles of incorporation provided that a majority of the disinterested shareholders approve the transaction.

The Regulations provide that the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the Board of Directors shall be required for the approval or recommendation of a Chapter 1704 transaction, any transaction which results in the issuance or transfer by KeyCorp to any person or entity of voting stock of KeyCorp in an amount greater than 15% of the outstanding voting stock of KeyCorp before giving effect to the issuance or transfer and any transaction involving KeyCorp which has the effect, directly or indirectly, of increasing the proportionate share of the stock or securities of any class or series of KeyCorp which is owned by an interested shareholder.

Ohio Control Share Acquisition Act

Additionally, Section 1701.831 of the Ohio Revised Code ("ORC") generally prohibits transactions pursuant to which a person obtains one-fifth or more but less than one-third of all the voting power of a corporation, one-third or more but less than a majority of all of the voting power of a corporation, or a majority or more of all the voting power of a corporation (a "control share acquisition"), unless the shareholders approve the transaction at a special meeting, at which a quorum is present, by both the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the corporation and by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the corporation excluding the voting power of interested shares. Pursuant to the ORC, KeyCorp has "opted out" of these provisions by providing in its Articles that Section 1701.831 of the ORC will not apply to control share acquisitions of shares of KeyCorp.

Articles and Regulations

KeyCorp's Articles and Regulations include anti-takeover provisions that:

- authorize the Board of Directors to issue Preferred Stock in one or more series and, with respect to each series, to fix the number of shares constituting that series and establish the rights and terms of that series with limitations prescribed by the provisions of the Ohio General Corporation Law;
- require holders of at least 15% of the shares of Common Stock to call a special meeting of shareholders;
- establish advance notice procedures for shareholders to submit nominations of candidates for election to the Board of Directors or other shareholder proposals, including director election contests subject to the Securities and Exchange Commission's universal proxy rules;
- allow KeyCorp's directors to establish the size of the Board of Directors and fill vacancies on the Board of Directors created by an increase in the number of directors;
- allow the Board of Directors to fill vacancies on the Board of Directors by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, however caused (subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to fill vacancies in directors elected by such holders);
- provide that the Regulations may be amended by the Board of Directors without shareholder approval; and

- provide that KeyCorp shall, to the fullest extent permitted by the Ohio General Corporation Law, indemnify its directors, officers, and certain other covered persons against certain liabilities and losses incurred in connection with their positions or services.

Provisions of the Articles and Regulations may delay or discourage transactions involving an actual or potential change in control of KeyCorp or change in the Board of Directors or management, including transactions in which shareholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares or transactions that shareholders might otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Authorized and Unissued Shares

Shares of authorized and unissued Common Stock are available for future issuance at the discretion of the Board of Directors without shareholder approval except as may otherwise be required by Ohio law. The future issuance of additional authorized shares of Common Stock may, among other things, dilute the earnings per share of the Common Stock and the equity and voting rights of those holding Common Stock at the time the additional shares are issued.

The issuance of additional shares of Preferred Stock by KeyCorp could have certain anti-takeover effects under certain circumstances, and could enable the Board of Directors to render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of KeyCorp by means of a merger, tender offer, or other business combination transaction directed at KeyCorp by, among other things, placing shares of Preferred Stock with investors who might align themselves with the Board of Directors.

CASH PERFORMANCE SHARES AWARD AGREEMENT

KeyCorp grants to the Participant named below, in accordance with the terms, and subject to the conditions, of the KeyCorp Amended and Restated 2019 Equity Compensation Plan (the "Plan"), this Cash Performance Shares Award Agreement (the "Award Agreement") and the attached Acceptance Agreement, an award of the target number of performance shares ("Performance Shares" or "Award"), on the Date of Grant, each as set forth below.

Each Performance Share represents the contingent right to receive a payment in cash equal to the Fair Market Value of one Common Share, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan, this Award Agreement and the Acceptance Agreement. The Participant's right to receive payment of all, a portion, or a multiple of the Performance Shares shall be contingent upon the level of achievement of the Performance Goals and the Participant's continued employment, each as provided herein, in all cases subject to the other terms and conditions of this Award Agreement, the Plan and the Acceptance Agreement.

Name of Participant: [●]

Target Number of Performance Shares: [●]

Date of Grant: [●]

Vesting Date: February 17, 2027, subject to approval of the Compensation and Organization Committee of the Board of Directors, and subject to your continued employment on this date and the achievement of the Performance Goals set forth below (except as otherwise provided in this Award Agreement)

Performance Period: January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2026

Performance Goals: The Participant may vest in between 0% and 150% of the target number of Performance Shares subject to this Award based on the weighted level of achievement of the following "Performance Goals" during the Performance Period:

Performance Goals					
Performance Metric	**Weight**	**Threshold**	**Target**	**Maximum**	**Other Factors** (Vesting Reduction Only)
		50% Weighted Vesting	**100% Weighted Vesting**	**150% Weighted Vesting**	
Adjusted Return on Tangible Common Equity v. Peers	50%	25% ile	50% ile	75% ile	ERM Dashboard
Adjusted Cumulative Earnings Per Share	50%	75% of EPS at Plan*	100% of EPS at Plan*	125% of EPS at Plan*	Execution of Strategic Priorities
Multiplier: Total Shareholder Return vs. Peers	Modifier	<25% ile -15%	≥25% ile to ≤75% ile No Impact	>75% ile +15%	Other factors, as appropriate

Straight line interpolation applies for performance between Threshold and Maximum levels.

The Committee shall determine the level of achievement of the Performance Goals within two and one-half months after the end of the Performance Period in accordance with the provisions of this Award Agreement, the Plan and the Acceptance Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Award Agreement, the Committee may reduce the number of Performance Shares otherwise vesting based on the Other Factors set forth above, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion.

For purposes of this Award Agreement:

*EPS at Plan: The Cumulative Earnings Per Share as set forth in the KeyCorp 2024-2026 Long Term Incentive Compensation Plan, which excludes any impact to Cumulative Earnings Per Share based on changes to interest rates. EPS at

Plan may be adjusted by KeyCorp, in its discretion, to correspond to changes in interest rates.

Total Shareholder Return vs. Peers: KeyCorp's percentile ranking among the companies in the Peer Group (as defined below) for total shareholder return for the Performance Period, calculated based on the average closing share price over the last 20 trading days in 2023 compared to the average closing share price over the last 20 days in 2026 plus investment of dividends paid during the Performance Period.

Adjusted Return on Tangible Common Equity vs. Peers: KeyCorp's percentile ranking among the companies in the Peer Group (as defined below) for average annual return on tangible common equity during the three fiscal years of (or ending during) the Performance Period, with return on tangible common equity calculated as net income from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders divided by average tangible common equity from continuing operations, adjusted to remove the impact of changes in allowance for loan losses in consideration of CECL.

Adjusted Cumulative Earnings Per Share: The sum of KeyCorp's annual earnings per share for the three fiscal years in the Performance Period, as reported in the Form 10-Ks filed by KeyCorp for such fiscal years, adjusted to remove the impact of changes in allowance for loan losses in consideration of CECL.

Peer Group: KeyCorp's peer group, as determined annually by the Compensation and Organization Committee of the Board of Directors and identified in KeyCorp's proxy statement.

The Participant must accept the Award online within one year from the date of grant and in accordance with the procedures established by KeyCorp and the Award administrator or this Award Agreement may be cancelled by KeyCorp, in its sole discretion. By accepting the Award in accordance with these procedures, the Participant acknowledges that:

- This Award is subject to the KeyCorp Incentive Compensation Program and Policy and the KeyCorp Compensation Recovery Policy, each as amended from time to time. The Participant understands and agrees that the Award is subject to risk adjustment and/or clawback in accordance with the procedures set forth therein. These procedures permit Key, in its sole discretion, to decrease, forfeit, delay vesting or payment for a reasonable period of time, or initiate a clawback of all or any part of the Award or the cash underlying any portion of the Award that becomes vested and/or is paid under certain circumstances, including, without limitation, in the event that the Participant receives a "Does Not Meet" risk rating as part of the Participant's annual performance review, and/or in the event of a significant credit, market or operational loss or significant risk event (e.g., high criticality findings, significant failures in the control environment, etc.) (collectively referred to as "risk events"). If a risk event occurs, whether at the individual or business level, a root cause analysis may be conducted, which may result in a risk adjustment of the Award.

- The Participant understands that as a condition to receiving the Award, the Participant must agree to be bound by and comply with the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Award Agreement and related Acceptance Agreement. As soon as the Participant accepts the Award, the terms and conditions of the Award Agreement and Acceptance Agreement will constitute a legal contract that will bind both the Participant and KeyCorp.

Additional Terms

1. ***Effect of Termination***.

(a) In General. The Award shall be forfeited automatically without further action or notice if the Participant ceases to be continuously employed by Key prior to the Vesting Date, except as otherwise provided in this Section 1. For purposes of this Section 1, the continuous employment of the Participant shall not be deemed to have been interrupted, and the Participant shall not be deemed to have ceased to be an employee of Key, by reason of the transfer of employment among KeyCorp and its affiliates.

(b) Certain Terminations. Notwithstanding Section 1(a), if, prior to the Vesting Date:

(i) the Participant's continuous employment is terminated as a result of the Participant's death or Disability, the Participant will immediately vest in the target number of Performance Shares; or

(ii) the Participant's continuous employment is terminated as a result of Retirement, the Participant shall, (A) for any unvested Performance Shares that were granted one year or more prior to the Participant's effective termination date, vest in such Performance Shares subject to achievement of the Performance Goals, and (B) for any unvested Performance Shares that were granted less than one year prior to Participant's effective termination date, vest in a pro rata portion of such Performance Shares subject to achievement of the Performance Goals; however, Key may, in its sole discretion, provide that any unvested Performance Shares that would otherwise be subject to Section 1(b)(ii)(B) (i.e., vest in a pro rata portion as a result of Retirement because such Performance Shares were granted less than one year prior to Participant's effective termination date) may instead be treated consistent with Section 1(b)(ii)(A) (i.e., fully vest); or

(iii) the Participant's continuous employment is terminated as a result of the Participant's Voluntary Resignation on or after attaining age 55 and completion of at least 5 years of service (excluding a Retirement), the Participant will vest in a pro rata portion of any unvested Performance Shares subject to achievement of the Performance Goals; or

(iv) the Participant's continuous employment is terminated as a result of a Termination Under Limited Circumstances, the Participant will vest in any unvested Performance Shares on the scheduled Vesting Date subject to achievement of the Performance Goals; provided, however, that should KeyCorp determine, in its sole discretion, that full vesting of any unvested Performance Shares would result in the unjust enrichment of the Participant, or would be contrary to any Key policy, or otherwise could be detrimental to the interests of Key or its shareholders, KeyCorp may choose to vest only a pro-rata portion of the unvested Performance Shares instead.

Subject to Section 14 hereof, Performance Shares vested under the provisions of Section 1(b)(i) shall be paid in cash within 45 days after the termination of the Participant's employment, and Performance Shares vested under the provisions of Section 1(b)(ii), (iii), or (iv) shall be paid in cash within 45 days after the scheduled Vesting Date.

The pro rata vesting provided for under this Award Agreement shall be determined by multiplying the number of unvested Performance Shares as of the date of the Participant's termination by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of full months of Participant's continuous employment from the Date of Grant through the date of termination and the denominator of which shall be 36, and adjusting this number at the end of the Performance Period based on the level of achievement of the Performance Goals (and the satisfaction of the other terms and conditions of this Award Agreement, the Plan and the Acceptance Agreement).

(c) Certain Terminations Within Two Years After a Change of Control. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Section 1, if, prior to the Vesting Date, the Participant's continuous employment with Key is terminated within two years following the date of a Change of Control for any reason other than a Voluntary Resignation (excluding a Voluntary

Resignation that constitutes a Retirement, as defined above) or a Termination for Cause, the target number of Performance Shares (or if such Change of Control and termination of employment occurs after the end of the Performance Period, the number of Performance Shares earned under this Award Agreement based upon achievement of the Performance Goals) shall become immediately vested (without pro ration). Subject to Section 11 hereof, Performance Shares vested under the provisions of this Section 1(c) shall be paid in cash within 45 days after the date of the termination of the Participant's employment.

2. ***Payment of Vested Performance Shares***. Except as otherwise provided in Sections 1(b) or 1(c), any Performance Shares earned pursuant to this Award Agreement shall become vested only if the Participant remains continuously employed by Key from the Date of Grant through the Vesting Date. Payment of any earned and vested Performance Shares shall be made in the form of cash. Each Performance Share shall have a value equal to the average of the Fair Market Value of one Common Share over the 30 trading days immediately prior to and not including the Vesting Date. Except as otherwise provided in Sections 1(b) or 1(c), and further subject to Section 11 hereof, payment of vested Performance Shares shall occur within 45 days after the Vesting Date.

3. ***Dividend Equivalents***. Dividend equivalents shall be credited on the target number of Performance Shares which shall be deemed reinvested and be subject to the same terms and restrictions otherwise applicable to the Performance Shares (including but not limited to vesting requirements) under this Award Agreement, the Plan and the Acceptance Agreement.

4. ***Harmful Activity***. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Award Agreement to the contrary, if the Participant engages in any Harmful Activity prior to or within twelve months after the Participant's termination of employment with Key, then the Performance Shares shall be immediately forfeited without further action or notice, and the Participant shall pay to KeyCorp, upon KeyCorp's demand, the amount of any cash payment received by the Participant pursuant to this Award Agreement within one year prior to the Participant's termination of employment. This Section 4 shall not apply in the event that Participant's employment with Key terminates within two years after a Change of Control if any of the following have occurred: (a) a relocation of Participant's principal place of employment more than 35 miles from Participant's principal place of employment immediately prior to the Change of Control, (b) a reduction in Participant's base salary after a Change of Control, or (c) Participant's termination of employment as a result of a Termination Under Limited Circumstances. This Section 4 shall survive the termination of Participant's employment.

5. ***KeyCorp's Reservation of Rights***. As a condition of receiving this Award, the Participant acknowledges and agrees that Key intends to comply with the requirements of (a) the *Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act* (including clawback provisions), as the same may be amended from time to time; (b) the banking regulatory agencies' *Guidance on Sound Incentive Compensation Policies*; and (c) KeyCorp's Compensation Recovery Policy, Incentive Compensation Program and Policy, and other risk requirements and policies. As a condition of receiving this Award, the Participant understands and agrees that KeyCorp may, in its sole discretion, (x) delay vesting or distribution of, decrease or cause the forfeiture of all or any part of this Award, (y) initiate a clawback of all or any part of this Award, and/or (z) demand the Participant's repayment to KeyCorp of any cash paid to the Participant under this Award if KeyCorp determines that such action is necessary or desirable.

6. ***Relation to Other Benefits***. Any economic or other benefit to the Participant under this Award Agreement shall not be taken into account in determining any benefits to which the Participant may be entitled under any profit-sharing, retirement or other benefit or compensation plan maintained by Key and shall not affect the amount of any life insurance coverage available to any beneficiary under any life insurance plan covering employees of Key.

7. ***Taxes and Withholding***. To the extent that Key is required to withhold any federal, state, local or other taxes in connection with the delivery of Common Shares under this Award Agreement, then Key shall retain a number of Common Shares otherwise deliverable hereunder with a value equal to the required withholding (based on the Fair Market Value of the Common Shares on the date of delivery). To the extent that Key is required to withhold any federal, state, local or other taxes at any time other than upon delivery of Common Shares under this Award Agreement, then Key shall have the right in its sole discretion to (a) require the Participant to pay or provide for payment of the required tax withholding, (b) retain a number of Common

Shares that otherwise would remain subject to this Award with a value equal to the required withholding amount (determined based on the Fair Market Value of the Common Shares on the date the applicable taxes are required to be withheld) and make a corresponding reduction in the number of Performance Shares subject to this Award, or (c) deduct the required tax withholding from any other compensation payable in cash to the Participant. To the extent that withholding taxes are satisfied by the retention of Common Shares, the value of the Common Shares so retained shall not exceed the amount of taxes required to be withheld based on the maximum statutory tax rates in the applicable taxing jurisdictions. Further, to the extent that this Award constitutes a deferral of compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code, any retention of Common Shares pursuant to clause (b) of the immediately preceding sentence to satisfy tax withholding requirements at any time other than at the time of delivery of Common Shares shall be effected only as permitted pursuant to Treasury Regulations Sections 1.409A-3(j)(4)(vi) and 1.409A-3(j)(4)(xi), as applicable.

8. ***Non-Transferability***. Except as otherwise provided in this Award Agreement or the Plan, the Award may not be transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any manner, or be subject to execution, attachment or similar process, by operation of law or otherwise, other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Any purported transfer or encumbrance in violation of the provisions of this Section 8 shall be void, and the other party to any such purported transaction shall not obtain any rights to or interest in the Award.

9. ***No Employment Contract***. Nothing contained in this Award Agreement shall confer upon the Participant any right with respect to continuance of employment by Key, nor limit or affect in any manner the right of Key to terminate the employment or adjust the compensation of the Participant.

10. **Source of Payments**. Any cash payments to the Participant under this Award Agreement shall be paid from KeyCorp's general assets.

11. ***Entire Agreement; Amendments***. This Award Agreement, along with the Plan and the related Acceptance Agreement, contains the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter contained therein, and supersedes all prior written or oral communications, representations and negotiations in respect thereto. KeyCorp may modify or amend this Award Agreement at any time upon written notice to the Participant, provided that KeyCorp may not amend this Award Agreement in a manner adverse to the interests of the Participant without the Participant's consent. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Award Agreement, if the Committee determines that a change in the business, operations, corporate structure or capital structure of KeyCorp, the manner in which it conducts business or other events or circumstances render the Performance Goals to be unsuitable, the Committee may modify the Performance Goals and/or the related threshold, target and maximum levels of achievement, in whole or in part, as the Committee deems appropriate. Except where the Plan provides that the Award Agreement and/or related Acceptance Agreement may provide for different or additional terms or conditions to those provided in the Plan (in which case those terms or conditions contained in the Award Agreement and/or Acceptance Agreement will govern), in the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Award Agreement or the related Acceptance Agreement, on the one hand, and the Plan, on the other, the Plan shall govern.

12. ***Administration***. KeyCorp shall have the right, in accordance with the Plan, to determine any questions which arise in connection with the Award. All such determinations and decisions shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons, including Key, the Participant and the Participant's estate and beneficiaries.

13. ***Successors and Assigns***. Without limiting Section 8, the provisions of this Award Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors, administrators, heirs, legal representatives and assigns of the Participant, and the successors and assigns of KeyCorp.

14. ***Compliance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code***. To the extent applicable, it is intended that this Award comply with the provisions of Section 409A of the Code ("Section 409A"). The Award shall accordingly be administered in a manner consistent with this intent, and any provision that would cause the Award to fail to satisfy Section 409A shall have no force and effect until amended to comply with Section 409A. In particular, if Participant is a "specified employee," as determined by Key in accordance with Section 409A, then to the extent

required in order to comply with Section 409A, all payments, benefits or reimbursements paid or provided under this Award that constitute a "deferral of compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A, that are provided as a result of Participant's separation from service and that would otherwise be paid or provided during the first six months following Participant's separation from service shall be accumulated through (without interest) and paid or provided no earlier than six (6) months following Participant's separation from service (or, if Participant should die during such six-month period, as soon as administratively possible). Further, but solely to the extent necessary to comply with Section 409A, a transaction shall be considered a Change of Control only if it also qualifies as a "change in the ownership," a "change in the effective control" or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets" of KeyCorp within the meaning of Section 409A, and the Participant's "Disability" will be treated as such only if the Participant would also be considered "disabled" within the meaning of Section 409A.

15. ***Definitions***. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Plan, as in effect on the Date of Grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following capitalized terms shall have the following definitions for purposes of this Award Agreement:

(a) "**Retirement**" shall mean the Participant's Voluntary Resignation on or after attaining age 60 and completion of at least 10 years of service.

(b) "**Termination Under Limited Circumstances**" shall mean the Participant's termination of employment with Key wherein all of the following events occur: (1) the Participant's employment with Key terminates under circumstances in which the Participant becomes entitled to receive either: (i) a severance payment under the KeyCorp Separation Pay Plan as in effect at the time of the Participant's Employment Termination Date, or (ii) salary continuation benefits under the terms and conditions of an employment separation or letter agreement with Key, including, without limitation, a Change of Control Agreement; (2) Participant executes and delivers to Key, within 50 calendar days after the termination of Participant's employment, a release of claims in a form provided by Key; and (3) such release of claims becomes effective and irrevocable in accordance with its terms.

ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT

I acknowledge receipt of the attached Award and in consideration thereof, I accept such Award subject to the terms and conditions of the KeyCorp Amended and Restated 2019 Equity Compensation Plan (the "Plan"), the related Award Agreement, and the restrictions that are set forth in this Acceptance Agreement.

I also understand and agree that the restrictions set forth in this Acceptance Agreement are (i) in addition to, and do not in any way limit or vary the restrictions that are contained in any other agreement, plan, policy, or practice that are applicable to me as an employee of Key, and (ii) binding upon me regardless of whether I vest, sell, transfer, pledge, hypothecate, or otherwise dispose of the Award or any amount to be paid to me pursuant to the Award.

1. I recognize the importance of preserving the confidentiality of Non-Public Information of Key, and I acknowledge and agree that: (a) during my employment with Key, I will acquire, reproduce, and use such Non-Public Information only to the extent reasonably necessary for the proper performance of my duties; (b) both during and after my employment with Key, I will not use, publish, sell, trade or otherwise disclose such Non-Public Information; and (c) upon the termination of my employment with Key, I will immediately return to Key all documents, data, information and equipment in my possession or to which I have access that may contain such Non-Public Information. I also agree to enter into and to execute nondisclosure agreements in favor of Key and others doing business with Key with whom Key has a confidential relationship. "Non-Public Information" shall mean, but is not limited to, trade secrets, confidential processes, programs, software, formulas, methods, business information or plans, financial information, and listings of names (e.g., employees, customers, and suppliers) that are developed, owned, utilized, or maintained by an employer such as Key, and that of its customers or suppliers, and that are not generally known by the public.

I acknowledge that Key has informed me that I will not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of Non-Public Information that: (1) is made (a) in confidence to a Federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, and (b) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Disclosure of Non-Public Information to attorneys, made under seal, or pursuant to court order is also protected in certain circumstances under the federal Defend Trade Secrets Act. This provision does not limit my right to respond accurately and fully to any question, inquiry or request for information when required by legal process or from initiating communications directly with, or responding to any inquiry from, or providing testimony before, any self-regulatory organization or state or federal regulatory authority, regarding Key, my employment, or this provision. Furthermore, I am not required to contact Key regarding the subject matter of any such communications before engaging in such communications. I understand that my rights as set forth in this paragraph apply to this Acceptance Agreement, as well as any similar agreement that I have entered into, or may enter into, with Key regarding non-disclosure of information.

2. I acknowledge and agree that the duties of my position at Key may include the development of Intellectual Property, and that any Intellectual Property which I create with any of Key's resources or assistance, in whole or in part, and which pertains to the business of Key is the property of Key. I hereby agree and I hereby assign to Key all right, title, and interest in and absolute title to such Intellectual Property, including, without limitation, copyrights, trademarks, service marks, and patents in or to (or associated with) such Intellectual Property and I agree that I will execute all patent applications and assignments thereof on Key's behalf without additional compensation. "Intellectual Property" shall mean any invention, idea, product, method of doing business, market or business plan, process, program, software, formula, method, work of authorship, or other information, or thing.

3. Except in the proper performance of my duties for Key, I acknowledge and agree that from the date hereof through a period of one (1) year after the termination of my employment with Key for any reason, I will not, directly or indirectly, for myself or on behalf of any other person or entity, hire or solicit or entice for employment any Key Employee, without the written consent of Key (which consent Key may grant or withhold in its discretion). "Key Employees" shall include

(i) all current Key employees, and (ii) all persons who were employed by Key at any time during the six (6) month period prior to my termination from Key. I understand that, if I work for Key in a state that limits the enforceability of employee non-solicitation covenants to employees that qualify as managers, officers, directors, or executives of Key, then the obligations of this paragraph shall only apply to such Key employees.

4. (a) During the course of my employment at Key, I may become aware of Key's customers and prospects through access to trade secrets, as defined by the Defend Trade Secrets Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1836, et seq., and the Uniform Trade Secrets Act, as adopted in applicable states, including Ohio [Ohio Rev. Code § 1333.61, et seq.] ("Trade Secrets"), or other confidential or proprietary information. Except in the performance of my duties for Key, I acknowledge and agree that, from my employment date through a period of one (1) year following my termination of employment with Key for any reason, I will not, directly or indirectly, for myself or on behalf of any other person or entity:

(1) solicit any Key customer or potential Key customer for the purposes of directly or indirectly furnishing any financial or banking products or services that compete with or are a substitute for the products and/or services offered by Key, provided that such restriction shall only apply to: (a) any Key customers (i) with whom I directly interacted regarding Key's products or services, (ii) for whom I provided products or services, or (iii) about whom I was provided access to Trade Secrets or other confidential and proprietary information as an employee of Key; and (b) any Key prospects with whom I directly interacted regarding Key's products or services in the 12 months immediately preceding the termination of your employment with Key and about whom I was provided access to Trade Secrets or other confidential and proprietary information as an employee of Key; and

(2) conduct business with any such Key customers and prospects, provided that such restriction only would apply to financial and banking products and services that compete with or are a substitute for the products and/or services offered by Key and as such restrictions may be limited by FINRA Rule 2140.

If anything contained in this non-solicitation provision or the non-solicitation provision in paragraph 3 above should be determined by any court to be illegal, invalid, unenforceable, or otherwise contrary to public policy, the validity and enforceability of the remaining parts, terms, or provisions shall not be affected thereby and said illegal or invalid part, term, or provision shall be amended to make it enforceable.

(b) [Reserved]

5. The aforementioned restrictions in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4(a) of this Acceptance Agreement shall not apply in the event that, within the 2-year period commencing on a Change of Control: (i) my employment with Key is terminated as a result of a Termination Under Limited Circumstances, or (ii) I terminate employment with Key after either (x) a relocation of my principal place of employment more than 35 miles from my principal place of employment immediately prior to the Change of Control, or (y) a reduction in my base salary after a Change of Control.

6. I agree that the Plan, the Award Agreement and this Acceptance Agreement will be governed by Ohio law without regard to conflicts of laws principles, and that if any term, condition, clause or provision of the Plan, the Award Agreement or this Acceptance Agreement is determined by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be void or invalid at law, then only that term, condition, clause or provision determined to be void or invalid shall be stricken, and the remainder of the Plan, the Award Agreement and this Acceptance Agreement shall remain in full force and effect in all other aspects.

I also understand and agree that if I engage in any activity that is in violation of the Plan, the Award Agreement or this Acceptance Agreement, such conduct may cause serious damage and irreparable injury to Key, and Key at its election may terminate my employment (if I am still employed), seek monetary damages and attorney fees, and injunctive relief without the necessity of posting bond, as well as any and all other equitable relief to which it may be entitled under the law, the Plan, the Award Agreement and this Acceptance Agreement.

* * * * *

EXHIBIT 10.35

AMENDMENT TO THE

KEYCORP SECOND EXCESS CASH BALANCE PENSION PLAN

WHEREAS, KeyCorp maintains the KeyCorp Second Excess Cash Balance Pension Plan (the **"Plan"),** which was

amended effective December 31, 2009, to freeze all new participants and new accruals under the Plan, and which was then amended

and restated effective as of February 8, 2010; and

WHEREAS, by action taken by the Administrative Oversight Committee (the **"AOC")** on May 8, 2023, the AOC determined that an amendment was appropriate to the provision governing the payment of a Participant's Excess Pension Benefit upon termination or retirement to allow a Participant additional time to elect a form of payment prior to the distribution date.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of May 8, 2023, the Plan is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section 4.1 of the Plan is hereby revised in its entirety to read as follows:

"4.1 **Immediate Payment Upon Termination or Retirement of the Participant.** Subject to the provisions of Section 4.2, Section 4.4, and Section 4.5 hereof, a Participant shall receive an immediate distribution of his or her Excess Pension Benefit which shall be made within 90 days following the Participant's (1) attainment of age 55, and (2) upon the Participant's Termination or Retirement. Such Excess Pension Benefit shall be paid in the form of a single life annuity,

unless the Participant elects, in writing and prior to the Participant's distribution date, to receive his or her distribution under a different form of payment that is actuarially equivalent to the Participant's Excess Pension Benefit when paid as a single life annuity payment. The forms of payment from which a Participant may elect shall be identical to those forms of payment provided under the Pension Plan, provided however, that the lump sum payment option available under the Pension Plan shall not be a form of distribution available under this Plan. Such payment method, once elected by the

Participant, shall be irrevocable.

In calculating the Participant's actuarially equivalent form of distribution the Corporation shall rely upon calculations made by independent actuaries for the Pension Plan, who shall apply the actuarial assumptions and interest rate then in use under the Pension Plan for converting to the form of payment elected by the Participant."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, KeyCorp has caused this Amendment to the Plan to be executed by its duly authorized

officer as of the effective date set forth above.

KEYCORP

By: Andrea McCarthy

Title: Assistant Secretary

THE KEYCORP

SECOND DEFERRED SAVINGS PLAN

KEYCORP

SECOND DEFERRED SAVINGS PLAN

ARTICLE I - PURPOSE; EFFECTIVE DATE; PLAN TYPE

1.1. Purpose. The purpose of this Second Deferred Savings Plan (hereinafter, the "Plan") is to permit a select group of management or highly compensated employees of KeyCorp (and its selected subsidiaries and/or affiliates) to defer the receipt of income which would otherwise become payable to them. It is intended that this Plan, by providing these eligible individuals an opportunity to defer the receipt of income, will assist in retaining and attracting individuals of exceptional ability. It is the intention of KeyCorp and it is the understanding of those employees covered under the Plan that the Plan constitutes a

nonqualified plan of deferred compensation for a select group of KeyCorp employees, and, as such, it is unfunded for tax purposes and for purposes of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"). It is also the understanding of employees covered under the Plan that the Plan is subject to the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and that the Plan will be administered in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A.

1.2. **Effective Date.** It is intended that all of the amounts deferred and benefits provided under this Plan will be subject to the terms of Section 409A of the Code. The Plan was originally adopted effective as of January 1, 2019, and was amended and restated as set forth herein effective as of January 1, 2023, with respect to compensation earned on or after such date. Amounts deferred and credited to Participant Accounts under the Plan prior to January 1, 2023, shall remain subject to the terms of the Plan as in effect immediately prior to such date. The Plan was further amended and restated as of May 8, 2023, to make certain

clarifications/administrative adjustments to the Plan.

1.3. **Plan Type.** For purposes of Section 409A, the portion of the amounts deferred by the Participants and benefits attributable thereto, shall be considered an elective account balance plan as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.409A -1(c)(2)(i)(A), or as otherwise provided by the Code; and the portion of the amounts deferred as matching or employer contributions and benefits athibutable thereto shall be considered a nonelective account balance plan as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.409A -1(c)(2)(i)(B), or as otherwise

provided by the Code.

ARTICLE II - DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Plan, the following telins shall have the meanings indicated, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

2.1. **Account.** "Account" means the bookkeeping account maintained on the books of the Corporation used solely to calculate the

amount payable to each Participant under this Plan and shall not constitute a separate fund of assets. An Account shall be deemed to exist from the time amounts are first credited to such Account until such time that the entire Account balance has

been distributed in accordance with this Plan.

2.2. **Beneficiary.** "Beneficiary" means the person, persons or entity as designated by the Participant, entitled under Article VI to receive any Plan benefits payable after the Participant's death.

2.3. **Board.** "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

2.4. **Change of Control.** A "Change of Control" means a "Change of Control" as defined under the KeyCorp 2019 Equity Compensation Plan, or any successor equity compensation plan of the Corporation, as either may be amended from time to time and as in effect on the relevant date.

2.5. **Code.** "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as may be amended from time to time. Any reference in this Plan to "applicable guidance", "further guidance" or other similar temi shall include any proposed, temporary or final regulations, or

any other guidance, promulgated with respect to or in connection with Section 409A by the U.S. Department of Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service.

2.6. **Committee.** "Committee" means the Corporation's Compensation and Benefits Oversight Committee, or any successor committee thereto, or any committee or individual to whom the Committee (or its successor) has delegated authority.

2.7. **Compensation.** "Compensation" means (i) the base salary payable to, (ii) annual bonus earned by, and (iii) other bonus or

incentive compensation (including commissions) earned by a Participant with respect to employment services performed for the Corporation by the Participant and considered to be "wages" for purposes of federal income tax withholding. For purposes of this Plan only, Compensation shall be calculated before reduction for any amounts deferred by the Participant pursuant to the Corporation's tax qualified plans which may be maintained under Section 401(k) or Section 125 of the Code, or pursuant to this Plan or any other non-qualified plan which permits the voluntary deferral of compensation. The Plan Administrator shall

deteiiiiine which compensation is included within this definition of Compensation, and such determination by the Plan Administrator is final and binding unless arbitrary or capricious. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the following compensation shall specifically not be included:

a) any amount attributable to the Participant's receipt of stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, and stock units, the amount of any gain to the Participant upon the exercise of a stock option, and any other

amount received (in cash, stock or other property) pursuant to awards granted under the KeyCorp 2019 Equity Compensation Plan or any other equity compensation plan of the Corporation (including awards granted under any such equity compensation plan in substitution for awards held by employees of an employer company who become employees of the Corporation or a subsidiary as a result of a merger or consolidation with the Corporation or a subsidiary, or the acquisition by the Corporation or a subsidiary of the assets of the employer company, or the acquisition by the Corporation

or a subsidiary of stock of the employer company);

b) any amount attributable to the Participant's receipt of non-cash remuneration which is included in the Participant's income for federal income tax purposes;

c) any amount attributable to the Participant's receipt of moving expenses and any relocation bonus paid to the Participant during the Plan Year;

d) any amount attributable to any severance paid by an Employer or the Corporation to the Participant;

e) any amount attributable to fringe benefits (cash and non-cash), regardless of whether any or all such items are includible in such Participant's gross income for federal tax purposes;

f) any amount attributable to any bonus or payment made as an inducement for the Participant to accept employment with an Employer; and

g) any amounts attributable to deferred cash award payments to the Participant.

2.8. **Corporation.** "Corporation" means KeyCorp, an Ohio corporation, or any successor to the business thereof. Unless specifically indicated otherwise, "Corporation" also refers to the Participant's Employer, as appropriate.

2.9. **Deferral Commitment.** "Deferral Commi tient" means a commitment made by a Participant to defer a portion of Compensation as set forth in Article III, and as permitted by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion. The Deferral Commitment shall apply to each payment of Compensation payable to a Participant, and the Plan Administrator is

empowered to administratively group the various types of Compensation together for purposes of effecting the election to defer. By way of example: the Plan Administrator may apply the election to defer "salary" to salary, commissions, and any other regularly occurring form of compensation; or the Plan Administrator may apply the election to defer "bonus" to annual bonuses, short-term bonus, long term bonus arrangements and other forms of incentive based compensation, except that annual bonus and other incentive compensation may be distinguished to permit separate election to defer. Such designation shall be made in the form of a whole

percentage. Any Deferral Commitment shall be made in a form and at a time deemed acceptable to the Plan Administrator.

2.10. **Deferral Period.** "Deferral Period" means each calendar year that a Participant is eligible to participate in the Plan, except that if a Participant first becomes eligible after the beginning of a calendar year, the initial Deferral Period shall be the date the Participant first becomes eligible to participate in this Plan through and including December 31s^{t} of that calendar year.

2.11. **Determination Date.** "Determination Date" means each calendar day.

2.12. **Discretionary Contribution.** "Discretionary Contribution" means the Corporation contribution credited to a Participant's Account under Section 4.5, as determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion.

2.13. **Distribution Election.** "Distribution Election" means the form prescribed by the Plan Administrator and completed by the Participant, indicating the chosen form of payment for benefits payable from each Account under this Plan, as elected by the Participant.

2.14. **Employee.** "Employee" shall mean a common law employee who is employed by an Employer, other than a nonresident alien with no U.S. sourced income.

2.15. **Employer.** "Employer" shall mean the Corporation and any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically excluded as an Employer for Plan purposes by written action of an officer of the Corporation. An Employer's participation shall be subject to all conditions and requirements made by the Corporation, and each Employer shall be deemed to have appointed the Plan Administrator as its exclusive agent under the Plan as long as it continues as an Employer.

2.16. **401(k) Plan.** "401(k) Plan" means the "KeyCorp 401(k) Savings Plan", or any other successor defined contribution plan maintained by the Corporation that qualifies under Section 401(a) of the Code and satisfies the requirements of Section 401(k) of the Code.

2.17. **401(k) Restoration Contribution.** "401(k) Restoration Contribution" means the Corporation contribution credited to a Participant's Account under Section 4.4, as determined by the Plan Administrator in its

sole discretion.

2.18. **Interest.** "Interest" means the amount credited to or charged against a Participant's Account on each Determination Date, which shall be based on the Valuation Funds chosen by the Participant as provided in Section 2.25 and in a manner consistent with Section 4.3. Such credits or charges to a Participant's Account may be either positive or negative to reflect the increase or decrease in value of the Account in accordance with the provisions of this Plan.

2.19. **Participant.** "Participant" means any individual who is eligible, pursuant to Section 3.1, to participate in this Plan, and who either has elected to defer Compensation under this Plan in accordance with Article III or who is determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion as being eligible to receive a Discretionary Contribution. Such individual shall remain a Participant in this Plan for the period of deferral, or credit, and until such time as all benefits payable under this Plan have been paid in accordance with the provisions hereof.

2.20. **Plan.** "Plan" means this KeyCorp Second Deferred Savings Plan as amended from time to time.

2.21. **Plan Administrator.** "Plan Administrator" means the Corporation, the Committee, and any delegees as may be appropriate.

2.22. **Specified Employees. "Specified** Employees" means a Participant who is determined by the Plan Administrator to be a "specified employee" under the provisions of Treas. Reg. §1.409A-1(i) and other applicable guidance, provided that the Corporation (or a member of the same group of controlled entities as the Corporation) is publicly traded on an established stock

exchange.

2.23. **Termination.** "Termination", "terminates employment" or any other similar such phrase means the Participant's voluntary or involuntary "separation from service" with the Corporation, for any reason, within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, and Treas. Reg. §1.409A-1(h) and other applicable guidance.

2.24. **Unforeseeable Emergency.** "Unforeseeable Emergency" means a severe financial hardship to the Participant resulting from an illness or accident of the Participant, the Participant's spouse, or a dependent (as defined in Section 152(a) of the Code) of the Participant, loss of the Participant's property due to casualty, or other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the Participant. The determination of an "Unforeseeable

Emergency" and the ability of the Corporation to accelerate the Participant's distribution of the Participant's Account shall be determined in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and applicable regulations issued thereunder.

2.25. **Valuation Funds.** "Valuation Funds" means those funds or accounts established under the Plan for bookkeeping purposes in which a Participant may elect to have his or her Accounts credited and which mirror the investment funds established under the 401(k) Plan, as may be modified from time to time, provided, however, that (a) the 401(k) Plan's Corporation Stock Fund shall

be excluded from the definition of Valuation Funds for purposes of this Plan, and (b) the Interest Bearing — 120% AFR Fund shall be added to the definition of Valuation Funds for purposes of this Plan. Participant Accounts invested for bookkeeping purposes in the Valuation Funds shall be credited on a bookkeeping basis with all earnings, gains, and losses experienced by the applicable Investment Fund in the 401(k) Plan. In addition, the Plan Administrator has the power in its sole discretion to add or delete specific Valuation Funds to this Plan.

2.26. **Vested Service.** "Vested Service" shall have the same definition as contained in the 401(k) Plan.

ARTICLE III - ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION 3.1. **Eligibility and**

Participation.

a) **Eligibility.** Eligibility to participate in the Plan shall be limited to those select key Employees of an Employer who have been selected and designated by the Corporation from time to time. In lieu of designating individual eligible Employees for Plan participation, the Plan Administrator may establish eligibility criteria (consistent with the requirements of this Plan) providing for participation of all Employees who satisfy such criteria.

b) **Participation.** An individual's participation in the Plan shall be effective upon the individual first becoming eligible to participate, and the earlier of **(1)** a contribution under this Plan being made on behalf of the Participant by the Corporation

or (2) the completion and submission of a Deferral Commitment, a Distribution Election, and an Allocation Form (as defined in Section 3.2(c)) to the Plan Administrator at a time and in a form determined by the Plan Administrator.

c) First-Year Participation. When an individual first becomes eligible to participate in this Plan, and has not previously been eligible to participate in another plan sponsored by the Corporation which is considered to be of a similar type as defined in Treas. Reg.

§1.409A - 1(c)(2)(i)(A) or (B), or as otherwise provided by the Code, then, to the extent permitted by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion, a Deferral Commitment may be submitted to the Plan Administrator within thirty (30) days after the individual becomes eligible to participate. Such Deferral Commitment will be effective only with regard to Compensation earned and paid with respect to services performed following submission of the Deferral Commitment to the Plan Administrator.

3.2. **Form of Deferral Commitment.** A Participant may elect to make a Deferral Commitment at such time and in such form as determined by the Plan Administrator, but in no event later than the date on which the election is required to become irrevocable as set forth in this Article III or otherwise required by Section 409A of the Code and applicable guidance. The Deferral Commitment shall specify the following:

a) Timing of Deferral Election. The Participant shall make an election to defer Compensation by filing a Deferral Commitment with the Plan Administrator, and such election shall become irrevocable no later than the last day of the

calendar year prior to the Deferral Period, except as provided in Section 3.1(c).

b) Deferral Amounts. A Deferral Commitment shall be made with respect to each type of Compensation payable by the Corporation to a Participant during the Deferral Period, and shall designate the time and form of payment of each such type of Compensation deferred for the Deferral Period in accordance with Section 5.1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, for purposes of this Plan only, base salary attributable to the final pay period of any calendar year shall be deemed to be

earned in the subsequent calendar year, provided the amounts are in fact paid (or payable) in the subsequent calendar year under the Corporation's normal compensation practices. The Participant shall set forth the amount to be deferred in the manner provided by the Plan Administrator.

c) Allocation to Valuation Funds. The Participant shall specify in a separate form (known as the "Allocation Form") filed with the Plan Administrator, the Participant's initial allocation of the amounts deferred among the various available Valuation

Funds.

d) Maximum Deferral. The maximum amount of base salary that may be deferred shall be seventy-five percent (75%); the maximum amount of bonus or incentive compensation (including commissions) that may be deferred shall be seventy-five percent (75%).

3.3. Period of Commitment. Any Deferral Commitment made by a Participant with respect to Compensation shall remain in effect

only for the next succeeding Deferral Period. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Plan Administrator may provide, in its discretion, that Deferral Commitments shall continue to be applied to future Deferral Periods, until terminated or modified prospectively by a Participant in accordance with the terms of this Article III. If a Participant becomes ineligible to participate in the Plan for any Deferral Period, and again becomes eligible to participate in the Plan for a later Deferral Period, the Participant shall be required to make a new Deferral Commitment as set forth in Section 3.2.

3.4. Irrevocability of Deferral Commitment. Except as provided in Section 3.3, a Participant's Deferral Commitment shall become irrevocable with respect to a Deferral Period as of the last day on which an election may be made under the terms of this Plan for such Deferral Period (or by such earlier date as designated by the Plan Administrator).

3.5. Change in Status. If the Plan Administrator determines that a Participant's employment performance is no longer at a level that

warrants reward through participation in this Plan, but does not terminate the Participant's employment with the Corporation, the Participant's existing Deferral Commitment shall terminate at the end of the Deferral Period, and no new Deferral Commitment may be made by such Participant after notice of such determination is given by the Plan Administrator, unless the Participant later satisfies the requirements of Section 3.1.

3.6. Defaults in Event of Incomplete or Inaccurate Deferral Documentation. In the event that a

Participant submits a Deferral Commitment, Allocation Form or Distribution Election to the Plan Administrator that contains information necessary to the efficient operation of this Plan which, in the sole discretion of the Plan Administrator, is missing, incomplete or inaccurate, the Plan Administrator shall be authorized to interpret such form as it determines in its sole discretion in order to fulfill the Participant's wishes and to operate the Plan in compliance with Section 409A of the Code. The Committee and/or the Plan Administrator will be entitled to develop certain guidelines to follow when making such interpretations and to

apply such guidelines in a consistent manner.

ARTICLE IV - DEFERRED COMPENSATION ACCOUNT

4.1. **Accounts.** The Compensation deferred by a Participant under the Plan, any 401(k) Restoration Contributions or Discretionary Contributions and Interest shall be credited to the Participant's Account as provided in this Article IV. Plan Accounts shall be used solely to calculate the amount payable to each Participant under this Plan and shall not constitute a separate fund of assets.

4.2. **Timing of Credits; Withholding.** A Participant's deferred Compensation shall be credited to the Participant's Account as soon as practical after the date the Compensation deferred would have otherwise been payable to the Participant. Any 401(k) Restoration Contributions and Discretionary Contributions shall be credited to the Participant's Account as provided by the Plan Administrator. Any withholding of taxes or other amounts with respect to deferred Compensation or other amounts credited under this Plan that is required by local, state or federal law shall be withheld from the Participant's corresponding non-deferred

portion of the Compensation to the maximum extent possible, and any remaining amount shall reduce the amount credited to the Participant's Account in a manner specified by the Plan Administrator.

4.3. **Valuation Funds.** A Participant shall designate, at a time and in a manner acceptable to the Plan Administrator, one or more Valuation Funds for the Participant's Account for the sole purpose of determining the amount of Interest to be credited or debited to the Participant's Account. Such election shall designate the portion of each deferral of Compensation that

shall be allocated among the available Valuation Fund(s), and such election shall apply to each succeeding deferral of Compensation until such time as the Participant shall file a new election with the Plan Administrator. Upon notice to the Plan Administrator, Participants shall also be permitted to reallocate the balance in each Valuation Fund among the other available Valuation Funds as determined by the Plan Administrator. The manner in which such elections shall be made and the frequency

with which such elections may be changed and the manner in which such elections shall become effective shall be determined in accordance with the procedures to be adopted by the Plan Administrator from time to time. As of the Effective Date, such elections may be made on a daily basis electronically, and such elections shall become effective on the date made or the next available Determination Date.

4.4. **401(k) Restoration Contributions.** In its sole discretion, the Corporation may make a 401(k) Restoration Contribution to the

Account of any Participant designated by the Plan Administrator. Unless otherwise provided, the 401(k) Restoration Contribution shall be equal to (a) multiplied by (b) where:

a) Equals the maximum matching contribution percentage applicable for the 401(k) Plan for the prior calendar year; and,

b) Equals the lesser of: **(1)** the amount of Compensation deferred in the prior calendar year under this Plan, and (2) the difference between the Section 401(a)(17) limit applicable for the prior calendar year and the Participant's eligible

compensation for that prior calendar year as determined under the terms of the 401(k) Plan.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan to the contrary, any 401(k) Restoration Contributions and related Interest credited to a Participant's Account shall be paid in a single lump sum on or about July 1 of the calendar year immediately following the date of the Participant's termination.

4.5. **Discretionary Contributions.** In its sole discretion, the Corporation may make Discretionary Contributions to a Participant's

Account. Discretionary Contributions shall be credited at such times and in such amounts as approved by the Committee in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding otherwise, if the Committee determines that the granting of a Discretionary Contribution requires additional approvals (as example, by the Compensation & Organization Committee or the Board, or other person or entity determined by the Committee), then such Discretionary Contribution shall not be granted until such approval is obtained.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan to the contrary, any Discretionary Company Credits and related Interest

credited to a Participant's Account shall be paid in a single lump sum on or about July 1 of the calendar year immediately following the date of the Participant's termination.

4.6. **Determination of Accounts.** Each Participant's Account as of each Determination Date shall consist of the balance of the Account as of the immediately preceding Determination Date, adjusted as follows:

a) **New Deferrals.** Each Account shall be increased by any deferred Compensation credited since such prior Determination Date in the proportion chosen by the Participant, except that no amount of new deferrals shall be credited to an Account at the same time that a distribution is to be made from that Account.

b) **Company Contributions.** Each Account shall be increased by any 401(k) Restoration Contributions and/or Discretionary

Contributions credited since such prior Determination as set forth in Sections 4.4 and 4.5 or as otherwise directed by the Plan Administrator.

c) Distributions. Each Account shall be reduced by the amount of each benefit payment made from that Account since the prior Determination Date. Distributions shall be deemed to have been made proportionally from each of the Valuation Funds maintained within such Account based on the proportion that such Valuation Fund bears to the sum of all Valuation

Funds maintained within such Account for that Participant as of the Determination Date immediately preceding the date of payment.

d) **Interest.** Each Account shall be increased or decreased by the Interest credited to such Account since such Determination Date as though the balance of that Account as of the beginning of the current month had been invested in the applicable Valuation Funds chosen by the Participant.

4.7. **Vesting of Accounts.** Each Participant shall be vested in the amounts credited to such Participant's Account and Interest thereon as follows:

a) Amounts Deferred. A Participant shall be one hundred percent (100%) vested at all times in the amount of Compensation elected to be deferred under this Plan, including any Interest thereon.

b) 401(k) Restoration Contributions. A Participant shall be one hundred percent (100%) vested at all times in the amount of

401(k) Restoration Contributions credited under this Plan, including any Interest thereon.

c) Discretionary Contributions. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, a Participant's Discretionary Contributions and Interest thereon shall become vested upon the Participant's completion of three (3) years of Vested Service.

4.8. **Statement of Accounts.** To the extent that the Corporation does not arrange for Account balances to be generally accessible online by the Participant, the Plan Administrator shall provide to each Participant a statement showing the balances in the

Participant's Account no less frequently than annually.

ARTICLE V - PLAN BENEFITS

5.1. **Elections as to Time and Form of Payment.** Each Deferral Commitment will specify the time and form of payment for each type of Compensation deferred by the Participant for the applicable Deferral Period, subject to the remaining provisions of this Article V.

a) **Timing of Payment.** A Participant may elect for payment of the amount deferred pursuant to the Participant's Deferral

Commitment for a Deferral Period to be made, or to commence, as follows:

(i) On or about July 1 of the calendar year immediately following the date of the Participant's termination; or

(ii) On or about July **1** of a specified calendar year that is no earlier than the fourth calendar year following the filing of the applicable Deferral Commitment, provided that if the Participant terminates employment with the Corporation prior to the date so specified, such benefits shall be paid on or about July 1 of the calendar year immediately following the date of the Participant's termination.

b) **Form of Payment.** A Participant may elect to receive payment of the amount deferred pursuant to the Participant's Deferral Commitment for a Deferral Period in one of the following forms of payment:

(i) In the case of a Deferral Commitment pursuant to Section 5.1(a)(i), the Participant may elect to receive:

(A) A single lump sum payment, or

(B) Substantially equal annual installments over a period of up to fifteen (15) years.

(ii) In the case of a Deferral Commitment pursuant to Section 5.1(a)(ii), the Participant may elect to receive:

(A) A single lump sum payment, or

(B) Substantially equal annual installments over a period of up to five (5) years.

c) **Default Time and Form of Payment.** In the event that a Participant's Deferral Commitment fails to properly designate the time and form of payment of any of such Participant's Compensation deferred for the Deferral Period, the Participant shall

be

deemed to have elected to received payment of such deferred amount in a single lump sum payment on or about July 1 of

the calendar year immediately following the date of the Participant's termination.

5.2. Change of Time and/or Form of Payment of Distributions. In the case of an amount previously deferred in accordance with a

Deferral Commitment pursuant to Section 5.1, the Participant may subsequently amend the form of payment or the intended

date of payment to a date later than the date of payment in force pursuant to Section 5.1 immediately prior to the filing of such request, by filing such amendment (a) at least twelve (12) months prior to the current date of payment and (b) in accordance with such procedures and limitations (which may include limitations on the number of such amendments that may be made by a Participant) established by the Plan Administrator from time to time consistent with Section 409A of the Code. The Participant may file such an amendment, provided that in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, each such

amendment must provide for a payout as otherwise permitted under this paragraph at a date no earlier than five (5) years after the date of payment in force immediately prior to the filing of such request, and the amendment may not take effect until twelve (12) months after the request is made.

5.3. Installment Payments. If the form of payment selected pursuant to this Article V provides for subsequent payments, subsequent payments shall be made on or about the anniversary of the initial payment. For purposes of this Article V, a payment of amounts

under this Plan, including the payment of annual installments over a number of years, shall be treated as a single payment, as provided in Treas. Reg. §1-409A-2(b)(2)(iii).

5.4. Distribution Upon Death. Upon the death of a Participant prior to the commencement of benefits under this Plan from the Participant's Account, the Corporation shall pay to the Participant's designated Beneficiary an amount equal to the vested Account balance in the form of a lump sum payment as soon as practical. In the event of the death of the Participant after the commencement of benefits under this Plan, such benefits shall be paid to the Participant's designated Beneficiary from that

Account at the same time and in the same manner as if the Participant had survived.

5.5. Unforeseeable Emergency Distributions. Upon a finding that a Participant has suffered an Unforeseeable Emergency, the Plan Administrator may, in its sole discretion, terminate the existing Deferral Commitment, and/or make distributions from the Participant's Account. The amount of such distribution shall be limited to the amount reasonably necessary to meet the Participant's needs resulting from the Unforeseeable Emergency plus amounts necessary to pay taxes reasonably anticipated as a

result of the distribution, after taking into account the extent to which such Unforeseeable Emergency is or may be relieved through the reimbursement or compensation by insurance, or otherwise or by liquidation of the Participant's assets (to the extent that liquidation of such assets would not itself cause severe financial hardship). The amount of such distribution will not exceed the Participant's vested Account balance. If payment is made due to Unforeseeable Emergency, the Participant's deferrals under this Plan shall cease and the Participant will be ineligible to participate in the Plan for the period of the Unforeseeable

Emergency and for twelve (12) months after the date of the distribution. If the Participant is again eligible to participate, any resumption of the Participant's deferrals under the Plan after such twelve (12) month period shall be made only at the election of the Participant in accordance with Article III herein.

5.6. Payment **to Specified Employees.** Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary, payments of benefits as a result of the termination of employment (other than by reason of death) of a Participant who is determined to meet the definition of Specified

Employee at the time of teiniination shall be payable as otherwise provided, except that, as required to comply with Section 409A of the Code, the initial payment shall be made as soon as practical following the first date that is no earlier than the six (6) months following the termination of employment with the Corporation.

5.7. **Small Account.** If the Participants vested Account balance as of the date of the Participant's termination is less than $50,000, the remaining unpaid, vested Account (excluding any installment payments that have already commenced pursuant to a Deferral

Commitment under Section 5.1(a)(ii)) shall be paid in a lump sum, notwithstanding any election by the Participant to the contrary. Application of this provision shall be made only to the extent permitted by Section 409A of the Code.

5.8. **Withholding.** The Employer may withhold or cause to be withheld from any amounts payable under the Plan, or, to the extent permitted pursuant to Section 409A of the Code, from any amounts deferred under the Plan, all federal, state, local and other taxes as shall be legally required to be withheld. Further, the Employer shall have the right to (a) require a

Participant to pay or provide for payment of the amount of any taxes that the Employer may be required to withhold with respect to amounts credited to a Participant's Account under the Plan, or (b) deduct from any amount of compensation otherwise payable in cash to the Participant the amount of any taxes that the Employer may be required to withhold with respect to amounts credited to a Participant's Account under the Plan.

5.9. **Payment to Guardian.** If a Plan benefit is payable to a minor or a person declared incompetent or to a person incapable of handling the disposition of the property, the Plan Administrator may direct payment to the guardian, legal representative or person having the care and custody of such minor, person declared incompetent or person incapable of handling the disposition of the property. The Plan Administrator may require proof of incompetency, minority, incapacity or guardianship as it may deem appropriate prior to distribution. Such distribution shall completely discharge the Corporation from all liability with respect to

such benefit.

5.10. **Effect of Payment.** The full payment of the applicable benefit under this Article V shall completely discharge all obligations on the part of the Corporation to the Participant (and any Beneficiary) with respect to the operation of this Plan, and the Participant's (and any Beneficiary's) rights under this Plan shall terminate.

ARTICLE VI - BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION

6.1. **Beneficiary Designation.** Each Participant shall have the right, at any time, to designate one (1) or more persons or entity as Beneficiary (both primary as well as secondary) to whom benefits under this Plan shall be paid in the event of a Participant's death prior to complete distribution of the Participant's vested Account balance. Each Beneficiary designation shall be in a written form prescribed by the Plan Administrator and shall be effective only when filed with the Plan Administrator during the Participant's lifetime.

6.2. **Changing Beneficiary.** Any Beneficiary designation may be changed by a Participant without the consent of the previously named Beneficiary by the filing of a new Beneficiary designation with the Plan Administrator.

6.3. **No Beneficiary Designation.** If any Participant fails to designate a Beneficiary in the manner provided above, if the designation is void, or if the Beneficiary designated by a deceased Participant dies before the Participant or before complete distribution of the Participant's benefits, the Beneficiary shall be the person in the first of the following classes in which there is a survivor:

a) The Participant's surviving spouse;

b) The Participant's children in equal shares, except that if any of the children predeceases the Participant but leaves surviving issue, then such issue shall take by right of representation the share the deceased child would have taken if living; or,

c) The Participant's estate.

6.4. **Effect of Payment.** Payment to the Beneficiary shall completely discharge the Corporation's obligations under this Plan.

ARTICLE VII - ADMINISTRATION

7.1. **Plan Administrator; Duties.** The Plan Administrator shall be responsible for the general administration of the Plan, for carrying out the provisions hereof, and for making payments hereunder. The Plan Administrator shall have the sole and absolute

discretionary authority and power to carry out the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, the authority and power

(a) to determine all questions relating to the eligibility for and the amount of any benefit to be paid under the Plan, (b) to

determine all questions pertaining to claims for benefits and procedures for claim review, (c) to resolve all other questions

arising under the Plan, including any questions of construction and/or interpretation, and (d) to take such further action as the

Plan Administrator shall deem necessary or advisable in the administration of the Plan. All findings, decisions, and

determinations of any kind made by the Plan Administrator shall not be disturbed unless the Plan Administrator has acted in an arbitrary and capricious manner. Subject to the requirements of law, the Plan Administrator shall be the sole judge of the standard of proof required in any claim for benefits and in any determination of eligibility for a benefit. All decisions of the Plan Administrator shall be final and binding on all parties. The Plan Administrator may employ such attorneys, investment counsel, agents, and accountants, as it may deem necessary or advisable to assist it in carrying out its duties hereunder. The Plan Year, for

purposes of Plan administration, shall be the calendar year.

7.2. **Compliance with Section 409A of the Code.** It is intended that the Plan comply with the provisions of Section 409A of the Code, so as to prevent the inclusion in gross income of any amounts deferred hereunder in a taxable year that is prior to the taxable year or years in which such amounts would otherwise actually be paid or made available to Participants or Beneficiaries.

This Plan shall be construed, administered, and governed in a manner that effects such intent, and the Plan Administrator shall not take any action that would be inconsistent with such intent. Although the Committee shall use its best efforts to avoid the imposition of taxation, interest and penalties under Section 409A of the Code, the tax treatment of deferrals under this Plan is not warranted or guaranteed. Neither the Corporation, the Board (or any committee or subcommittee thereof), any director, officer, employee and advisor, nor the Committee shall be held liable for any taxes, interest, penalties or other monetary amounts owed by any Participant,

Beneficiary or other taxpayer as a result of the Plan. For purposes of the Plan, the phrase "peimitted by Section 409A of the Code," or words or phrases of similar import, shall mean that the event or circumstance shall only be permitted to the extent it would not cause an amount deferred or payable under the Plan to be includible in the gross income of a Participant or Beneficiary under Section 409A(a)(1) of the Code.

7.3. Agents. The Committee and/or the Plan Administrator may, from time to time, employ agents and delegate to them such

administrative duties as it sees fit, and may from time to time consult with counsel who may be counsel to the Corporation.

7.4. Binding Effect of Decisions. The decision or action of the Plan Administrator with respect to any question arising out of or in connection with the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan and the rules and regulations promulgated hereunder shall be final, conclusive and binding upon all persons having any interest in the Plan.

7.5. Absence of Liability. No member of the Board (including any director acting as a member of any committee or subcommittee of the

Board), the Plan Administrator, the Committee or their respective delegates, or any officer of the Corporation or a subsidiary or officer of a subsidiary shall be liable for any act or action hereunder, whether of commission or omission, taken by any other member, or by any officer, agent, or Employee, except in circumstances involving bad faith or willful misconduct, for anything done or omitted to be done.

ARTICLE VIII - CLAIMS PROCEDURE

8.1. Claim for Plan Benefits. Any person or entity claiming a benefit under the Plan (hereinafter referred to as "Claimant") must submit a written claim for Plan benefits by filing an application with the Plan Administrator. A Claimant's written claim must include the following information:

- The Plan name,
- The Claimant's name, address, and contact information,

- The Claimant's Social Security Number,

- The Claimant's employer *(i.e.,* KeyCorp[1]),

- The Claimant's employment dates *(i.e.,* hire date and termination date),

- The date the Claimant would like the Plan benefit to begin to be paid, and

- If the Claimant is not the Participant, the written claim should include documentation evidencing the Claimant's

representation of the Participant.

Any written claim for benefits must be sent to:

"KeyCorp" refers to KeyCorp and any of its subsidiaries or affiliates.

Benefits Administration

4910 Tiedeman Road

OH-01-49-0256

Brooklyn, OH 44114

8.2. Denied Claims. If the Plan Administrator decides for whatever reason to deny, whether in whole or in part, a Claimant's claim

for benefits under the Plan, the Plan Administrator shall provide the Claimant with written notice of its decision within 90 days of the date on which the claim was received. If the Plan Administrator determines that an extension of time is necessary due to special circumstances, the Plan Administrator may take another 90 days (not taking into account any time provided to the Claimant to furnish any specified information) to respond to the claim. When special circumstances require an extension for

processing, the Plan Administrator will provide the Claimant with written notice of the extension before it begins. The notice will explain the special circumstances requiring an extension of time and the date by which the Plan Administrator expects to render a decision.

Notice of a claim denial shall be written in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant and shall contain:

a) A statement of the specific reasons for the denial of the claim,

b) Reference to the specific Plan provision on which the determination is based,

c) A description of any additional information needed for the Claimant to improve or refine the Claimant's claim and an explanation of why that information is needed, and

d) A description of the Plan's review procedures, time limits applicable to such procedures and statement of the Claimant's right to bring an action under Section 502(a) of ERISA.

8.3. Appeals. The Claimant or the Claimant's authorized representative may ask the Plan Administrator for a review of a denied claim within 60 days after the Claimant receives the initial denial notice. If the Claimant does not request an appeal within the 60-day period, the claim denial will be fmal and the Claimant will have no right to bring any legal action on such claim. Any appeal must be in writing and include:

- The Plan name,

- The Claimant's name, address, and contact information,

- The Claimant's Social Security Number,

- The Claimant's employer,

- The Claimant's employment dates *(i. e.,* hire date and termination date),

- The date on which the Claimant's request was filed with the Plan Administrator,

- The specific portions of the denial that the Claimant requests the Plan Administrator to review,

- A statement setting forth the basis upon which the Claimant believes the Plan Administrator should reverse the previous denial of the Claimant's claim for benefits and accept the Claimant's claim as made, and

- Any written material which the Claimant would like the Plan Administrator to review.

The Claimant may provide documents, records and other information relating to the claim. The Plan Administrator's review will consider all material and infouiiation which the Claimant submits, regardless of whether it was submitted with the initial claim. The Claimant may also request, in writing, the opportunity to review and make copies of the legal Plan document and other Plan materials that are relevant to the Claimant's claim.

Any written request for review must be sent to:

Benefits Administration

4910 Tiedeman Road

OH-01-49-0256

Brooklyn, OH 44114

8.4. Denial Upon Appeal. The Plan Administrator will conduct a full and fair review of the Claimant's request for review at its next

monthly meeting, unless the Claimant's request is received by the Plan Administrator less than 30 days prior to the next meeting, in which case the Claimant's request will be reviewed at the second monthly meeting following the Plan Administrator's receipt of the Claimant's request. When special circumstances require an extension for processing, the Plan Administrator will provide the Claimant with written notice of the extension before it begins. The notice will explain the special circumstances requiring an extension of time and the date by which the Plan Administrator expects to render a decision.

Following its review, the Plan Administrator will render its written decision on review to the Claimant in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant, and such notice will specify the reasons and Plan provisions upon which the Plan Administrator's decision was based. Notice of a claim denial upon appeal shall be written in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant and shall contain:

a) A statement of the specific reasons for the denial of the claim,

b) Reference to the specific Plan provision on which the determination is based,

c) A statement that the Claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the Claimant's claim for benefits, and

d) A statement of the Claimant's right to bring an action under Section 502(a) of ERISA.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, during the period of time beginning on March 1, 2020 and ending 60 days after the end of the

national emergency related to COVID-19 (the "Outbreak Period"), deadlines relating to a claim or appeal under the Plan are extended as if the time period for taking the action began on the day after the end of the Outbreak Period. However, in no event will an applicable deadline occurring during the Outbreak Period be extended for longer than one year from the original deadline.

If the Plan Administrator's decision is favorable to the Claimant, it shall be binding and conclusive. If the Plan Administrator's decision is adverse to the Claimant, it shall be binding and conclusive unless the Claimant notifies the Plan Administrator within 90 days after the mailing or delivery to the Claimant by the Plan Administrator of its decision that the Claimant

intends to institute legal proceedings challenging the decision of the Plan Administrator, and actually institutes such legal proceeding within 180 days after such mailing or delivery. Any such legal proceeding must be brought in the federal courts for the Northern District of Ohio. Any such legal proceeding brought after the date described will be precluded.

ARTICLE IX - AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION OF PLAN

9.1. Amendment. The Corporation may at any time amend the Plan by a written action of an officer of KeyCorp; provided, however, that a material change to the Plan must be approved by the Committee. Notice of an amendment shall be given to all Participants and to any Beneficiary(ies) receiving installment payments. No amendment shall reduce the amount vested or accrued in any Account as of the date the amendment is adopted, nor shall any amendment result in an acceleration of distributions under the Plan in violation of Section 409A of the Code. In addition, any amendment which adds a distribution event to the Plan shall not

be effective with respect to Accounts already established as of the time of such amendment, except to the extent permitted by Section 409A of the Code.

9.2. **Corporation's Right to Terminate.** The Corporation may, in its sole discretion, terminate the entire Plan, or terminate a portion of the Plan that is identified as an elective account balance plan as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.409A-1(c)(2)(i)(A), or as a nonelective account balance plan as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.409A-1(c)(2)(i)(B), and require distribution of all benefits due

under the Plan or portion thereof, as may be provided under Section 409A, or Treas. Reg. § 1.409A-3(j)(4)(ix) or as may otherwise be permitted under the Code or appropriate regulations. In no event shall any termination of the Plan or a portion of the Plan result in an acceleration of distributions under the Plan in violation of Section 409A of the Code.

9.3. **Change of Control.** Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the event of a Change of Control, no amendment or modification of the Plan may be made at any time on or after such Change of Control (1) to reduce or modify a

Participant's Account balance immediately prior to the Change of Control, (2) to reduce or modify the choice of Valuation Funds or method of crediting such earnings to a Participant's Account balance immediately prior to the Change of Control, or (3) to reduce or modify the Participant's deferrals and/or 401(k) Restoration Contributions and Discretionary Contributions to be credited to a Participant's Account for the applicable Deferral Period.

ARTICLE X - MISCELLANEOUS

10.1. Unfunded Plan. This Plan is an unfunded plan maintained primarily to provide deferred compensation benefits for a select group of "management or highly-compensated employees" within the meaning of Sections 201, 301, and 401 of ERISA, and therefore is exempt from the provisions of Parts 2, 3 and 4 of Title I of ERISA.

10.2. **Unsecured General Creditor.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan,

Participants and Beneficiaries shall be unsecured general creditors, with no secured or preferential rights to any assets of the Corporation or any other party for payment of benefits under this Plan. Any property held by the Corporation for the purpose of generating the cash flow for benefit payments shall remain its general, unpledged and unrestricted assets. The Corporation's obligation under the Plan shall be an unfunded and unsecured promise to pay money in the future.

10.3. Expenses. The expenses of administration of the Plan shall be paid by the Corporation.

10.4. Precedent. Except as otherwise specifically agreed to by the Corporation in writing, no action taken in accordance with the Plan by the Corporation shall be construed or relied upon as a precedent for similar action under similar circumstances.

10.5. Trust Fund. The Corporation shall be responsible for the payment of all benefits provided under the Plan. At its discretion, the Corporation may establish 1 or more trusts, with such trustees as the Corporation may approve, for the purpose of assisting in the

payment of such benefits. The assets of any such trust shall be held for payment of the Corporation's general creditors in the event of bankruptcy or insolvency. To the extent any benefits provided under the Plan are paid from any such trust, the Corporation shall have no further obligation to pay them. If not paid from the trust, such benefits shall remain the obligation of the Corporation.

10.6. Nonassignability. Neither a Participant nor any other person shall have any right to commute, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, anticipate, mortgage or otherwise encumber, transfer, hypothecate or convey in advance of actual receipt the amounts, if any, payable

hereunder, or any part thereof, which are, and all rights to which are, expressly declared to be unassignable and nontransferable. No part of the amounts payable shall, prior to actual payment, be subject to seizure or sequestration for the payment of any debts, judgements, alimony or separate maintenance owed by a Participant or any other person, nor be transferable by operation of law in the event of a Participant's or any other person's bankruptcy or insolvency.

10.7. Not a Contract of Employment. This Plan shall not constitute a contract of employment between the Corporation and the

Participant. Nothing in this Plan shall give a Participant the right to be retained in the service of the Corporation or to interfere with the right of the Corporation to discipline or discharge a Participant at any time.

10.8. Protective Provisions. A Participant will cooperate with the Corporation by furnishing any and all infoiluation requested by the Corporation, in order to facilitate the payment of benefits hereunder, and taking such other action as may be requested by the Corporation.

10.9. Governing Law. The provisions of this Plan shall be construed and interpreted according to the laws of the State of Ohio, except as preempted by federal law.

10.10. Validity. If any provision of this Plan shall be held illegal or invalid for any reason, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts hereof, but this Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal and invalid provision had never been inserted herein.

10.11. Notice. Any notice required or permitted under the Plan shall be sufficient if in writing and hand delivered or sent by registered or certified mail. Such notice shall be deemed given as of the date of delivery or, if delivery is made by mail, as of the date shown on the postmark on the receipt for registration or certification. Mailed notice to the Committee and/or the Plan Administrator shall be directed to the Corporation's address. Mailed notice to a Participant or Beneficiary shall be directed to the individual's last known address in the

Corporation's records.

10.12. Successors. The provisions of this Plan shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Corporation and its successors and assigns. The term successors as used herein shall include any corporate or other business entity which shall, whether by merger, consolidation, purchase or otherwise acquire all or substantially all of the business and assets of the Corporation, and successors of any such corporation or other business entity.

Executed at Cleveland, Ohio to be effective on the 8th day of May, 2023.

KEYCORP

By:_____

Assistant Secretary

EXHIBIT 21

KEYCORP
SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT AT DECEMBER 31, 2022

Subsidiaries[(a)]	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization	Parent Company
KeyBank National Association	United States	KeyCorp

(a) *Subsidiaries of KeyCorp other than KeyBank National Association are not listed above since, in the aggregate, they would not constitute a significant subsidiary. KeyBank National Association is 100% owned by KeyCorp.*

EXHIBIT 22

SUBSIDIARY ISSUERS OF GUARANTEED SECURITIES

KeyCorp has guaranteed the payment of certain amounts due with respect to the securities of its subsidiaries described below.

Subsidiary Issuer	Guaranteed Securities
KeyCorp Capital I	KeyCorp Capital I Floating Rate Capital Securities
KeyCorp Capital II	KeyCorp Capital II 6 7/8% Capital Securities
KeyCorp Capital III	KeyCorp Capital III 7 3/4% Capital Securities

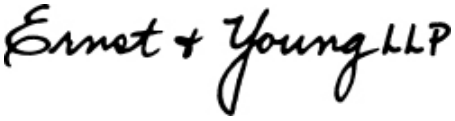
EXHIBIT 23

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements of KeyCorp:

Form S-3 No. 333-55959
Form S-3 No. 333-59175
Form S-3 No. 333-64601
Form S-3 No. 333-76619
Form S-3 No. 333-272573
Form S-8 No. 333-49609
Form S-8 No. 333-70669
Form S-8 No. 333-107074
Form S-8 No. 333-107075
Form S-8 No. 333-107076
Form S-8 No. 333-112225
Form S-8 No. 333-167093
Form S-8 No. 333-188703
Form S-8 No. 333-208272
Form S-8 No. 333-231689
Form S-8 No. 333-256086
Form S-8 No. 333-271833

of our reports dated February 22, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of KeyCorp and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of KeyCorp included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of KeyCorp for the year ended December 31, 2023.



Ernst & Young
Cleveland, Ohio
February 22, 2024

EXHIBIT 24

KEYCORP
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each of the undersigned, an officer, a director, or both of KeyCorp, an Ohio corporation, hereby constitutes and appoints Clark H. I. Khayat, James L. Waters and Andrea R. McCarthy, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in fact with full power of substitution and resubstitution, to sign in his or her name, place, and stead and to file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission in accordance with Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, KeyCorp's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, and all exhibits, amendments and supplements thereto, with full power and authority to take such actions that the attorney-in-fact deems necessary in connection with the execution and filing of such Annual Report on Form 10-K.

This Power of Attorney may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

* * * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereto set his or her hand as of February 22, 2024.

/s/ Christopher M. Gorman
Christopher M. Gorman
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Director (Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Clark H. I. Khayat
Clark H. I. Khayat
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

/s/ Douglas M. Schosser
Douglas M. Schosser
Chief Accounting Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

/s/ Alexander M. Cutler
Alexander M. Cutler, Director

/s/ H. James Dallas
H. James Dallas, Director

/s/ Elizabeth R. Gile
Elizabeth R. Gile, Director

/s/ Ruth Ann M. Gillis
Ruth Ann M. Gillis, Director

/s/ Robin N. Hayes
Robin N. Hayes, Director

/s/ Carlton L. Highsmith
Carlton L. Highsmith, Director

/s/ Richard J. Hipple
Richard J. Hipple, Director

/s/ Devina A. Rankin
Devina A. Rankin, Director

/s/ Barbara R. Snyder
Barbara R. Snyder, Director

/s/ Richard J. Tobin
Richard J. Tobin, Director

/s/ Todd J. Vasos
Todd J. Vasos, Director

/s/ David K. Wilson
David K. Wilson, Director

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Christopher M. Gorman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of KeyCorp;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 22, 2024

/s/ Christopher M. Gorman

Christopher M. Gorman
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Clark H. Khayat, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of KeyCorp;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 22, 2024

/s/ Clark H. Khayat
Clark H. Khayat
Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, the undersigned officer of KeyCorp (the "Company") hereby certifies that the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 22, 2024

/s/ Christopher M. Gorman
Christopher M. Gorman
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President

EXHIBIT 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, the undersigned officer of KeyCorp (the "Company") hereby certifies that the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 22, 2024

/s/ Clark H. Khayat
Clark H. Khayat
Chief Financial Officer

KEYCORP
COMPENSATION RECOVERY POLICY
(Adopted November 15, 2023)

1. Introduction

The Compensation and Organization Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of KeyCorp (the "Company") has adopted this Compensation Recovery Policy (the "Policy"), which provides for the recovery of certain executive compensation in the event of an accounting restatement resulting from material noncompliance with financial reporting requirements under the federal securities laws, as required to comply with Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") promulgated thereunder and the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, or such other national securities exchange on which the Company's securities may be listed from time to time (the "Exchange").

2. Covered Executive Officers

This Policy applies to the Company's current and former executive officers, as determined by the Board in accordance with Section 10D of the Exchange Act (the "Executive Officers").

3. Recovery in General; Applicable Restatements

a. In the event the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement of its financial statements due to the Company's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that (i) is material to the previously issued financial statements, or (ii) would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (a "Restatement"), the Committee shall cause the Company to promptly recover, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law (and subject to the exceptions set forth below), any erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation (both as defined and/or set forth below) received by each Executive Officer during the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare such a Restatement (including, where required under Section 10D of the Exchange Act, any transition period resulting from a change in the Company's fiscal year).

b. For purposes of clarity, a "Restatement" shall not be deemed to include changes to the Company's financial restatements that do not involve the correction of an error resulting from material non-compliance with financial reporting requirements, as determined in accordance with applicable accounting standards and guidance. By way of example, based on current accounting standards and guidance, a "Restatement" would not include changes to the Company's financial statements resulting solely from: (i) retrospective application of a change in accounting principles; (ii) retrospective revision to reportable segment information due to a change in the structure of the Company's internal organization; (iii) retrospective reclassification due to a discontinued operation; (iv) retrospective application of a change in reporting entity, such as from a reorganization of entities under common control; or (v) retrospective revision for stock splits, stock dividends, reverse stock splits or other changes in capital structure.

c. For purposes of this Policy, the date that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement shall be the earlier of (i) the date that the Board (or the officer or officers of the

Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required) concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement; or (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement.

d. For purposes of this Policy, Incentive Compensation shall be deemed to be received by an Executive Officer in the Company's fiscal period during which the applicable Financial Reporting Measure (as defined below) specified in the Incentive Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

4. Incentive Compensation

For purposes of this Policy, "Incentive Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part on the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure (as defined below). For purposes of this Policy, "Financial Reporting Measures" are measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures, regardless of whether such measures are presented within the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the Commission. Financial Reporting Measures include stock price and total shareholder return.

5. Erroneously Awarded Compensation: Amount Subject to Recovery

a. The amount to be recovered from an Executive Officer pursuant to this Policy in the event of a Restatement shall equal the amount of Incentive Compensation received by the Executive Officer that exceeds the amount of Incentive Compensation that otherwise would have been received had it been determined based on the restated amounts, computed without regard to any taxes paid (plus any interest or earnings thereon that the Committee determines is required to be recovered under Section 10D of the Exchange Act and the listing requirements of the Exchange).

b. Where the amount of erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the Restatement (as in the case of Incentive Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return), the Committee shall determine such amount based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the applicable Financial Reporting Measure, and the Committee shall maintain documentation of any such estimate and provide such documentation to the Exchange.

c. To the extent that this Policy otherwise would provide for recovery of Incentive Compensation that the Company has recovered from an Executive Officer pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (or pursuant to any other recovery obligation), the amount already so recovered from such Executive Officer may be credited against the recovery otherwise required under this Policy.

6. Exceptions to Recovery

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company need not recover erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation from an Executive Officer to the extent that the Committee determines that such recovery would be impracticable *and* either:

a. The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered (determined by the Committee after making and documenting

a reasonable attempt to recover such erroneously awarded compensation, and providing documentation to the Exchange of such reasonable attempt to recover the compensation); *or*

b. Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Section 401(a)(13) or Section 411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder; *or*

c. Recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022 (determined by the Committee after the Company has obtained an opinion of home country counsel acceptable to the Exchange, that recovery would result in such a violation, and such opinion is provided to the Exchange).

7. Methods of Recovery

a. The Committee will determine, in its absolute discretion and taking into account the applicable facts and circumstances, the method or methods for recovering any erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation hereunder, which method(s) need not be applied on a consistent basis; provided in any case that any such method provides for reasonably prompt recovery and otherwise complies with any requirements of the Exchange and applicable law. By way of example and not in limitation of the foregoing, methods of recovery that the Committee, in its discretion, may determine to use under the Policy may include, to the extent permitted by applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Section 409A")), one or more of the following methods (which rights shall be cumulative and not exclusive): (i) repayment by the Executive Officer in immediately available funds, (ii) the forfeiture or repayment of Incentive Compensation, (iii) the forfeiture or repayment of time-based equity or cash incentive compensation awards, (iv) the surrender of shares of Company common stock held by the Executive Officer pursuant to any applicable Company guidelines or policies regarding stock ownership or retention, (v) the forfeiture of, or offset against, benefits under a deferred compensation plan, and/or (vi) the offset of all or a portion of the amount of the erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation against other compensation payable to the Executive Officer.

b. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law (including, without limitation, Section 409A), the Committee may, in its sole discretion, delay the vesting or payment of any compensation otherwise payable to an Executive Officer to provide a reasonable period of time to conduct or complete an investigation into whether this Policy is applicable, and if so, how it should be enforced, under the circumstances.

8. No Indemnification

Notwithstanding the terms of any agreement, policy or governing document of the Company to the contrary, the Company shall not indemnify any Executive Officer against (a) the loss of any erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation, or (b) any claim relating to the Company's enforcement of its rights under this Policy. By signing the Acknowledgement Form (defined below), each Executive Officer irrevocably agrees never to institute any claim against the Company or any subsidiary, knowingly and voluntarily waives his or her ability, if any, to bring any such claim, and releases the Company and any subsidiary from any such claim, for indemnification with respect to any expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments or amounts of compensation paid or forfeited by the Executive Officer in connection with the application or enforcement of this Policy; and if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim for

indemnification is allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction, then, the Executive Officer shall be deemed irrevocably to have agreed not to pursue such claim and hereby agrees to execute any and all documents necessary to request dismissal or withdrawal of such claim.

9. Administration

This Policy shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall have full and final authority to make all determinations under this Policy. In this regard, the Committee shall have no obligation to treat any Executive Officer uniformly and the Committee may make determinations selectively among Executive Officers in its business judgment. All determinations and decisions made by the Committee pursuant to the provisions of this Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons, including the Company, its subsidiaries, its shareholders and its employees. It is intended that this Policy be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Section 10D of the Exchange Act and any applicable rules or standards adopted by the Commission or the Exchange.

10. Policy Not Exclusive

The remedies specified in this Policy shall not be exclusive and shall be in addition to every other right or remedy at law or in equity that may be available to the Company. The repayment or forfeiture of Incentive Compensation or other amounts pursuant to the Policy shall not in any way limit or affect the Company's right to pursue disciplinary action or dismissal, take legal action or pursue any other remedies available to the Company (including, without limitation, the exercise of any rights of recovery, recoupment, forfeiture or offset that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any other applicable Company policy, employment agreement, equity plan or award agreement).

11. Effective Date

This Policy shall be effective on the date it is adopted by the Committee (the "Effective Date") and shall apply to any Incentive Compensation received by an Executive Officer on or after October 2, 2023.

12. Amendment; Termination

The Committee may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion and shall amend this Policy as it may deem necessary to comply with the rules of the Commission and the listing standards of the Exchange under Section 10D of the Exchange Act (in any event without the consent of an Executive Officer or any other individual). The Committee may terminate this Policy at any time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amendment or termination of this Policy shall be effective to the extent that such amendment or termination would (after taking into account any actions taken by the Company contemporaneously with such amendment or termination) cause the Company to violate any federal securities law, any rule of the Commission, or any listing standards of the Exchange.

13. Governing Law; Exclusive Forum.

To the extent not preempted by federal law, this Policy shall be governed, construed, interpreted and enforced in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Ohio, without regard to conflicts of law principles. Notwithstanding any dispute resolution policy maintained by the Company or any subsidiary to the contrary, any action directly or indirectly arising out of or related to this Policy may be brought only in the state and federal courts located in Cuyahoga County, Ohio (the "Chosen Courts"). Solely with respect to any such action, the Company and each Executive Officer (a) irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Chosen Courts, (b) waives any objection to laying venue in any such action in the Chosen Courts, and (c) waives any objection that the Chosen Courts are an inconvenient forum or do not have jurisdiction over any party hereto. Notwithstanding the existence of any other dispute between the Company and an Executive Officer, the governing law and choice of forum for any action directly or indirectly arising out of or related to this Policy shall be governed exclusively by the terms of this Policy, and to the extent necessary to comply with this Policy, any action directly or indirectly arising out of or related to this Policy shall be severed from any other dispute between the Company and an Executive Officer. For avoidance of doubt, no action directly or indirectly arising out of or related to this Policy may be brought in any forum other than the Chosen Courts.

14. Severability; Waiver.

If any provision of this Policy is determined to be unenforceable or invalid under any applicable law, such provision will be applied to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and shall automatically be deemed amended in a manner consistent with its objectives to the extent necessary to conform to any limitations required under applicable law. The waiver by the Company or the Committee with respect to compliance of any provision of this Policy by an Executive Officer shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other provision of this Policy, or of any subsequent acts or omissions by an Executive Officer under this Policy.

15. Filings

The Committee shall cause the Company to make any filings with, or submissions to, the Commission and the Exchange that may be required pursuant to rules or standards adopted by the Commission or the Exchange pursuant to Section 10D of the Exchange Act.

16. Acknowledgement by Executive Officers

a. The Committee shall require each Executive Officer serving as such on or after the Effective Date to sign and return to the Company an acknowledgement of this Policy.

b. Moreover, any award agreement or other document setting forth the terms and conditions of Incentive Compensation (collectively, a "Covered Agreement") may include a provision incorporating the terms and conditions of the Policy; provided that the Company's failure to incorporate the Policy into any Covered Agreement shall not waive the Company's right to enforce the Policy. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Policy and the applicable Covered Agreement, the terms of the Policy shall govern, notwithstanding any provision in the Covered Agreement to the contrary.